



**LAND USE PROGRAM
(LUP)**

**TOURISM STUDY
OF
CAPE YORK PENINSULA**

P. C. James
HJM Consultants Pty Ltd, Hobart

J. Courtenay
Probe, Cairns
1995



HJM
ENVIRONMENTAL
STRATEGIES



CYPLUS is a joint initiative of the Queensland and Commonwealth Governments

**CAPE YORK PENINSULA LAND USE STRATEGY
(CYPLUS)**

Land Use Program

**TOURISM STUDY
OF
CAPE YORK PENINSULA**

**P. C. James
HJM Consultants Pty Ltd, Hobart**

**J. Courtenay
Probe, Cairns
1995**

CYPLUS is a joint initiative of the Queensland and Commonwealth Governments

Recommended citation:

James, P.C. & Courtenay, J. (1995). **Tourism Study Of Cape York Peninsula: (Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy, Office of the Co-ordinator General of Queensland, Brisbane, Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories, Canberra, HJM Consultants, Hobart, and Probe Claims.)**

Note:

Due to the timing of publication, reports on other CYPLUS projects may not be fully cited in the BIBLIOGRAPHY section. However, they should be able to be located by author, agency or subject.

ISBN 0 7242 6243 1

© The State of Queensland and Commonwealth of Australia 1995.

Copyright protects this publication. Except for purposes permitted by the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any means without the prior written permission of the Office of the Co-ordinator General of Queensland and the Australian Government Publishing Service. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to:

Office of the Co-ordinator General, Government of Queensland
PO Box 185
BRISBANE ALBERT STREET, Q 4002

or

The Manager,
Commonwealth Information Services
GPO Box 84
CANBERRA ACT 2601

CAPE YORK PENINSULA LAND USE STRATEGY

STAGE I

PREFACE TO PROJECT REPORTS

Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy (CYPLUS) is an initiative to provide a basis for public participation in planning for the ecologically sustainable development of Cape York Peninsula. It is jointly funded by the Queensland and Commonwealth Governments and is being carried out in three stages:

- Stage I - information gathering;
- Stage II - development of principles, policies and processes; and
- Stage III - implementation and review.

The project dealt with in this report is a part of Stage I of CYPLUS. The main components of Stage I of CYPLUS consist of two data collection programs, the development of a Geographic Information System (GIS) and the establishment of processes for public participation.

The data collection and collation work was conducted within two broad programs, the Natural Resources Analysis Program (NRAP) and the Land Use Program (LUP). The project reported on here forms part of one of these programs.

The objectives of NRAP were to collect and interpret base data on the natural resources of Cape York Peninsula to provide input to:

- evaluation of the potential of those resources for a range of activities related to the use and management of land in line with economic, environmental and social values; and
- formulation of the land use policies, principles and processes of CYPLUS.

Projects examining both physical and biological resources were included in NRAP together with Geographic Information System (GIS) projects. NRAP projects are listed in the following Table.

Physical Resource/GIS Projects	Biological Resource Projects
Bedrock geological data - digitising and integration (NR05)	Vegetation mapping (NR01)
Airborne geophysical survey (NR15)	Marine plant (seagrass/mangrove) distribution (NR06)
Coastal environment geoscience survey (NR14)	Insect fauna survey (NR17)
Mineral resource inventory (NR04)	Fish fauna survey (NR10)
Water resource investigation (groundwater) (NR16)	Terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey (NR03)
Regolith terrain mapping (NR12)	Wetland fauna survey (NR09)

Physical Resource/GIS Projects	Biological Resource Projects
Land resource inventory (NR02)	Flora data and modelling (NR18)
Environmental region analysis (NR11)	Fauna distribution modelling (NR19)
CYPLUS data into NRIC database FINDAR (NR20)	Golden-shouldered parrot conservation management (NR21)
Queensland GIS development and maintenance (NR08)	
GIS creation/maintenance (NR07)*	

* These projects are accumulating and storing all Stage I data that is submitted in GIS compatible formats.

Research priorities for the LUP were set through the public participation process with the objectives of:

- collecting information on a wide range of social, cultural, economic and environmental issues relevant to Cape York Peninsula; and
- highlighting interactions between people, land (resource use) and nature sectors.

Projects were undertaken within these sector areas and are listed in the following Table.

People Projects	Land Projects	Nature Projects
Population	Current land use	Surface water resources
Transport services and infrastructure	Land tenure	Fire
Values, needs and aspirations	Indigenous management of land and sea	Feral and pest animals
Services and infrastructure	Pastoral industry	Weeds
Economic assessment	Primary industries (non-pastoral, non-forestry)	Land degradation and soil erosion
Secondary and tertiary industries	Forest resources	Conservation and natural heritage assessment
Traditional activities	Commercial and non commercial fisheries	Conservation and National Park management
Current administrative structures	Mineral resource potential and mining industry	
	Tourism industry	

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	1
PROTOCOL FOR TOURISM RESOURCE INVENTORY.....	IX
TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	XI
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTORY MATTERS.....	1
1.1 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.2 BACKGROUND.....	2
1.3 ASSOCIATED TOURISM PROJECTS.....	4
1.4 PROJECT TASKS.....	8
1.5 LACK OF EXISTING DATA.....	9
1.6 LAND RIGHTS ISSUES.....	10
1.7 RELATIONSHIP WITH THE SERVICE INDUSTRY.....	12
CHAPTER 2 SURVEYS.....	13
2.1 THE SURVEY APPROACH.....	13
2.1.1 Introduction.....	14
2.1.2 Pilot Studies.....	14
2.1.3 Lack Of Options.....	15
2.1.4 Resident Surveys.....	15
2.1.5 Visitor Surveys.....	15
2.1.6 Industry Surveys.....	16
2.2 VISITOR SURVEY.....	16
2.2.1 Background.....	16
2.2.2 Visitor Characteristics.....	18
2.2.3 Origins.....	19
2.2.4 Age/Gender.....	20
2.2.5 Length Of Stay.....	22
2.2.6 Income And Expenditure.....	24
2.2.7 Trip Information Sources.....	25
2.2.8 Visitor Experience.....	26
2.3 RESIDENTS SURVEY.....	33
2.3.1 Respondents Background.....	34
2.3.2 Current Impact Of Tourism Upon Respondents.....	35
2.3.3 Type Of Tourism Desired.....	38
2.3.4 Overall Community Aspirations.....	43
2.4 INDUSTRY SURVEY.....	44
2.4.1 Age And Ownership Of Businesses.....	45
2.4.2 Services Provided.....	45
2.4.3 Size Of Operation.....	46
2.4.4 Investment.....	49
2.4.5 Expenditure On Marketing And Promotion.....	50
2.4.6 Non Commercial Financial Assistance / Business Planning Assistance.....	51
2.4.7 Special Attraction / Changes And Gaps.....	51
2.4.8 Customer Characteristics.....	52
2.4.9 Management Requirement.....	53
2.4.10 Participation Of Local People.....	53
2.4.11 Management Of Environmental, Social, Cultural Input.....	54
2.4.12 Future Directions.....	54

CHAPTER 3 RESOURCE INVENTORY	56
3.1 INTRODUCTION	56
3.2 GENERAL COMMENTS	56
3.3 THE NEED FOR FIELD WORK.....	56
3.4 CONSTRAINTS	57
3.4.1 The Protocol	57
3.4.2 Environmental Issues	57
3.4.3 Access and Native Title	58
3.4.4 National Parks	59
3.4.5 Relationship to Infrastructure	59
3.5 FIELD WORK - THE PROCESS OF EXAMINATION & INVESTIGATION.....	60
3.5.1 Referral to Technical Committee	62
3.5.2 Membership of Technical Committee.....	63
3.6 FIELD WORK - COMMUNITY CONSULTATION	63
3.6.1 The Cooktown Workshops.....	63
3.6.2 Other Consultations.....	64
3.7 DEFINITION AND CRITERIA.....	65
3.7.1 History And Evolution Of The Definition And Criteria As The Basis For Assessment	65
3.7.2 The Definition As Finally Adopted.....	66
3.7.3 The Criteria As Finally Adopted	66
3.8 THE DATA SHEET FORMAT AND CONTENT	68
3.9 LIST OF PLACES	72
3.10 THEMES AND THEIR ROLE.....	76
3.10.1 List of themes.....	76
3.11 AGREEMENTS ON CONTROLS AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS	81
3.12 THE PLACES	82
3.13 THE PEOPLE	82
3.14 THE PRODUCT	82
 CHAPTER 4 EXISTING MANAGEMENT REGIMES.....	83
4.1 INTRODUCTION	83
4.2 THE ORGANISATIONS (MANAGEMENT REGIMES) IN THE PENINSULA	83
4.2.1 Aboriginal Community Councils	83
4.2.2 Australian Heritage Commission (Commonwealth)	85
4.2.3 Cape York Tourism Council and the Cape York Peninsula Development Association.....	85
4.2.4 Cook Shire Council	86
4.2.5 Cooktown Tourism Association.....	87
4.2.6 Department Of Primary Industries (Forestry Service).....	87
4.2.7 Far North Queensland Promotion Bureau	88
4.2.8 Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority	89
4.2.9 Heritage Council	89
4.2.10 National Parks & Wildlife Service.....	90

4.2.11 Pastoral Advisory Group.....	91
4.2.12 Port Kennedy Association.....	92
4.2.13 Queensland Mining Council	92
4.2.14 Queensland Department Of Tourism, Sport & Youth.....	92
4.2.15 Torres Shire Council.....	92
4.2.16 Wet Tropics Management Authority	92
4.3 CONCLUSIONS	93
 CHAPTER 5 THE TOURISM INDUSTRY	94
5.1 INTRODUCTION.....	94
5.2 EXISTING FIGURES AND DETAILS.....	94
5.3 THE PRESENT INDUSTRY IN THE PENINSULA.....	95
5.3.1 The History Of The Trip To The Peninsula	95
5.3.2 One And Two Day Trips To Cooktown	99
5.3.3 The Trip to the Tip	100
5.3.4 Fishing.....	102
5.3.5 Niche markets.....	102
5.3.6 Visiting Friends & Relatives Market.....	103
5.4 ASSESSING FUTURE GROWTH AND ITS EFFECTS.....	103
5.4.1 Controlling Factors	103
5.5 TRANSPORTATION ISSUES.....	107
5.5.1 Roads And Types/Sizes Of Vehicles.....	107
5.5.2 Airports and Airlines.....	108
5.5.3 Wharves And Sea Transport	109
5.5.4 Cruising and the Marine Highway	110
5.6 EXISTING VISITOR INFORMATION	111
5.6.1 CRTS Accommodation Figures.....	111
5.6.2 CRTS Peninsula Product Details.....	112
5.7 STATISTICS FOR COOKTOWN VISITORS.....	112
5.8 CAPE YORK PENINSULA VISITOR STATISTICS	113
5.9 PRESENT TOURISM DETAILS.....	117
5.9.1 Accommodation Details	117
5.9.2 Products	120
5.9.3 Fuel Suppliers.....	122
5.9.4 Food And Supplies.....	122
5.9.5 National Parks In The Peninsula And The Facilities They Provide	123
5.10 THE FORECAST GROWTH FOR THE CAIRNS REGION	124
5.11 THE FUTURE FOR TOURISM	129

**ATTACHMENT: CAPE YORK PENINSULA TOURISM PLACES
RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEETS**

LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES & BOXES

TABLE 1.1	SOURCES OF COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRES.....	18
TABLE 1.2	NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS FROM 3 EARLIER SURVEYS.....	18
TABLE 1.3	VISITOR CHARACTERISTICS - ORIGINS.....	19
TABLE 1.4	VISITOR CHARACTERISTICS - AGE/GENDER.....	20
TABLE 1.5	VISITOR CHARACTERISTICS - NO. IN PARTY BY GENDER FOR CARAVAN PARK & LODGE ONLY.....	21
TABLE 1.6	VISITOR CHARACTERISTICS FROM THE LODGE & CARAVAN PARKS/CAMPING GROUNDS.....	21
TABLE 1.7	LENGTH OF STAY - OVERSEAS VISITORS.....	22
TABLE 1.8	LENGTH OF STAY FOR AUSTRALIAN VISITORS (DAYS).....	22
TABLE 1.9	AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY REPORTED BY THE QLD 4WD CLUBS SURVEY.....	23
TABLE 1.10	AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY REPORTED BY QLD NPWS SURVEY.....	23
TABLE 1.11	INCOME & DAILY EXPENDITURES BY RESPONDENT.....	24
TABLE 1.12	SOURCE OF INFORMATION ON TOUR/TRIP.....	25
TABLE 1.13	SOURCE OF INFORMATION.....	25
TABLE 1.14	BOOKING SOURCE FOR TRIPS/TOUR.....	26
TABLE 1.15	VISITOR'S ACTIVITIES & EXPERIENCES THIS TRIP SHOWING AVERAGE ENJOYMENT RATING.....	27
TABLE 1.16	ATTRACTIONS HAVING PARTICULAR APPEAL.....	28
TABLE 1.17	SATISFACTION WITH ASPECTS OF TRIP.....	29
TABLE 1.18	TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION USED & RATING.....	30
TABLE 1.19	ATTRACTIONS/FEATURES KNOWN PRIOR TO TRIP.....	30
TABLE 1.20	ATTRACTION/FEATURE WHERE EXPECTATION & FULFILMENT VARIED.....	31
TABLE 1.21	AREAS OF DISSATISFACTION.....	32
TABLE 2.1	BREAKDOWN OF RESPONDENTS BY AGE RANGE & GENDER.....	35
TABLE 2.2	RESIDENT CONCERNS FLOWING FROM CURRENT IMPACT OF TOURISM.....	37
TABLE 2.3	LIST OF PLACES & EXPERIENCES NAMED BY RESIDENTS AS ESSENTIAL TOURIST ATTRACTIONS.....	40
TABLE 2.4	SUGGESTED BREAKDOWN OF RESTRICTIONS ON VISITATION IN CAPE YORK PENINSULA.....	41
TABLE 3.1	SURVEY RESPONSES.....	44
TABLE 3.2	EMPLOYEES.....	46
FIGURE 1.1	LENGTH OF STAY.....	23
FIGURE 2.1	TERM OF RESIDENCY OF RESPONDENTS.....	34
FIGURE 2.2	ATTITUDES TOWARDS VISITATION LEVELS DURING WET & DRY SEASONS.....	36
FIGURE 3.1	OWNERSHIP OF BUSINESS.....	45
FIGURE 3.2	EMPLOYEE CHARACTERISTICS.....	46
FIGURE 3.3	ENTERPRISE CLASSIFICATION BY SIZE.....	47
FIGURE 3.4	SALES TURNOVER.....	48
FIGURE 3.5	INVESTMENT BY CATEGORY.....	49
FIGURE 3.6	DEVELOPMENT & MARKETING EXPENDITURE.....	50
BOX 1	LIST OF ASSOCIATED PLACES.....	6
BOX 2	PLACES OF CONSULTATION.....	64
BOX 3	ORGANISATIONS CONSULTED.....	65
BOX 4	LIST OF RESOURCE INVENTORY PLACES APPROVED.....	72
BOX 5	LIST OF THEMES.....	77
BOX 6	TOURISM ATTITUDES BY COUNCIL AREAS.....	105
BOX 7	CRTS ACCOMMODATION FIGURES.....	111
BOX 8	COOKTOWN VISITOR STATISTICS.....	113
BOX 9	CAPE YORK PENINSULA VISITOR FIGURES.....	115
BOX 10	CAPE YORK PENINSULA FIGURES QNP & WS.....	116
BOX 11	CAPE YORK PENINSULA ACCOMMODATION FIGURES.....	118
BOX 12	CAPE YORK PENINSULA TOURISM PRODUCTS.....	121
BOX 13	SOURCES OF FUEL.....	122
BOX 14	SOURCES OF FOOD & SUPPLIES.....	122
BOX 15	QNP & WS FACILITIES.....	123

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

THIS STUDY WAS UNDERTAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CYPLUS PROTOCOL, A COPY OF WHICH FOLLOWS THE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.

The following pages summarise the findings of the surveys, workshops, meetings, discussions and field work carried out in 1994. They are in no particular order of importance but follow the order of the Report as a whole.

Aboriginal Issues

- ◆ Aboriginal Land Rights issues will, because of public perceptions in other parts of Australia, continue to play an important limiting role in tourism in the Peninsula until the present uncertainty is resolved. The consultants do not see that any of the various outcomes which may occur would of themselves impede the tourism industry. However, cultural reasons may restrict tourist access to some areas - either temporarily or permanently.

Geographical and Climatic Conditions

- ◆ The size, nature, conditions and climate of the Peninsula will always be a major factor in shaping the tourism industry in the Peninsula. As a result the distinction between infrastructure and attraction, clear in many other places, will always be blurred in the Peninsula.

Visitor Survey Responses (Chapter 2.2)

- ◆ From the survey of visitors the following basic points emerged:
- ◆ Three distinctive visitor types - independent travellers, group travellers (camping) and group travellers (non-camping) (NB there is a fourth, unsurveyed but still relevant class, that of the Far North Queensland 'recreational' visitor). For reasons that are obvious the group travellers are, for the purposes of later sections of the Report dealt with as one category.
- ◆ 78% were from Australia of which NSW (22%), Qld (21%), Victoria (17%) and South Australia (16%) made up the greatest percentages.

- ◆ Visitors were 53% female and 40% male and age groups were 25<40 (40%), 40<60 (29%) and 60+ (24%).
- ◆ The length of stay in the Peninsula for overseas visitors averaged 10 days out of an average stay for visitors in Australia of 5 weeks and the average length of stay in the Peninsula for Australians was 16 days for FITs and 10 for group travellers. (4 wheel drive club figures understandably show almost 50% of their members stay for between 21-30 days) NP&WS surveys show over 50% staying 11-20 days. Again this is understandable - many would be the 4 wheel drive visitors and many of both would be the FNQ 'recreational visitor'.
- ◆ 55% of respondents claimed an income of between \$10,000 and \$50,000 and daily expenditure averaged \$43 for FITs and \$117 for group tours - the latter including the cost of the tour at probably \$100+ per day.
- ◆ The source of information for visitors for the tour/trip varied from 37% (travel agents) through 27% (brochures) and 15% (friends).
- ◆ There was a marked discrepancy between the major local promotional activity and where information was actually found and used.
- ◆ 93% of tourists were on their first trip to the Peninsula.
- ◆ In terms of general visitor's expectations and their consequent fulfilment most expectations were exceeded or met.
- ◆ Roads were rated unsatisfactory in both expectation and in practice.
- ◆ Travellers in all groups were impressed with their driver guides.

Resident Surveys (Chapter 2.3)

Resident survey results are summarised below but the relatively small number of responses and their concentration from the Cooktown area means they should be interpreted with caution:

- ◆ 42% of respondents had lived in Cooktown for 10 to 24 years and were in the age group 40<60. The other 24% were in the age group 25<40 and 18% were 60+.

- ◆ Fifty percent of the respondents reported being involved in the tourism industry through provision of essential services (13%), or through association (37%).
- ◆ Of the 50% who are not currently involved in the tourist industry, only 8% showed interest in becoming involved although over half the respondents favoured encouraging more tourists.
- ◆ Residents generally agree that Cape York Peninsula is a unique, fragile wilderness whose pristine condition and extremes are a major part of its attraction as a tourist destination. The current laid-back life-style of its inhabitants and lack of infrastructure are also part of its uniqueness and attraction.
- ◆ Residents would like, on the one hand, to benefit from improved roads, waste management, higher employment opportunities, and sporting facilities but not, on the other hand, at the expense of development at all costs.
- ◆ Residents appear to be seeking a tourist development formula, as unique as the region and not of a type imported from elsewhere. The type of development generally sought would be uninvasive, unobtrusive and educational, arising out of the local character and not imposed upon it.
- ◆ The terms most commonly used to describe the type of tourism development respondents prefer are: "low-key", "limited", "small", "low-cost", "ecologically-sound", "education of nature and way of life", "reflect the life-style", "low-impact", "close to nature", "culture appreciation", "circumfrential" [sic], "locally-owned". One respondent summed up the general feeling: "Keep it remote, mystical, tantalising, something of a challenge, something to conquer".

Industry Surveys (Chapter 2.4)

- ◆ 103 organisations were identified as providing tourism related services in the Peninsula and surveyed by the Consultant. 23 (22%) responded in sufficient detail to be useful in the survey analysis.

- ◆ The businesses ranged in age from new this season to the oldest that was established over 25 years ago and 19 (83%) were five years or older.
- ◆ All the companies which responded are owned by residents of Far North Queensland with the bulk being either Proprietary companies or partnerships.
- ◆ The respondent organisations employed 138 people at the time of the survey. These numbers included working proprietors. If the respondents are representative of the employment status of all 103 operators the industry could employ in excess of 600 people in Cape York Peninsula or some 5% of the labour force of the region.
- ◆ The bulk of enterprises are small with over 95% employing less than 20 people.
- ◆ Based on reported turnover and if respondents are representative of the industry the turnover would be more than \$26 million per annum.
- ◆ Nearly 23% of respondents reported investing in developing the business over the past five years with some 55% providing details. The total investment reported was \$4.12 million. Spreading this evenly over the period suggests annual investment could be nearly \$1 million per year.
- ◆ The annual investment figure is based on a small sample and should be treated with caution. However, if it is reasonable and, if the sample is representative, this would imply annual investment in the region of some \$7-8 million. Expenditure on new vehicles is, understandably, high and may distort figures where these are replacement vehicles.
- ◆ There was a significant concern on the future of the industry in this region. The key issues for operators that emerged were the increasing regulation, concerns about land ownership and control and its effect on local business and, from a small number of operators, a concern that professional fishing was not sustainable and could affect the viability of the recreational fishing sector.

Resource Inventory (Chapter 3.7)

- ◆ The inventory of places, the Resource Inventory, identified over 200 places which were available under present conditions for tourism purposes.
- ◆ Places identified had to comply with the following definition:
- ◆ **'Those places being components of the natural or cultural environment that have aesthetic, historical, scientific, social or other significance within Cape York Peninsula and which have importance for tourism, or which when properly interpreted add to the tourism experience, in Cape York Peninsula without diminishing the values for which those places were deemed to be significant.'**
- ◆ A Resource Inventory such as this is a living document and one that will be constantly, albeit slowly, changing. This is particularly the case with an Inventory which was prepared in accordance with a strict protocol which meant that many places could not even be given preliminary consideration - for example many of those on private property.
- ◆ Within the Peninsula, and particularly with the changing pattern of land ownership referred to earlier in this Report, a number of places could become eligible for inclusion in the Inventory as time goes by.
- ◆ The inclusion of additional places will not, in the Consultants' view substantially alter the basic shape of the industry but it will mean that additional attractions will enable more specialised or niche market tours.
- ◆ It is important to ensure that the places which form part of those resources are actually capable of being interpreted in a way which is of interest to the tourist. Sometimes it is only with a thematic approach that such an interest can be demonstrated.
- ◆ The list of places within the Resource Inventory has also been set out within a chosen list of themes. Whilst the thematic list is substantially correct, it will undoubtedly be found over time that it will need refining, particularly as the Resource Inventory is reviewed.

Organisations involved in tourism in the Peninsula (Chapter 4.2)

- ◆ There are a number of organisations involved in the management of the resources of the Peninsula so far as tourism is concerned. Many are actively interested in the tourism industry or legally responsible for issues which affect that industry but very few have any resources which are presently directed to the management of tourism in the area.
- ◆ An essentially private sector industry, tourism does not require of land managers and Government administration a full management regime. It prefers the putting into place of controls which will ensure the protection of the industry's assets whether places, people or products.
- ◆ In the Peninsula the relevant physical assets are essentially controlled by the Cook Shire Council, the 14 Aboriginal Community and Local Councils and the National Parks Service and the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority.
- ◆ With the possible introduction of joint management of Parks in the near future, all the major authorities (with the exception of the Torres and Cook Shire Councils) and almost all major tourism assets in the Peninsula will be controlled directly or indirectly by the Aboriginal sector of the community. The procedure or process for joint management is yet to be formulated.
- ◆ Because of this control and because of the present view of Aboriginal Communities, even those which are encouraging tourism, that tourism must always be a secondary consideration to family and local community cultural values, it is important to recognise that the old and standard means of management of assets essential to tourism may no longer be appropriate.

Tourism Products

- ◆ The current industry in the Peninsula offers only four main products at the moment. These are: (a) One, two and three day trips to Cooktown and Southern Cape destinations, (b) The Trip to the Tip, (c) Recreational fishing and (d) various developing niche markets which include the fly in/fly out segment.

- ◆ Cooktown and the Southern Peninsula is by far the biggest market segment at the present, accounting for about 70% of visitor numbers amongst some of the major commercial operators. It is estimated that the visitation to Cooktown in the past year (1994) has been approximately 60,000 people.
- ◆ The commercial tours offer one, two and three day trips to Cooktown via places such as Chillagoe (not within the Study Area), Laura and Ang Gnarra and the Daintree Rainforest.
- ◆ The 'Trip to the Tip' is the best known tourism experience in the Peninsula and attracts a substantial number of tourists each year although it would seem that figures are substantially down (30%) on the past year (1993) which in turn were down on the year before (1992). It is estimated that approximately 20,000 people travelled to the Tip this (1994) season.
- ◆ Possibly only well known outside the Peninsula by fishermen, recreational fishing is a substantial part of the industry and catered for by a large number of places from resort fishing lodges to camping grounds.
- ◆ The niche markets in tourism in the Peninsula are only just developing and the industry is still finding its way in this area. However, according to industry sources there is an increasing demand for tours such as bird watching (which have been provided by places such as Pajinka for some years and new facilities such as Violet Vale), native flora in the North of the Peninsula, historic mining sites and Aboriginal art in places such as Ang Gnarra. Many of these operate on a fly in/fly out basis.

Future Tourism Figures & Controlling Factors (Chapter 5)

- ◆ The impact of future growth in domestic and international tourism in the Peninsula will be governed by three major factors, all of which are outside the scope of this study. These issues are the growth of the Cairns Regional Market, the impact of Native Title and the attitudes of Aboriginal Communities towards tourism. Added to this is one major aspect which the industry can address and that is the type and nature of the tourism experiences offered.

- ◆ The road pattern in the Peninsula has an important influence on tourism in the area. The road system is slowly but surely improving. The upgrading of the Peninsula Developmental Road, albeit still a seasonal road, has meant a substantial improvement in the quality of vehicles using the road and thus a change in the nature of the experience offered.
- ◆ As a result of these changes the challenge of the Peninsula is diminishing overall and this will necessitate optional products.
- ◆ Whilst there is a good system of airports, not all of which are available to the tourists, the airline routings are not so useful to visitors. For example, the visitor to Cooktown must always return to Cairns to travel on to any other Cape destination if he or she wishes to proceed by air.
- ◆ There are also facilities for international traffic, small scale not large scale, at both Horn Island and at Bamaga. Apart from their physical positioning, they have the advantage of already accommodating a large quarantine and customs operation plus refuelling, immigration and aircraft servicing facilities(Horn Island) - vital to any international arrival and departure point.
- ◆ The present pattern of services does not adequately reflect the perceived demand. There are a number of infrastructural assets and services provided around Cape York Peninsula which are capable of existing use, or with some modification, future use by tourists.
- ◆ The cruise market, except for commercial voyages which provide accommodation, is presently of little benefit to tourism in Cape York Peninsula. Most vessels of any size cruising in the region call at Cairns and really do not venture in to Cape York Peninsula ports or anchorages.
- ◆ There is, however, considerable room to expand the local cruising along the Marine Highway within the Barrier Reef.

PROTOCOL FOR TOURISM RESOURCE INVENTORY

This procedure is an integral part of the Tourism project. It is to be conducted by a Reference Committee (comprising relevant Cape York Peninsula (CYP) stakeholders) and as appropriate, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander (ATSI) Interest Group (comprising Cape York Land Council (CYLC) and Port Kennedy Association (PKA) representatives) and the consultant.

[as recommended by the Tourism Project Sub-committee meeting (8.2.94) and the Protocols meeting (23.2.94) and endorsed by the Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD) Co-ordinating Group meeting (23.3.94)]

1. Consultant to establish an interim list of people/places/products.

An ongoing process throughout the Inventory.

2. Consultant to approach the landholder/traditional custodian.

If objection by landholder/custodian, no further action.

[Role of ATSI Interests Group to liaise with consultant and owner/custodians]

If no objection,

then

3. Consultant to refer to identified stakeholders.

(providers/custodians, ATSI Interests Group representatives, potential users of information, e.g. tourism industry representatives and other relevant stakeholders)

- to assess management requirements (ecological, social, cultural, economic), including management of upstream and downstream impacts as well as on site itself.
- to identify controls to apply to information as per information protocols for all CYPLUS information, i.e. confidentiality, ownership, access.

[This process will remove a number of listings from the inventory, based on management requirements and information controls.]

If people/place/product appears suitable,

then

4. Consultant to conduct local meetings where requested/appropriate/financially possible

with assistance of Reference Committee and ATSI Interests Group as relevant

- to explain the process
- to seek agreements on information controls and management requirements

Bearing in mind any comments from such meetings (and other submissions received) and ATSI Interests Group recommendations.

then

5. Include in the Inventory (this step yet to be determined by the Reference Committee).*

On the basis of the entry being:

- unqualified
- qualified
- restricted (at request of owner)

[Note:

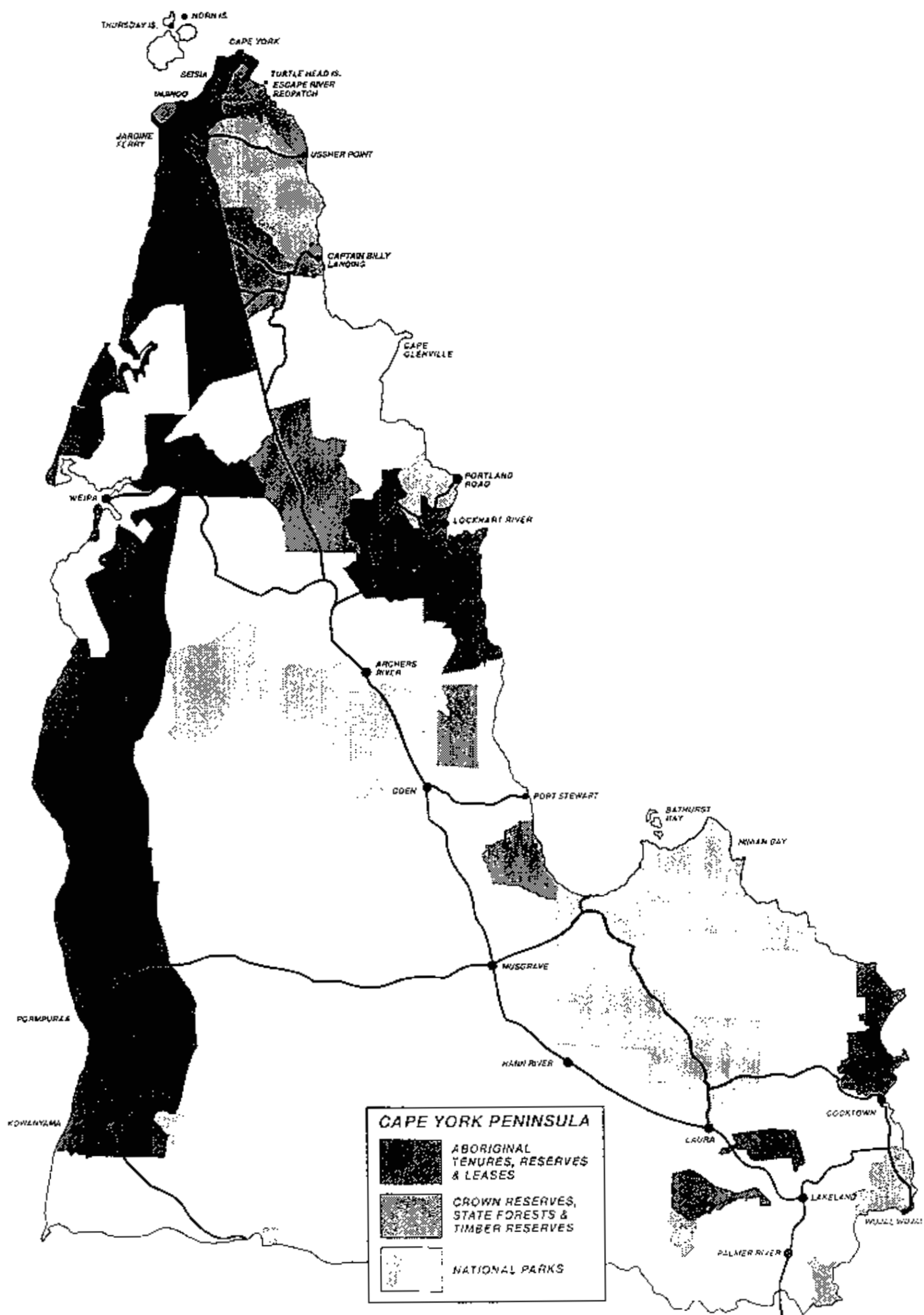
- this procedure is not a management tool but an identification/information base although some management issues are addressed - e.g. attitudes of owners.
- inclusion does not mean tourism development can proceed, only that the item is suitable for specific tourism use. There may be many other restrictions for other reasons, e.g. government controls.]

* (This became Technical Committee which applied the protocol strictly and would not allow any record of places where the owner or controller of the place raised an objection).

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Task Description

1. In consultation with CYP Tourism Council and the CYPLUS People Working Group, design instruments and collect information about residents' aspirations for tourism, controls, and management requirements.
2. In consultation with the CYP Tourism Council and the CYPLUS People Working Group, design instruments and collect information about visitors' expectations, experiences and basic characteristics.
3. In consultation with CYP Tourism Council and the CYPLUS People Working Group, design instruments and collect information about the industry structure, service delivery, products, management requirements and attitudes towards local participation.
4. Using survey data and in consultation with the CYPLUS ATSI Interest Group, identify people, places and products relevant to the maintenance and development of tourism opportunities.
5. In consultation with CYP stakeholders, assess suitability of site information from Task 4 for resource inventory and seek agreements on controls and management requirements.
6. Review and assess existing management regimes, including the management of social, cultural and environmental impacts.
7. Assess the potential impact of future domestic population growth, forecast tourism growth for the Cairns region, and describe anticipated visitor expectations and activity preferences.
8. Prepare overview paper on constraints, potential, survey results, needs and aspirations, and impacts.



CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTORY MATTERS

1.1 INTRODUCTION

In preparing this Report, in accordance with the Brief and in an endeavour to provide a useful working document upon which planning for tourism in the future for the Peninsula could be based, the Consultants have carried out a number of tasks which were directly related to the Brief and some others which were associated therewith. Some of these associated tasks were related to the second stage of the process - see Box 1.

This Report is set out in the following manner.

First the various issues and the context for the Report are set out in this Chapter.

Chapter 2 deals with the survey process of residents, industry and visitors and its process and conclusions generally.

Chapter 3 deals with the physical survey of the Peninsula and identifies the places.

Chapter 4 looks at the various management regimes in place and those involved in the industry and its various structural elements and thus the people involved.

Chapter 5 reviews the industry, looks at the statistics which were available and the information gathered by this project and identifies the product.

Some 85 consultant days were spent in the field both surveying and having discussions and a very substantial period of time was spent on consultation, discussion, both formal and informal, with industry and others in Cooktown and Cairns, and in research and writing.

1.2 BACKGROUND

An explanation of the history of the Resource Inventory from Cooktown 1992 to date via Cooktown 1993 and Cooktown 1994 is of assistance in understanding why this report is an important step in the overall tourism planning process for the Peninsula and not just an important element in the CYPLUS process.

The genesis of this Project is to be found in the formation of the CYPDA (Cape York Peninsula Development Association) and then the CYTC (Cape York Tourism Committee). The CYPDA was formed in 1987 when a group of Cape York Peninsula residents met with a view to forming an organisation to bring together and assist the progress of all those who lived and worked in Cape York Peninsula.

Several years later in 1992 the Cape York Tourism Committee was formed to concentrate on the increasingly important issue of the promotion of tourism in the Peninsula.

One of the most important steps in the promotion of a proper study of tourism in the Peninsula and its potential came with the Pacific Asia Travel Association Task Force in 1991 and its Report in 1992. This Report made a series of recommendations, some of which have already been implemented and almost all of which are still very valid.

In November 1992 the Pacific Asia Travel Association, the CYPDA and the then newly formed CYTC convened a Workshop in Cooktown entitled "Maximising Benefits: Managing Impacts" and the following resolutions were passed at the conclusion of that weekend.

- "1. That an investigation of a visitors' access fee into Cape York Peninsula in all its aspects be conducted. To this end, the Workshop requests that the Cook Shire Council in conjunction with CYPDA, commission a feasibility study into this matter that will be completed within six months.

2. That the following additional tasks be initiated in 1993:
 - Broadening the composition of the CYPDA Tourism Committee.
 - Developing a register of Tourism Assets for Cape York Peninsula.
 - Seeking membership on National Park Management Committees.
 - Developing a Visitor Information Database.
 - Developing a Marketing and Promotion Plan for Cape York Peninsula.
3. That the Workshop participants reconvene in twelve month's time to reset, review and reassess the issues listed above and others that may develop in the meantime."

The Workshop had resolved that it should reconvene in 12 months time and accordingly in November 1993 another was held entitled "Using the assets".

As a result of that workshop the scope and membership of the Committee was expanded and the Cape York Tourism Council was formed out of the old Committee.

The 1993 Workshop reached some vital and relevant conclusions and the Resolutions from that Workshop read as follows:

- "1. That the most urgent need to enable the proper and responsible management of tourism in the Peninsula is the compilation of certain surveys and a Tourism Resource Inventory of the people, places and products of the Peninsula.
2. That such surveys and the Resource Inventory would involve the following four (4) elements namely:
 - a. An inventory of the resources (people, places and products).
 - b. A Resident Survey.
 - c. A Visitor Survey.
 - d. An Industry Survey."

In 1994, as part of the progression of tourism in the Peninsula and as part of this CYPLUS process a further workshop was held and it resolved that "this Workshop being conscious of the need in the Peninsula for an appropriate and managed tourism industry which is:

1. Community owned, community based and community driven and
2. Based on ecologically sustainable principles.

and being conscious of the changing pattern of land ownership in the Peninsula hereby resolves:

1. That the future tourism industry in the Peninsula be managed by a body representing all those in the Peninsula interested in or impacted by tourism in the area.
2. In the development of a representative Cape York Tourism organisation priority be given to achieving parity of representation from Aboriginal and non Aboriginal community sectors.
3. That this body be initially funded by a grant to be sought from Commonwealth and/or State Government sources for a period of up to 24 months and that thereafter it be substantially self funded including through by such measures as recommended by earlier Cooktown Tourism Workshops.
4. That the Cape York Tourism Council or the body which is established following the resolutions above be given a seat on the CYPLUS Stage II Regional Advisory Committee or its successor body."

1.3 ASSOCIATED TOURISM PROJECTS

The work produced in this Report has already formed the basis for other Tourism studies in the Peninsula. What they are and how this Report fits in to that overall program was set out for the Coen meeting of CYPDA in June 1994 and the relevant sections are repeated in the box below.

When considering future and associated projects there is a need to be aware of initiatives being undertaken by the Queensland Government, such as the Queensland Tourism Strategy (QTS) and the Queensland

Ecotourism Strategy (QES). These will provide guidance and assistance, especially in terms of ecotourism, which may assist natural resource managers. Issues such as access to and management of National Parks etc. will be discussed in these documents.

The proposal to establish a body to represent the tourism industry in the region needs to be considered in the light of the already existing Regional Tourist Association structure. The Far North Queensland Promotion Bureau (FNQPB) the recognised Regional Tourist Association for the area - already exists and encompasses the Cape York Peninsula region. It is suggested that any tourism body formed to develop tourism in the Cape York Peninsula region should be autonomous but it should also work under the umbrella of the FNQPB.

BOX ONE - LIST OF ASSOCIATED PROJECTS

- A. CYPDA HAS A POLICY OF PURSUING A WELL MANAGED COMMUNITY BASED TOURISM INDUSTRY FOR CAPE YORK PENINSULA.

TO ACHIEVE THIS THE CYPDA TOURISM COUNCIL HAS BEEN INSTRUMENTAL IN PROMOTING THE OVERALL CONCEPT AND IN SOLICITING THE NECESSARY FUNDING FROM A RANGE OF SOURCES.

- B. CYPDA THROUGH ITS TOURISM COUNCIL IS HOPING TO ACHIEVE SUCH AN APPROPRIATE INDUSTRY THROUGH INTERLOCKING BUT DISTINCT PROJECTS.

THESE PROJECTS ARE -

1. CYPLUS RESOURCE INVENTORY - FUNDED JOINTLY BY THE COMMONWEALTH AND STATE THROUGH THE CYPLUS STAGE I PROGRAM.
2. CYPDA TOURISM STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT PLAN - FUNDED BY THE COMMONWEALTH THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM.
3. GBRMPA (GREAT BARRIER REEF MARINE PARK AUTHORITY) ECO-TOURISM PLAN - OPPORTUNITIES WITHIN THE WATERS ADJACENT TO CAPE YORK PENINSULA AND IN THE PARK FUNDED BY THE COMMONWEALTH UNDER ITS ECO-TOURISM PROGRAM.
4. INJINOO STRATEGIC TOURISM PLAN - FOR THE AREA NORTH OF THE 12TH PARALLEL FUNDED BY THE COMMONWEALTH THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM.

C. EACH PROJECT HAS SEPARATE OUTCOMES WITHIN THE OVERALL PLAN AND THESE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. UNDER THE CYPLUS PROJECT:

COMPILATION OF A RESOURCE INVENTORY FOR CAPE YORK PENINSULA ON WHICH TO BASE TOURISM NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THIS IS THE FIRST STEP IN THE OVERALL PROCESS.

2. UNDER THE CYPDA PROJECT

NOW THAT THE ASSETS ARE IDENTIFIED COMES THE SECOND STEP.

PREPARATION OF A STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE EXISTING TOURISM INDUSTRY ON CAPE YORK PENINSULA TO PROPERLY MANAGE THE TOURISM ASSETS AS WELL AS TO ESTABLISH AND INVESTIGATE WAYS OF FUNDING THE NECESSARY INFRASTRUCTURE.

3. UNDER THE GBRMPA PROJECT:

THIS WILL ACHIEVE THE SAME OBJECTIVES AS IN 1 BUT IN RESPECT TO THE MARINE AREA ADJACENT TO THE EAST COAST OF CAPE YORK PENINSULA. IT WILL ALSO INPUT TO THE GBRMPA FAR NORTHERN SECTION PLANNING REVIEW.

THE COMPLETION OF PROJECTS 1, 2 AND 3 WILL MEAN THAT THERE IS AN OVERALL INTEGRATED TOURISM STRATEGY FOR CAPE YORK PENINSULA AND ITS ADJACENT REEFS.

4. UNDER THE INJINOO PROJECT:

THIS IS INTENDED TO PRODUCE BOTH A DETAILED MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE AREA NORTH OF THE 12TH PARALLEL BUILDING UPON THE WORK DONE (UNDER 1, 2 AND 3 ABOVE) AND TO PROVIDE A MODEL FOR OTHER ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES WISHING TO LOOK TO TOURISM IN THE FUTURE.

5. CYPDA//INJINOO/DBIRD PROJECTS (PROPOSED)

NOW THAT THE ASSETS ARE IDENTIFIED AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES AND PLANS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED FOR CAPE YORK PENINSULA AND THE ADJACENT REEFS THE OPPORTUNITY ARISES TO DEVELOP AN ENDEMIC TOURISM STRATEGY FOR CAPE YORK PENINSULA.

THIS WILL BE FOR A NEW COMMUNITY BASED TOURISM INDUSTRY WHICH WILL IDENTIFY A RANGE OF NEW OPPORTUNITIES AND PRODUCTS. THIS SHOULD LEAD TO ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AND ALLOW GREATER LOCAL COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT.

1.4 PROJECT TASKS

First the Consultants have inventoried all the places in the Peninsula which are in accordance with the agreed protocol suitable for tourism use.

Secondly they have surveyed the industry, the residents and the visitors in an endeavour to ascertain the state of the industry, how it presently affects those 3 sectors of the community and the views which they have for the future.

Thirdly they have reviewed the present management regimes in the Peninsula, both those responsible for managing the assets or resources and also those who use them - whether industry, resident or visitor.

Fourthly they have identified the tourism products which are available in the Peninsula.

Fifthly the Consultants have inventoried the existing tourism asset base throughout the Peninsula with a view to being able to show just what is available and what is not and which sectors of the community want tourism at the moment and which do not.

1.5 LACK OF EXISTING DATA

At the outset the Consultants would expressly caution against the use of any material from this report for any commercial purposes whatsoever without prior and independent verification of any statistical data and of the prior approval of any community who may have an interest in any area.

In carrying out these tasks it must be remembered that there was, at the outset of the project, no useful data in a useable form which would really assist in predicting or assessing numbers - now or in the future.

The Australian Bureau of Statistics does not maintain even unpublished figures for visitor movements in the Peninsula. Those figures they do have are minimal. (See Chapter 5).

The FNQPB (Far North Queensland Promotion Bureau) does not keep separate statistics for the Peninsula. The Cairns Region figures, except as an indication of numbers of tourists in Cairns, are misleading and distorting if applied directly to the Peninsula.

The Cairns Regional Tourism Strategy (1994) did not really include the Peninsula - except by accident by, in some cases, using Far North Queensland Regional statistics rather than Cairns Regional Statistics - the former includes Cape York Peninsula whereas the latter does not.

Neither any of the various Tourism authorities' figures nor the Cook Shire Council road counts are accurate for basing information on within the Peninsula as they both suffer from disfunctioning equipment, the impossibility of gathering figures due to the problem of theft and/or destruction of measuring equipment.

Some preliminary work has been done by organisations such as the Economics Research Unit of the Universities of Queensland and James Cook but these are all based upon (as they admit) the same deficient data base on actual visitor numbers to the Peninsula and to its various attractions.

As well as the almost total lack of accurate base data on visitor numbers and travel patterns, neither the time frame for the consultancy, nor the budget if there had been time, would have allowed for the collection of this information.

To have collected this information with any degree of accuracy bearing in mind the nature of the Peninsula, the weather patterns and conditions and the accompanying difficulty of collecting such information would have necessitated a work period of some 14 months. This would be necessary to allow for a full 12 month period for the collection of data - the monthly fluctuations from zero to a high percentage necessitating such an approach - and then the assessment and synthesis thereof. It would also have necessitated very considerable time and travel budget.

1.6 LAND RIGHTS ISSUES

The second major issue which casts doubt on the usefulness of making predictions based upon any information collected in the Peninsula at this time is that of the presently unresolved issue of Aboriginal Land Rights and the possibility of the greater proportion of the Peninsula - particularly those parts which are vital to the tourism industry - being in Aboriginal ownership within the next few years.

This Report addresses the present and proposed involvement of the Aboriginal Communities in tourism. But the present state of uncertainty in the minds of many people and the, as yet not fully resolved, issues such as title and management of National Parks and title to Pastoral Leases means that there is a degree of uncertainty about the future of the industry in the Peninsula.

The Consultants would wish to make it very clear from the outset that the comments below do not stem from any view that what is about to happen, or what may happen, should not happen or that the process presently in place should not be allowed to run their course. The issues are merely raised here to explain that there are processes at work in the Peninsula which, with best will in the world on the part of all concerned, may affect the short term tourism future of the Peninsula and which, because of the uncertainty of their outcomes make any attempt at accurate forecasting a fairly impotent exercise.

Both the Consultants and the Industry recognise the need for the Aboriginal Land Rights and the associated issues to be resolved. Neither the Consultants nor the Industry as a whole has any difficulty with the issue as first properly expounded in the Mabo case and with the need for legislative provisions to resolve otherwise unreconcilable aspects of the issue.

What causes the problem from the point of view of considering the future size and scope of the tourism industry is the associated matters which will, quite justifiably, flow on from the present negotiations and discussions between Aboriginal Communities, the Commonwealth and the State Governments.

Within a very short period of time much of the Peninsula, particularly areas which are of importance to tourism, may become Aboriginal lands. Whilst the actual transfer will not directly affect the tourism use of the Peninsula as a whole and of these lands in particular it may have, potentially, a very substantial effect on the short to medium term future of the tourism industry.

This effect will be caused by first the perceived need to re-allocate precious resources and, secondly, the aspect of the priorities between industry (in this case the tourism industry) and the social needs of the wider community, as well as the individual Aboriginal Communities.

The first of these aspects may particularly - and in many cases quite reasonably - manifest in the new form of management of National Parks in the Peninsula. Elsewhere in this report the importance of these Parks to the tourism industry is commented upon. With the mechanism in place for claiming the native title to these areas by Aboriginal people, together with a perpetual lease back and joint management of the Parks, there could well be a requirement to reallocate resources, for example to accommodate the need for on site Aboriginal management involvement.

This need could well be justified and in any event will be outside the control of the tourism industry as it will be a matter for the Aboriginal people concerned and the State Park authorities.

It will also mean a different approach to land management issues including access by tourists.

The second aspect is that of the way in which priorities could well be perceived in the immediate future. As the Spokesman for the Injinoo Community Council (Mr David Epworth) said at the Cooktown Tourism Workshop in November 1994, the priorities for many Aboriginal Community Councils put social welfare, community well being and community spirit before that of providing infrastructure and assets for the tourism industry.

It must always be remembered that the introduction of visitors to a community may, albeit unintentionally, create social and other

problems if the community does not have the proper protective infrastructure in place.

Thus, in endeavouring to forecast the future potential of tourism in the Peninsula in the short term, it must be recognised that there is always the possibility that, without anyone wishing it to happen, the social and financial climate may get more difficult in the short term before it shows any improvement.

In all probability, in the long term, provided the industry recognises the needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people having different priorities to those of the non-Aboriginal community, there will be little change to the outward face of the industry as a result of this change in land title and ownership.

What changes will be made will probably be undertaken as a result of this and other current reviews of the industry. These are being carried out because of a recognised but primarily unrelated issue of loss of product appeal.

1.7 RELATIONSHIP WITH THE SERVICE INDUSTRY

The remaining difficulty in identifying and isolating the tourism industry in the Peninsula as a separate entity is its inextricable relationship with the various service industries. Because of the size and physical nature of the Peninsula and the experience which most visitors have when visiting - that of difficult terrain, harsh conditions and long distances - places and facilities which would elsewhere just be treated as a service facility are part and parcel of the product. After a long period of dry, dusty and difficult travel a roadhouse and a water course assumes major significance in the tourists' experience!

The corollary to this is that the long distances between such resources means that the service industry plays a crucial role in supplying the tourist industry. Food, water, fuel, showers where available and accommodation areas, however, basic form both attractions in the experience and vital service facilities to the industry.

For the most part, rather than install their own facilities, the tourism industry relies upon - in fact in most places outside Cooktown is dependent upon - the utilities provided by the normal service facilities provided for the resident and commercial travelling community.

These issues are dealt with in more detail in Chapter 5.

CHAPTER 2 SURVEYS

2.1 THE SURVEY APPROACH

Three surveys were carried out in Cape York Peninsula during September/October 1994, namely surveys of:

- visitors;
- residents;
- companies and organisations in the tourism sector.

The surveys were all carried out using a postal questionnaire.

The questionnaires were designed based on discussion with HJM Consultants and the draft questionnaires were reviewed by HJM with industry representatives and other key informants in the region.

The questionnaires were designed to address the issues raised in the CYPLUS brief.

The industry survey and the questionnaire were reviewed at an industry workshop prior to mail out.

Visitors Survey

The visitors survey had two sections one designed to obtain information on independent travellers and one for group travellers.

To address independent travellers, questionnaires were sent to four key camp sites at Weipa, Punsand Bay, Pajinka and Seisia. The operators at these sites agreed to hand out questionnaires to visitors over a three week period in September 1994.

To address group travellers, a stratified sample of tours was selected during September and October 1994 and the tour operators agreed to hand out the questionnaires to all travellers on each of the tours.

In both cases operators were provided with envelopes and a Freepost number to return the questionnaires. In addition survey participants were advised that they could return the questionnaires separately using the Freepost number. Some used this facility but the majority of responses were returned in bulk by the relevant operator.

As noted in this report the season ended early this year and as a result a number of the tours were cancelled and on this basis operators were asked to issue the questionnaires to travellers on the tours that were operating.

It was also noted from the responses that many of the visitors at the camp sites were group tourists and not totally independent travellers. Discussion with the operators at the camp sites again noted the limited numbers of independent travellers still in the region in September and October.

As a result of the above the analysis in the main relates to the combined respondents but where possible the characteristics of the different groups are commented on.

Residents Survey

The residents survey was sent to all private ratepayers of the Shire of Cook with postal addresses within the Shire.

Industry Survey

The industry survey questionnaire was discussed and agreed at an industry forum in the region and was then mailed to all organisations listed in the Cape York Peninsula 1994 Factfinder.

The first mail out received a very limited response and all the organisations were phoned to check receipt of the questionnaire and encourage response. As a result replacement questionnaires were sent to 88 organisations.

2.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The issue of surveys associated with the Resource Inventory and the overview of the Tourism Industry in the Peninsula was first raised at the 1993 Cooktown Workshop (see Chapter 1) and in this instance was carried out by the firm of ECONSULT, Management Consultants of Melbourne.

2.1.2 PILOT STUDIES

Normally one would have done pilot surveys, assessed the results, rectified defects in the survey forms and then carried out the actual surveys. However the time constraints together with

the physical conditions of the area meant that this was not possible in this case.

2.1.3 LACK OF OPTIONS

The onset of the wet season in November means that the tourist season starts winding down by October and this year, because of what appears to be a substantial down turn in the number of guided travellers to the Peninsula, the season began to wind down, and tours cancelled for lack of patronage by September.

Once the season starts to wind down there is no way of obtaining fresh information until the beginning of the 1995 dry season. It should also be pointed out that the surveys, again because of the time constraints, relate only to the normal dry season touring activities. Whilst the wet season is presently, in the opinion of the Consultants, greatly under-utilised, again because of the timing it has not been possible to obtain any original figures for this season. This aspect will be picked up to a certain extent in the CYPDA Study and this should partly rectify this situation.

2.1.4 RESIDENT SURVEYS

These were clearly the crucial ones as the industry in the Peninsula will be very much a community based industry in the future. The desire for this style of industry was indicated at all 3 Cooktown Workshops, in the surveys done, and was emphasised by comments made by and on behalf of Aboriginal people throughout the Peninsula. A good (as well as positive) response was received and this was particularly gratifying because of all the other material the residents have been receiving during this stage of the CYPLUS Land Use Program.

2.1.5 VISITOR SURVEYS

Whilst essential to the tasks these were the most difficult to obtain - so far as the Free Independent Travellers were concerned - because of the impossibility within the short time frame (thus not allowing for flexibility in prospective interviewers timings for the Jardine) of implementing alternate strategies for collections. The only option available was to survey camping grounds at Weipa, Punsand Bay, Seisia and

Pajinka. These were not all satisfactory and many who claimed to be FITs were in fact camping tours. The distances, timing, distances between places, etc. meant this was the best available in the circumstances.

2.1.6 INDUSTRY SURVEYS

The very late start to the approval of the project coupled with the shorter than usual touring season to the Tip (travellers down up to 30% with a consequent shortening of the touring season through lack of bookings and consequent cancellations), meant that many operators had already begun - or in some cases already finished their last trip for the season at the time the questionnaires went out and this made the process difficult.

The lack of initial response is indicative of the overall problem of trying to survey the tourism industry (and all its players) in a short period in the conditions applying in Cape York Peninsula. Clearly the exercise should have extended over an operating period of 14 to 18 months to allow piloting during the first dry season, surveys during the wet season and then a full survey during the next dry season.

2.2 VISITOR SURVEY

This section describes the results of the visitors survey.

2.2.1 BACKGROUND

In order to ascertain the characteristics and aspirations of visitors in the Cape York Peninsula, questionnaires were sent to Caravan Parks, Lodges and Tour Operators in the region for distribution to their clients during September 1994.

Unfortunately the questionnaires arrived too late to capture the maximum audience during the peak of the tourist season which this year finished earlier than usual. This was reflected in very limited numbers of independent visitors at the various campsites and tours being cancelled or operating well below capacity. On this basis in most cases the visitor responses received from all sources are combined for analysis purposes. However, the

results highlight users' expectations and provide comparisons with 3 earlier surveys reported in 1993¹²³.

Where possible, the data from the current survey has been presented in such a way as to be easily comparable with the data from these earlier reports. Where direct comparison is possible these have been commented on in the text.

However, comparison of the results from the three sources indicate three distinctive visitor types:

- independent travellers;
- group travellers (camping)
- group travellers (non-camping)

A further issue noted by the tour operators was that from some time before the survey period they have been offering special deals and incentives to increase tour occupancy. On this basis visitors during the survey period may not be typical for visitors to Cape York Peninsula earlier in the season or for this period in previous years.

Econsult acknowledges the effort and time contributed by the management and staff of the establishments distributing the questionnaires and their efforts to maximise the response.

In all 55 completed questionnaires were returned.

¹ Queensland Association of 4 Wheel Drive Clubs: Survey results on Cape York (Oct 1992-Apr 1993). Survey carried out Australia-wide through National Four Wheeler., 4X4 Australia Magazine and the Brisbane Off-Road Show.

² Prociv, Michael: Experiential Visitor Survey for Cape York Peninsula QLD (National Parks and Wildlife Service). August 1993.

³ Hohl, A.E. Cape York Peninsula Tourism Survey, 1993. (Dept of Economics, Uni of QLD.)

2.2.2 VISITOR CHARACTERISTICS

Table 1.1 indicates the breakdown in responses by type or location of respondent.

Table 1.1 : Sources of Completed Questionnaires

SOURCE	No. of Respondents	Approx. No. of Travelling Parties
Caravan Park / Camping Ground	10	10
Lodge	6	6
4 WD Tour Groups	39	33
Total	55	49

For comparison with the earlier reports parts of questionnaires obviously completed by a couple were regarded as one travelling party.

Table 1.2 provides the comparable breakdown for the three earlier surveys.

Table 1.2 : Number of Respondents from 3 earlier surveys

Survey	No. of Respondents
QLD NPWS	44 travelling parties
QLD Assoc. 4WD Club	237 visitors
Hohl	76 travelling parties
Econsult	49 travelling parties

2.2.3 ORIGINS

Table 1.3 indicates the origin of the respondent.

Table 1.3 : Visitor Characteristics - Origins

State or Country	Lone Respondents %	Tour Group Members %	Independent respondents accompanied by friends/family %	Total respondents by State/Country %
NSW	3 (25%)	6 (24%)	4 (20%)	13 (22%)
QLD	1 (8%)	4 (19%)	6 (30%)	11 (21%)
VIC	2 (17%)	4 (19%)	3 (15%)	9 (17%)
SA	-	1 (5%)	7 (35%)	8 (16%)
WA	-	1 (5%)	-	1 (2%)
NT	-	-	-	-
TAS	-	-	-	-
Non response	-	-	-	1
Total Australia	(6) 50%	(16) 74%	(20) 100%	43 (78%)
Europe	(5) 42%	(4) 17%	-	9 (16%)
New Zealand	-	-	-	-
USA	-	(2) 9%	-	2 (4%)
Canada	(1) 8%	-	-	1 (2%)
Total	(12) 100%	(22) 100%	(20) 100%	55 (100%)

Of the 55 respondents, 22 (41%) were travelling as part of a group, 20 (37%) were travelling with family/friends and 12 (22%) were travelling alone. However, the boundaries between these distinctions can become hazy, for example, a person who reports travelling alone may, at the time of filling in the questionnaire, be part of a group.

It was expected that the majority of respondents would have been from Queensland in accordance with the results of the survey by the QLD National Parks and Wildlife Service in 1993. Of the first 28 questionnaires received in early to mid October, 11 (40%) were from Queenslanders but among the next 27 received in late October and November there were none (in fact,

11 were from overseas). Hohl, in his report found a similar lower number of Queenslanders which he attributed to random sampling error.

Two factors that could have affected the responses to the current survey were the incidence of the Queensland School Holidays from 16th September to 3rd October which could have increased Queensland visitation and the information provided by the industry that visitation in QLD was down significantly and that discounted specials were offered over the survey period to attract visitors.

2.2.4 AGE/GENDER

Table 1.4 indicates the Visitors by age and gender

Table 1.4: Visitor Characteristics - Age/Gender

Gender	Non response	Age Range				Total by Gender
		<25	25<40	40<60	60+	
M	1(5%)	-	5(24%)	8 (38%)	7 (33%)	21(40%)
F	1(3%)	-	17(59%)	6 (21%)	5 (17%)	29(53%)
Couples	-	-	-	2	1	3 (5%)
Non response	2(10%)	-	-	-	-	2 (2%)
Total by Age Group	4(7%)	-	22(40%)	16(29%)	13(24%)	55(100%)

The majority of respondents overall are female in the 25<40 age group. This contrasts with the operators' survey which suggested that the majority of visitors were male (see section 3). However the age groups correspond. This may indicate that females are more prepared to complete questionnaires, that the gender composition was different at the end of season or that this visitor survey includes more organised group travellers attracted by the end of season discounts.

Individual party breakdowns showing numbers of males, females and children were collated from the Caravan Park and Lodge Respondents only and are shown in Table 1.5.

Table 1.5 : Visitor Characteristics - No. in Party by gender for Caravan Park and Lodge Only

Source	M	F	Children
Caravan Park	26 (39%)	27 (40%)	14 (21%)
Lodge	10 (33%)	19 (67%)	-

Although the numbers are small there appears to be a contrast between the even numbers of males and females in basically independent travel at the Caravan Park and the greater numbers of females opting for a fly-in/fly-out holiday at the Lodge. Other characteristics that may distinguish the two visitor types within these groups of travellers are tentatively suggested in Table 1.6.

Table 1.6 : Visitor characteristics from the Lodge and Caravan Parks / Camping Grounds

Group 1 (From the Lodge)	Group 2 (From Caravan Park)
More females Shorter stay No children No camping (use lodges, cabins, resorts etc.) Higher expenditure Heard of trip through travel agent Booked through travel agent Road/road signs not a problem More of a desire to be entertained Looking for more cultural/scientific/educational experience	Even numbers males/females Longer stay Children Mostly camping Less \$ per day Heard of trip from friends Organised trip themselves Many complaints about road condition, lack of road signs, lack of tourist information No similar requirement noted No similar requirement noted

Visitors on organised 4 WD group tours/safaris tend to have similar characteristics to Group 1 but have camping experiences as part of their itinerary and are, therefore, more interested in personal comfort e.g. request more leg room, air-conditioning, beer and wine included in package, variety of lunches etc.

2.2.5 LENGTH OF STAY

The average length of stay in Australia for overseas visitors was 5 weeks. The average number of days spent in Cape York Peninsula was 10 days (Tables 1.7 and 1.8).

Table 1.7 : Length of stay - overseas visitors

Country of Origin	Average Length of stay in Australia	Average Length of stay in Cape York Peninsula
France	9.5 weeks	9 days
Canada	2 weeks	9 days
Germany	5 weeks	9 days
Switzerland	8 weeks	14 days
Netherlands	5 weeks	9 days
Great Britain	5.5 weeks	14.5 days
USA	9.5 days	7.5 days
Total average	5 weeks	10 days

Table 1.8 : Length of stay for Australian visitors (DAYS)

SOURCE	Q	SA	NSW	VIC	WA	NT	Total average length of stay (days)
Caravan Park	15.5	21	7	21	-	-	16
Lodge	3	8	3.5	15	-	-	7.5
Group tourists	8	9	9	9	9	16 (1 only)	10

This compares exactly with Hohl's findings that individual tourists interviewed intended to stay on average 16 days and group tour travellers 10 days.

The length of stay reported by the QLD Association of 4WD Clubs is shown in Table 1.9 and for the NPWS survey in Table 1.10. The 4WD Club figures suggest considerably longer stays. This is presumably because keen 4 wheel drivers visit Cape York Peninsula for a lengthy driving experience.

Table 1.9 : Average Length of Stay Reported by the QLD 4WD Clubs Survey

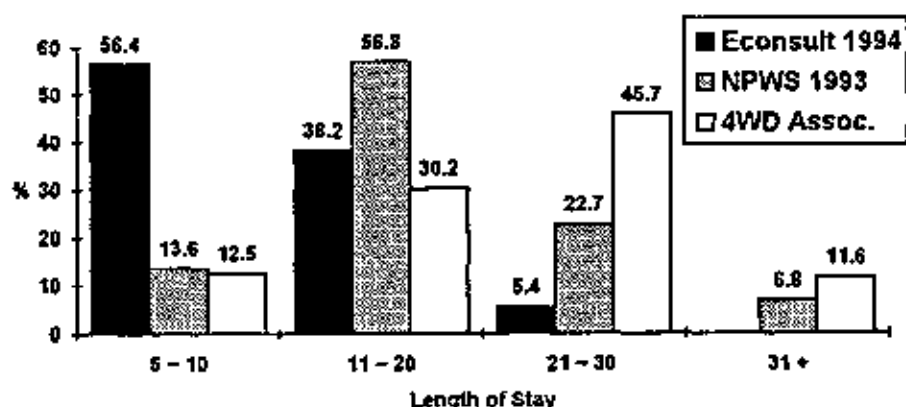
	<5 days	5 - 10 days	11 - 20 days	21 - 30 days	31+ days
No. of Respondents	-	29 (12.5%)	7 (30.2%)	106 (48.7%)	27 (11.6%)

Table 1.10 : Average Length of Stay Reported by QLD NPWS Survey

	< 5 days	5 - 10 days	11 - 20 days	21 - 30 days	31 + days
No. of Parties	-	6 (13.6%)	25 (56.8%)	10 (22.7%)	3 (6.8%)

These results are compared with the current survey in Figure 1.1.

Figure 1.1 : Length of Stay



As noted the current survey supported the results of Hohl's survey but as it includes a higher proportion of group travellers shows a lower length of stay than the other two surveys which would have included more independent travellers.

2.2.6 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Table 1.11 : Income & daily expenditures by Respondent

Groups	Non Response	INCOME*						Expenditure \$/Day
		< \$5,000	\$5,000-\$10,000	\$10,000-\$25,000	\$25,000-\$50,000	\$50,000-\$75,000	> \$75,000	
Camp Sites / Caravan Parks	1	1 (11%)	1 (11%)	3 (33%)	4 (45%)	-	-	\$43
Lodge	-	-	-	1 (17%)	2 (33%)	3 (50%)	-	\$274
Group Tours	9	2 (7%)	4 (13%)	5 (17%)	15 (50%)	3 (10%)	1 (3%)	\$117
Total by Income	10 (18%)	3 (5%)	5 (9%)	9 (17%)	21 (38%)	6 (11%)	1 (2%)	

* The amounts given by respondents are subject to some fluctuation in interpretation of the question and provide a rough guide only.

The daily expenditure calculated by Hohl was \$32 for individual tourists and \$10 for group tourists. Hohl's individual tourist figure is similar to the visitor expenditure at the camp site and presumably his group tourist figure excludes the cost of the tour.

2.2.7 TRIP INFORMATION SOURCES

Respondents were asked how they became aware of their tour / trip. The responses are set out in Tables 1.12 and 1.13

Table 1.12 : Source of Information on tour/trip

Source	Travel Agent	Package	Hotel	Friends/ Family	Brochure	Magazine/ Newspaper	Other
Camp Site	-	-	-	3	1	1	Own (3)
Lodge	2	1	-	1	-	2	-
Group Tour	20	1	-	5	15	1	TV (2) Tour Operators (2)
TOTAL	22 (37%)	2 (3%)	-	9 (15%)	16 (27%)	4 (7%)	7 (11%)

As expected the majority of respondents received their information from a travel agent or brochure. The respondents largely booked their tours through the Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation (29%), other travel agents (40%) and through the tour operator direct (21%)

Table 1.13 : Source of Information

	CAIRNS	SYDNEY	Elsewhere in AUSTRALIA	OVERSEAS
No. of Responses	1	9	33	8

The source of information shown in Table 1.13 is interesting with only one respondent who obtained information locally in Far North Queensland. The bulk of industry promotion in terms of number of organisations (see section 3) is concentrated locally and in Queensland and this raises some concerns if the main sources of information are not in Queensland. However, as supported by Table 1.14 some promotion in Queensland presumably reaches further afield through the Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation which has most of its offices interstate.

Table 1.14 : Booking Source for Trips / Tour

Source	QTTC	Travel Agent	Hotel/ Accom.	Tour Operator Direct	Other
Camp Site	1	-	-	-	Just Went (4)
Lodge	1	2	-	12	-
Group Tours	10	15	-	8	-
TOTAL	12	17	-	20	4

2.2.8 VISITOR EXPERIENCE

Activities and level of satisfaction

Fifty one (93%) of the respondents were experiencing Cape York Peninsula for the first time:

Respondents were asked to rate their experience on a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 was a wholly unsatisfactory experience that wasn't enjoyed much and 5 was a really excellent, enjoyable experience. The respondent's activities and their rating of the experience are shown in Table 1.15 with the level of satisfaction indicated by the average rankings of all respondents on the 1 to 5 scale.

Table 1.15 : Visitors' Activities and Experiences this Trip showing average enjoyment rating

Activity / Experience	Average Rating	% of Total Responses
Reaching the Top	4.5	21
Birds / Wildlife	4	8
Weipa Mines	4	6
Joy Flights	3.5	6
Aboriginal Art Sites	4	6
All of Cape York Pen.	5	4.5
Views / Bays	5	4.5
River / Creek Crossings	4.5	4
Rivers	4	4
Camping	3.5	4
Visiting Rainforests	4	3.5
Fishing	3.5	2.5
Crocodile Viewing	3.5	2.5
Mary Valley Station and Bat Colony	4	2.5
Archer River Roadhouse	-	2.5
Historical Sites	3	2.5
Visiting Private Properties	5	2
Nature Walks	4.5	1.5
Swimming in Freshwater	4	1.5
Colourful Characters	-	1.5
Changing Vegetation	4	1.5
4 Wheel Driving	5	1.5
Aussie Dunny	3	1.5
Dawn & Nocturnal Walks	3	0.5
Wilderness Lodge	5	0.5
Sunsets	5	0.5
Boat to Thursday Is.	-	0.5
Termites	-	0.5
Good Times	5	0.5
Waterfalls	4	0.5
Lack of Crowds	5	0.5
Noise (AM, PM)	3	0.5
Aboriginal Dancers	-	0.5
Snorkelling	-	0.5
Group Discussions	-	0.5

The responses reflect the wide variety of activities the Peninsula has to offer and experiences that many visitors find novel e.g. camping, snorkelling, termites, sunsets, swimming in fresh water. The table indicates that overall visitors were satisfied with the experience with the lowest rating in the middle at 3 and the highest at the top at 5. The higher ratings tend to reflect the scenic wilderness and uncrowded nature of Cape York Peninsula and the natural activities. The human made attractions such as joy flights, camping, historical sites and visiting properties, while still well rated, were rated lower.

Crocodile viewing was given a low score as many people complained they did not see any.

There was a greater response to listing activities and experiences (as opposed to listing places) among the visitors on the group tours.

Table 1.16 presents comments by respondents on places at which they would like to spend more time.

Table 1.16 : Attractions having particular appeal

ATTRACTION	COMMENTS
Mines	Very interesting
Pennefather	Needs water at campsite
Elliot Falls and Twin Falls	Beautiful area, serene, relaxing, cool, great swimming, wildlife
Rainforests	Great walks
Punsand Bay	Very good camping, peaceful, good fishing
Tip	Not many people go there, a challenge, beautiful, good to explore
Bertie Creek	Quiet
Lakefield N.P.	Interesting, so much wildlife, lagoons
Weipa	No comments
Daintree	No comments
Aboriginal Rock Art	No comments
Cooktown (History)	No comments
Vrilya Point	No comments
Chilli Beach	No comments

Table 1.17 sets out other areas where respondents indicated particular satisfaction with aspects of their trip.

Table 1.17 : Satisfaction with aspects of trip

Source	Rating	No. of Responses									
		Trip Info.	Hotel Pick up	Transport	Accom.	Meals	On Tours Info	Attraction Visited	Cult. Events	Env. Aspects	Overall Rating
Caravan Park / Camp Site	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	4	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	1
	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Lodge	5	3	2	4	1	3	4	3	1	4	3
	4	2	3	2	5	3	-	2	1	-	3
	3	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Group Tour	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5	21	19	13	14	24	22	20	7	17	20
	4	11	11	16	18	9	10	12	6	11	14
	3	4	5	6	4	1	3	3	5	3	-
	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The question generally had little relevance for Independent travellers.

Table 1.18 indicates, by source of completed questionnaire, the total number of nights spent, by all respondents on the trip. On this basis a respondent who completed a questionnaire at any of the three types of location could have stayed in a number of types of accommodation on the trip. The rating column gives the average satisfaction rating for the type of accommodation. Overall the satisfaction rating is reasonably high.

Table 1.18 : Type of Accommodation Used and Rating

Type of Accommodation	Number of Days					
	Caravan Park	Rating	Lodge	Rating	Group Tours	Rating
Resort	-	-	8	4.5	-	-
Hotel	-	-	3	4	7	3.5
Lodge	1	2	9	4	15	3
Holiday Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cabins	-	-	11	4	1	3
Official Campsite	64	4.5	-	-	200	4
Unofficial Campsite	50	4	-	-	44	4
Homestead	-	-	-	-	1	-
Cruise	-	-	-	-	6	5
Tent (Offic./Unoff.)	-	-	-	-	37	4

Table 1.19 indicates the attractions and features of the Cape York Peninsula that were most well known prior to the trip ranked by responses and based on more than one response. As expected the tip of Cape York Peninsula was the most well known.

Table 1.19 : Attractions / Features known prior to trip

Attraction	Responses
The Tip	15
Weipa and Weipa Mine	12
Thursday Island	11
Cooktown	8
Elliot / Twin Falls	6
Somerset Bay	5
Telegraph Line / Track	5
Lakefield N.P.	4 (1)
Cape Tribulation	6
Punsand Bay	4
Crocodile Spotting	3
Seisia	3 (1)
Bertie Creek	3
Gunshot Creek	4
Jardine River	3
Vrilya Point	2
Daintree	2 (1)
Cooktown Museum	2 (1)

(1) Only indicated on responses from Group travellers which may suggest that these locations feature on group tours and are included in brochures. Cooktown was also most mentioned by group tour respondents (6 of the 8 responses were from group tour respondents).

In terms of general visitors' expectation as to the attractions within Cape York Peninsula and their consequent fulfilment, most expectations were exceeded or met.

Table 1.20 indicates attractions or features where expectations were either greater than fulfilment or less. However, it should be noted that the differences in only one case varied by more than two scale points between expectations and fulfilment.

Table 1.20 : Attraction/Feature where Expectation and Fulfilment Varied

Attraction / Feature	Expectation more than met	Expectation less than met
Thursday Island		Significantly less than met for independent travellers although met for group travellers.
Weipa	More than met for independent travellers.	Less than met for group travellers.
Split Rock		Less than met with responses only from group travellers.
Crocodile Viewing	More than met but some respondents commented that there was no opportunity to see crocodiles.	
Cooktown / Museum	More than met expectations for independent travellers; as expected for group travellers.	
Wildlife, vegetation & natural features	More than met expectations.	
Seisia		Less than met expectations including one of the few places where the overall rating was unsatisfactory.
Vrilya Point		Less than met expectations.
Fishing at Mouth of Jardine River	Significantly exceeded expectations.	

The Cape York Peninsula Roads were rated as unsatisfactory both in expectation and in practice.

Travellers in all groups were particularly impressed with their driver/guides. Almost all were rated 5 out of 5.

Table 1.21 : Areas of Dissatisfaction

Comments	Responses
Caravan Park	
Road dreadful especially for towing boat	4
Aboriginal communities could be more careful with rubbish	1
Open more mines to public	2
No road signs	3
No tourist markers	2
No light beer	1
Cost of Jardine Ferry	1
Chilli Beach needs water	1
Lodge	
Very little wildlife	2
Push Aboriginal culture	1
Visit did not coincide with migratory birds	1
Need bigger boats for deep sea and reef fishing	1
More night time entertainment	2
More Aboriginal cultural displays	1
Thursday Island boring on Sundays - not what I expected it to be. I would like a "meet the people" experience	1
Thought river crossing in 4WD would be more exciting	1
Lack of privacy	1

Table 1.21 continued

Group Tours	
Thursday Island ferry cancelled without notice	2
Missed out on procedures for tourists because joined trip a few days after it had started	1
Needed some organised night events	2
Too many seats, not enough leg room for tall people	2
Plane connection unsatisfactory	1
Needed variety of lunch	1
More exciting 4Wheel Driving	2
Too much free time	1
More involvement in helping out	1
Condition of road - especially at creek crossings	1
Wines, beer should be included	1
Need more info on tour	1
Too much rubbish - Cape York Peninsula called pristine	1
Thursday Island not worth visiting	1
Some operators not careful with coral reef	1
Thought there would be more to do	1
More crocodiles	2
More "dunnies"/toilets	2
More wildlife	2

Travellers in the Tour/Safari Groups were particularly upset by a change of itinerary as they did not have another chance to visit the missed attraction.

2.3 RESIDENTS SURVEY

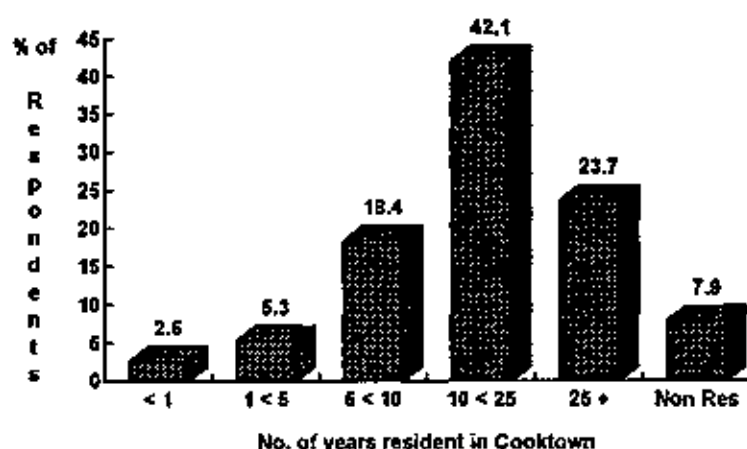
The residents' questionnaire was sent to all residents with postal addresses in the Shire of Cook based on the Shire's rates master file list. The selection was based on choosing private residents and excluded organisations, companies, government departments etc. After eliminating duplicates the questionnaire was sent to 283 residents. Responses were received at the cut off date from 38 (13.4%). While the response rate seems reasonable the absolute number of responses is low and, as noted below, all but one were received from Cooktown. As such, the results of the survey and any interpretation need to be subject to caution.

2.3.1 RESPONDENTS BACKGROUND

Residency

All of the respondents except one, are from Cooktown and the largest proportion (42.1%) have lived there between 10 and 24 years (See Figure 2.1).

Figure 2.1 : Term of Residency of Respondents



Only some 10% have lived in Cooktown all of their lives, with just over 42% moving to Cooktown from another part of Queensland (in particular Townsville, Cairns and Brisbane). A further 18% moved to Cooktown from New South Wales, 10% from Victoria, and a sprinkling from South Australia, West Australia and overseas.

Age and Gender

Just over half the respondents were female with a further 10% who completed the questionnaire as a couple. 58% of all respondents fall within the age range 40<60 years, 24% fall within the 25<40 years range and 18% are 60+ years. Over half (53%) are female, 37% male and 10% couples. (See Table 2.1).

Table 2.1 : Breakdown of Respondents by Age Range & Gender

Gender of Respondents	Age range of Respondents				Total by Gender
	< 25	25 < 40	40 < 60	60 +	
Male	-	14%	57%	29%	37%
Female	-	30%	55%	15%	53%
Combined M/F Response	-	25%	75%	-	10%
Total by Age Group	-	24%	58%	18%	100%

2.3.2 CURRENT IMPACT OF TOURISM UPON RESPONDENTS

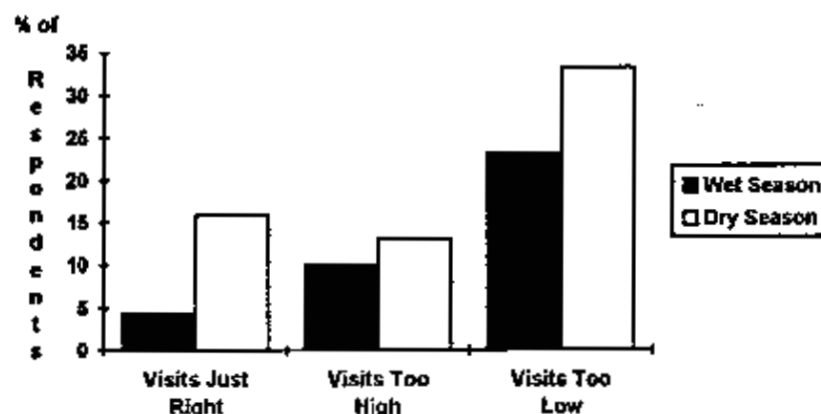
Involvement in Tourist Industry

Fifty percent of the respondents reported being involved in the tourist industry through provision of essential services (13%), or through association with, or management of, one or more of the following concerns: accommodation, retail outlets, tour businesses (37%).

Of the 50% who are not currently involved in the tourist industry, only 8% showed interest in becoming involved. This low interest level may be explained by the predominance of mature-age respondents who may be more settled in a career. Tourism ventures with appeal to the residents were: shops, food outlets, host farms, galleries, tour operations and aviation.

In response to a question on the appropriateness of current tourist levels in the Cape York Peninsula, over half the respondents favoured encouraging more tourists (see Figure 2.2).

Figure 2.2 : Attitudes Towards Visitation Levels During Wet & Dry Seasons



Of those who thought tourism levels were already just right or too high, almost all thought more tourists could be catered for in Cape York Peninsula if the infrastructure were improved while less than half thought more tourists could be catered for if there were more accommodation facilities.

There was a mixed view on whether more tourists could be accommodated if they came as independent travellers or a group with both propositions more or less equally supported.

One respondent made the point "We need more help in getting tourists past Cairns. Accommodation places in Cairns usually only give out day trips to tourists. We get very few Asians up here and we have a lot of history for the Chinese as we had about 35,000 Chinese living in Cooktown in the 1800's".

Advantages of Tourism

The greatest advantage that residents (79%) believed arose out of tourism was opportunity for employment. Forty seven percent thought tourism was a healthy influence on the social life of the region and 45% thought infrastructure would be improved (but see below - another 34% were concerned that the infrastructure would be overloaded with increased tourism levels; however the two responses would appear compatible in that many residents expressed concerns that the infrastructure is currently inadequate.)

The main advantage identified from an increase in tourism was in the provision of a solid economic base for the region which is currently at the mercy of seasonal influences, remoteness and high transport costs.

Disadvantages of Tourism

While only some 5% of all respondents displayed a view throughout the questionnaire that the growth of tourism should be completely discouraged, all respondents had some general or specific concerns about aspects of tourism based on their current experience (see Table 2.2).

Table 2.2 : Resident concerns flowing from current impact of tourism

Response	Concerns with current impact of tourism
70 - 100 %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • concerns with rubbish (71%)
35 - 50 %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • property access (47%) • camping without permission (47%) • noise (37%) • inability to handle road conditions, especially in the wet (45%)
30 - 40 %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tourists cause damage to equipment (32%)
10 - 20 %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stock disturbance, damage (18%)
0 - 10 %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • completely discourage tourism

Residents were asked to indicate areas where tourists failed to show sensitivity for residents' concerns or for cultural and environmental issues. Some residents believed many tourists were generally concerned but lacked an understanding of the local conditions e.g. road usage, waste management in the bush, the wet season and fragility of the environment. Most respondents, however, believed at least some visitors (and a few included some operators) displayed a lack of reverence for the local lifestyle and environment.

Rubbish was the major concern with 71% believing tourists caused, or contributed to, the problem. Several respondents pointed out, however, that lack of waste management throughout Cape York Peninsula was the cause and that locals also had difficulties in this area.

In a separate question on the disadvantages of tourism, 29% thought encouraging outsiders to the area was a down side, the general concern being outsiders were not encouraged to show respect for the local lifestyle. Thirty four percent believed the growth of tourism would cause damage to the infrastructure as described above under Advantages of Tourism. This question reinforced the disadvantages of visitors leaving rubbish, with some 58% concerned about this.

Further concerns with visitors cited in other sections of the questionnaire were:

- fire management;
- shooting/hunting expeditions (damaging road signs and property, endangering animals e.g. snakes, birds and horses);
- petty crime;
- overfishing the rivers;
- cutting down trees and making tracks;
- invasion of privacy;
- net fishing;
- dogs;
- boats;
- unburied excrement;
- increase in welfare recipients.

One respondent highlighted a "Hit the Cape and Home Again" mentality that needed targeting through education and controls.

Slightly less than half of the respondents expressed concern that some tourists were careless about access to, camping in, and damage of, environmentally sensitive areas. The following features of Cape York Peninsula were specifically identified as currently in danger: Cape Melville National Park, Iron Range and river banks generally.

2.3.3 TYPE OF TOURISM DESIRED

The terms most commonly used to describe the type of tourism development respondents prefer are: "low-key", "limited", "small", "low-cost", "ecologically-sound", "education of nature and way of life", "reflect the lifestyle", "low-impact", "close to nature", "culture appreciation", "circumferential" [sic], "locally-owned". One respondent summed up the general feeling: "Keep

it remote, mystical, tantalising, something of a challenge, something to conquer. Don't go like NT - bitumen roads to everywhere."

Cape York Peninsula's Tourist Appeal

The regional characteristics nominated by residents as having the most significant appeal give a clear idea of which aspects the residents most want to preserve and, generally, promote:

- history;
- fishing;
- remoteness / sparseness / pristine nature;
- Aboriginal culture;
- scenery;
- variety and extremes;
- challenges (reaching the tip, off-road driving, diving, camping, crocodiles, wilderness, wet season);
- rivers in winter, clean air;
- Cooktown;
- life style;
- mining.

A list of individual places named by residents is shown in Table 2.3 though this question generally was not answered in detail - most respondents opted for Cooktown as the only essential site.

Table 2.3 : List of places and experiences named by residents as essential tourist attractions

PLACES	OTHER
James Cook Museum	river systems
The Tip of Cape York	Dance festival, Laura
Cooktown -	Aboriginal rock art
museum	mining
parks	reef fishing
environs	Discovery Festival (June)
cemetery	diving
southern beaches	local arts and crafts
historical sites	river cruise
Botanical Gardens	
Crocodile Farm	
Fish Farm	
Lighthouse	
Colored Sands	
Hopevale	
Black Mts	
Great Barrier Reef	
National Parks	
Bloomfield Rainforest	

Controls

Most residents indicated some controls are needed on tourist access to preserve the "wilderness" character. Many appeared to think controls need to be unobtrusive and a few suggested education was better than control. Several suggested the road currently acts as a control both to the numbers of tourists and to access. Quite a few were surprised to be asked if there should be "more controls" on tourists as they did not think there were any in place at the moment.

Various suggestions to avoid visitation overload on and damage to sensitive areas were:

- stop making more parks until the current ones are managed properly;
- control the numbers of vehicles;
- provide facilities and signs;
- toll gates and ranger stations on all roads to Cape York Peninsula;
- vehicle checks for flora and fauna removal;
- control through promotion.

Some 32% of respondents think total restrictions should apply to some sites e.g. private property, rainforest, some areas of Cape Melville, Starcke Station, Iron Range and wetlands where barramundi breed. Fifty percent think foot access or guide access only is essential for many areas (see Table 2.4).

Table 2.4 : Suggested breakdown of Restrictions on Visitation in Cape York Peninsula

Restrictions on Visitation		
Totally	Foot Access	Guide Access
Private Property	Beaches	Rainforests in National Parks
Rainforest	Forestry Reserves	Rainforests generally
Cattle Stations	National Parks	All areas
Sensitive Areas	Rainforests	Outside National Parks
Cape Melville	Sensitive Areas	Aboriginal Sites
Starcke Station	French Bay Beach	Hopevale Aboriginal Community
Iron Range	Other Beaches	Sensitive Areas
Wetlands where barramundi breed	Dunes	
	Lagoons	
68 % response received	71 % response received	66 % response received
36 % thought no area should be totally restricted	26% thought no areas should be restricted to foot access only	20% thought no areas should be restricted to guide access only

New Opportunities

Residents were asked to list new opportunities for tourism. Thirty four percent made suggestions including:

- bushwalking;
- marina at Walker Bay;
- crocodile and barramundi farms;
- mining displays;
- pearling;
- open more Aboriginal art sites;
- boating facilities;
- wilderness/National Park camping sites;
- food outlets;
- quality experiences in eco-tourism;
- interpretational and educational experiences;
- scenic enjoyment opportunities more;
- safaris;
- 5 star lodges;
- stock rivers, not stop fishing;
- more accommodation in 3-4 star range;
- fishing areas on private property with designated campsites;
- rubbish disposal facilities, limit of fish caught.

Economic Issues

Some concern was expressed that tourism provides only low paid jobs, unskilled, part-time and the profits go elsewhere. This to some extent is refuted by the industry survey which suggests that there is a significant proportion of full-time employment although this may reflect a large number of working owners (see section 3).

"Tourism wastes fuels and burns out machinery to useless ends. Conserve fuels, machinery, reduce pollution. Since almost everything associated with tourism is imported (planes, vehicles, fuel, food etc) it takes far more money out of the country than it is worth." said one resident.

There is not the infrastructure, finance, transport for local operators to survive long term in a very seasonal market. There was also the feeling that operators needed secure freehold. This links with the comment on overall security in section 3.

"The Government should be allowing areas of Cape York Peninsula to be freeholded to encourage investment - enough land to cover homestead, airstrip, expensive buildings etc. Many locals would be more involved if we had more secure tenure on our land."

Other

A number of other issues were raised or suggestions made including:

- the provision of recycling bins for aluminium, glass;
- more toilet facilities;
- the need to keep unsealed roads to maintain character;
- in contrast most respondents were upset about the state of the road - some felt corrugations needed to be managed;
- the need for education on how to use bush facilities not modern ones;
- dredge Endeavour River;
- pleasant camping grounds need to be developed at Coen, Archer River and especially Moreton;
- there is a need for road signs, tourist signs, explanation signs, education signs.

2.3.4 OVERALL COMMUNITY ASPIRATIONS

Residents generally agree that Cape York Peninsula is a unique, fragile wilderness whose pristine condition and extremes are a major part of its attraction as a tourist destination. The current laid-back lifestyle of its inhabitants and lack of infrastructure are also part of its uniqueness and attraction. Residents would like, on the one hand, to benefit from improved roads, waste management, higher employment opportunities, and sporting facilities but not, on the other hand, at the expense of development at all costs. Residents appear to be seeking a tourist development formula, as unique as the region and not of a type imported from elsewhere. The type of development generally sought would be uninvasive, unobtrusive and educational, arising out of the local character and not imposed upon it.

2.4 INDUSTRY SURVEY

One hundred and three organisations were identified as providing tourism or related services in Cape York Peninsula. This report is based on the results of 23 (22%) detailed responses received to date. The response by category are shown in the following Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 : Survey Responses

Category	Numbers	Responses	Percentage
Hotels/Motels/ Guest Houses	23	5	21.7
Tours	25	7	28.0
Campsite/Van Parks	19	3	15.8
Souvenir Shops/Arts & Crafts/ Galleries	6	1	16.7
Boat Hire/Fishing	4	2	50.0
Museums	2	2	100.0
Restaurants/Take Away	4	-	-
General Stores	5	-	-
Transport Services	13	2	15.4
Travel Agents	2	1	50.0
TOTAL	103	23	22.3

Note : Some organisations provide services in more than one category but have only been classified to one.

The 22 respondents provide a range of services including:

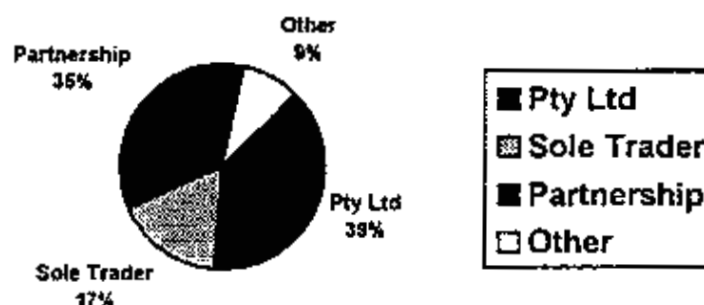
- Accommodation;
- Travel agency;
- Guided tours;
- Specialised tours;
- Museums;
- Transport including air, river and sea ferries and car hire;
- Fishing;
- Boat hire;
- Boutique, arts and crafts and souvenir merchandise;
- River Cruise;
- Meals.

2.4.1 AGE AND OWNERSHIP OF BUSINESSES

The businesses ranged in age from new this season to the oldest that was established over 25 years ago. Interestingly 19 (83%) were five years or older.

All the companies are owned by residents of Far North Queensland with the bulk being either Proprietor companies or partnerships

Figure 3.1 : Ownership of Business



2.4.2 SERVICES PROVIDED

Forty eight percent of respondents indicated that they provided accommodation. Of these 73% (8) provided motel, guest house or lodge style accommodation, 27% were camp sites or van parks. Three of the respondents providing motel accommodation were also significant tour operators and have been classified as such.

The respondents provided, in total, 108 rooms and 238 beds and 31 powered and 60 unpowered sites and two on-site units.

Seven respondents provide meals of which four were part of accommodation operations. Twelve (52%) provide transport services largely four wheel drives as part of organised tour operations. Three organisations hired out boats.

Two respondents provided travel agency services, although in both cases these were only part of their operations, and nine provided other information including tourism information.

Forty three percent provided specialist skilled services including nine (39%) providing skilled guides and one providing an interpretive service. Two respondents provided specific cultural services.

2.4.3 SIZE OF OPERATION

The respondent organisations employed 138 people at the time of the survey as shown in Table 3.2. These numbers included working proprietors. If the respondents are representative of the total population the industry could employ in excess of 600 people in the Cape York Peninsula or some 5% of the labour force of the Peninsula.

The employee characteristics and enterprise size are shown in Figures 3.2 and 3.3.

Table 3.2 : Employees

	Full-Time	Part-Time	Casual	Total	Avg/ Organisation
MALE	31	31	14	76	3.3
FEMALE	18	30	14	62	2.7
TOTAL	49	61	28	138	6.0

Figure 3.2 : Employee Characteristics

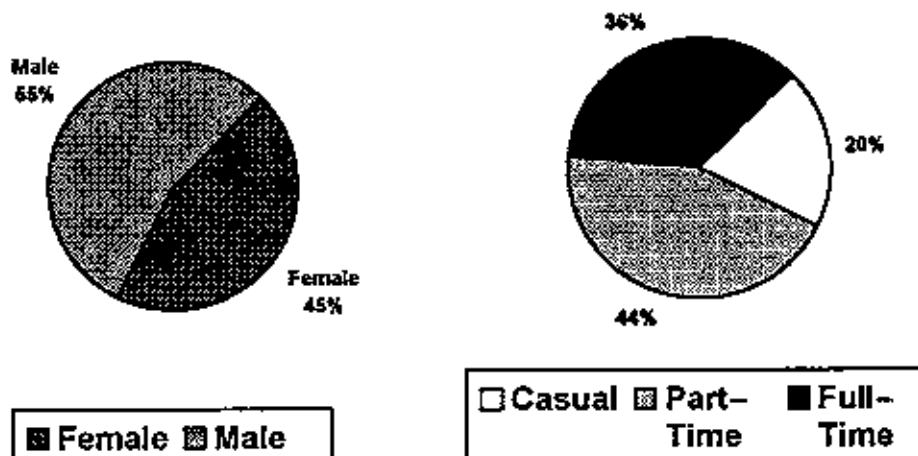


Figure 3.3 : Enterprise Classification by Size

The bulk of the enterprises are small with over 95% employing less than 20 people.

While new enterprises are clearly starting in the region the average size has remained relatively stable over the past four years as follows:

As of June 30 -	1991	1992	1993	1994	Oct 1994
Average Number of Employees	6.2	5.4	7.5	7.2	6.0

The fall at the time of the questionnaire reflects the reduction in casual and part-time employment as the season ends.

Anecdotal information suggests that the season ended early this year perhaps causing a earlier reduction in employment than in previous years.

Occupations were listed as:

- Shop Assistant
- Cook
- Mechanic
- Driver
- Ranger
- Tour Guide
- Accommodation Staff
- Cleaner
- Restaurant Staff
- Travel Agency Staff
- Museum Staff
- Pilot
- Entertainer
- Marketing Staff
- Administration Staff

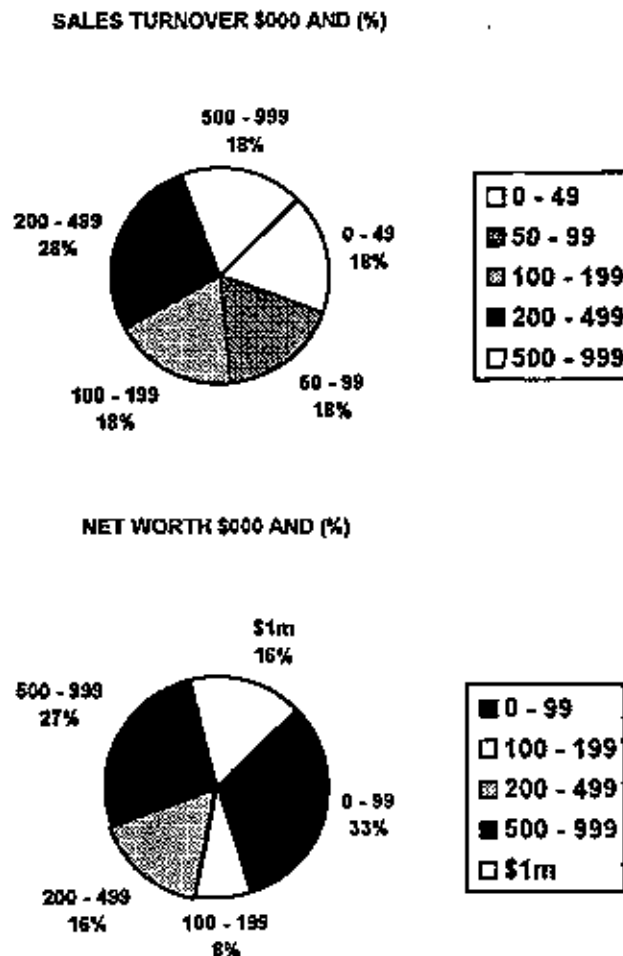
Only three organisations indicated that they had any vacancies. These were for a shop assistant (vacancy for eight weeks) and a

mechanic (vacancy for eight weeks). There were also vacancies at an Aboriginal run venture because of delays in getting project funding to train local staff.

Fifty percent of respondents provided information on turnover in 1993/94 and the net worth of the business currently. Smaller numbers provided information for the earlier two years. The modal figure for turnover in all three years reported was in the range of \$200,000 - \$499,000 with no enterprise reaching \$1 million turnover (Figure 3.4).

These figures reinforce the relatively small scale of the industry in Cape York Peninsula although this is similar to the position for Australia overall.

Figure 3.4 : Sales Turnover



Based on the turnover reported, if the respondents are representative of the industry, the industry could be turning over

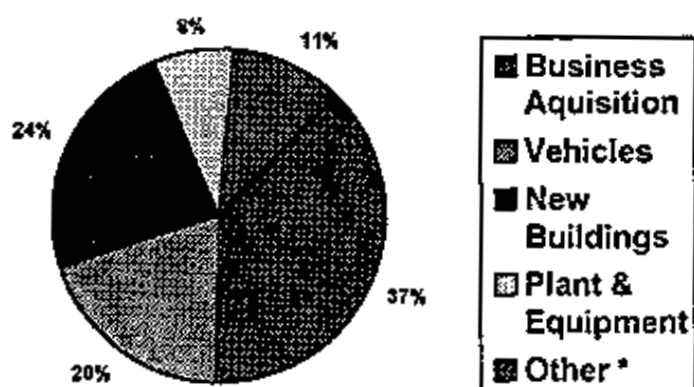
more than \$26 million a year and have a net worth of nearly \$50 million.

2.4.4 INVESTMENT

Nearly 23% of respondents reported investing in developing the business over the past five years with some 55% providing details. The total investment reported was some \$4.12 million. Spreading this evenly over the period suggests annual investment could be nearly \$1 million per year. This figure is based on a small sample and should be treated with caution. However, if it is reasonable and if the sample is representative, this would imply annual investment in the region of some \$7-8 million.

Figure 3.5 indicates the investment proportions by category.

Figure 3.5 : Investment by Category



- Business Acquisition 37%
 - Vehicles 20%
 - New Buildings 24%
 - Plant & Equipment 8%
 - * Other 11%
- including \$250,000 invested in a major overseas marketing campaign.

As expected, expenditure on new vehicles is high and may be misleading if this expenditure is used for replacing existing vehicles. Similarly the largest amount used is spent on purchasing existing businesses. This will also have a limited

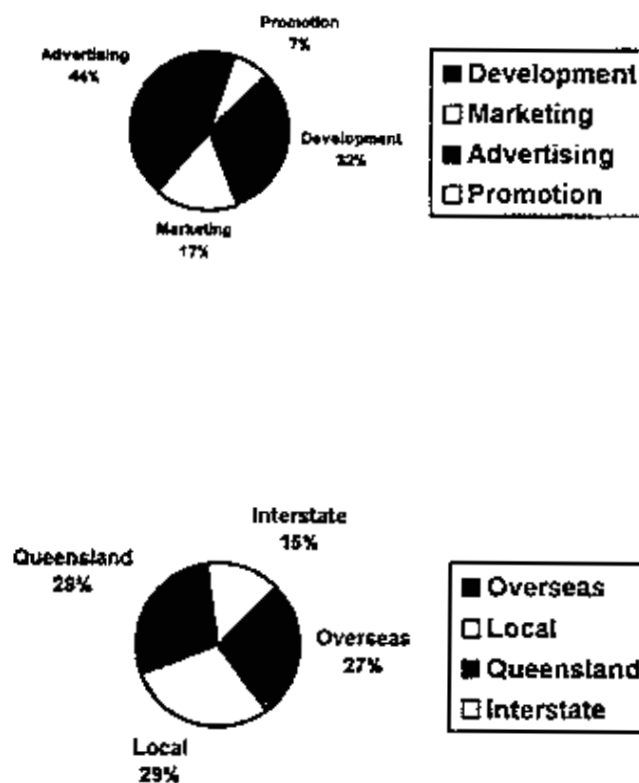
effect on the region unless the vendor reinvests the proceeds locally, although a change in ownership in all cases also involved upgrading the business.

2.4.5 EXPENDITURE ON MARKETING AND PROMOTION

Fourteen respondents (61%) indicated their expenditure on development, marketing, advertising and promotion. The total was some \$240,000 per annum not including the \$250,000 spent on a major overseas marketing program noted in the investment section above.

Figure 3.6 indicates the breakdown by category and by location.

Figure 3.6 : Development and Marketing Expenditure



The annual amount spent per organisation varies significantly from \$1,500 per annum to \$65,000. The expenditure on overseas marketing largely reflects two organisations that market heavily overseas. In terms of the majority of

organisations expenditure is concentrated locally and within Queensland.

2.4.6 NON COMMERCIAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE / BUSINESS PLANNING ASSISTANCE

Only one organisation, an Aboriginal group, indicated that they had received any non commercial funding assistance. This group had also developed a business plan under a government subsidised scheme.

Organisations such as The Queensland Department of Business, Industry and Regional Development and the Small Business Corporation offer assistance of various kinds including advice and financial planning. Given the importance of nature based and adventure tourism, the key tourism sector in the Cape York Peninsula, there may be justification for promoting such assistance to these enterprises.

2.4.7 SPECIAL ATTRACTION / CHANGES AND GAPS

Some 60% of respondents indicated that their tour / venue offered a special attraction. These included:

- sighting of crocodiles;
- free self-guided wildlife walk;
- professional guides with extensive / local knowledge;
- cultural festivals and activities;
- reflection and isolation;
- good fishing / best fishing in Australia;
- historical township / early history of Cape York Peninsula;
- licensed restaurants;
- pristine environment;
- European and islander culture;
- reef and rainforest.

Forty five percent indicated that they planned changes in their product or service. These included:

- constantly developing;
- installing a swimming pool;
- providing special facilities for group tours;

- developing a direct marketing service for product;
- providing viewing access to a natural water hole;
- extension of accommodation and facilities;
- more adventure;
- additional facilities / general upgrade;
- improved interpretation and presentation of the area's values.

However only 27% felt that there were gaps in the product / services offered at present. These included:

- lack of fishing trips from Thursday Island;
- fully sealed road to township;
- improve facilities and action for recreational fishing (concern about professionals over fishing);
- limited accommodation off the beaten track.

2.4.8 CUSTOMER CHARACTERISTICS

Seventeen (74%) respondents provided some information on their customer profile. Most indicated relatively small number of customers on an average weekly basis in the range of 4 to 20. Three respondents indicated average weekly numbers in excess of 100.

Most respondents who provided information indicated that a large proportion of customers were male with only one suggesting that they had more female than male customers. Overall the proportions were around 60% male and 40% female.

Visitors were recorded from all round the globe although predominantly the visitors were from:

- * Australia with some 75%;
- * Europe some 7.5%;
- * USA some 2.5%.

The remainder include visitors from the UK, New Zealand, Japan, other parts of Asia, Canada, other parts of the Americas and Africa.

The visitors' status depended on the operation but with couples and groups being the majority. However a number of organisations reported single travellers and families.

The age range was more specific with the majority of customers being in the 26-40 years and 46-60 year groups. The younger school age and the older 60 + groups, while represented, were relatively small.

2.4.9 MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENT

Most respondents indicated that they did not have any formal accreditation. The organisations that did (4) were all motels that were accredited under a motel ratings system such as the RACQ.

Conversely, a majority indicated that they did work to a code of conduct and all but one organisation that responded 'yes' to this question also indicated that this code was explained to customers.

Only 3 (13%) indicated that they had any form of quality control or quality assurance.

On the other hand nearly 90% of those who responded (18) indicated that they obtained customer feedback and that they use this information in planning and developing their product or service.

However, only 4 (17%) indicated that they had any specific training programs. The small number that did suggested that they had a reasonable range of training covering induction, customer contact, marketing, general business, interpretation and guide skills.

2.4.10 PARTICIPATION OF LOCAL PEOPLE

Almost two thirds of respondents indicated they employed local labour. These were almost wholly employees rather than joint venture partners or contract staff. Only one respondent indicated any joint venture arrangement with local people.

In response to whether there were any plans for further links just over half said there were. These included links with Aboriginal and islander people but also included links with European locals.

Ideas for further links included:

- * gold mine tours;
- * development of more cultural wilderness programs using local guides;
- * building walking tracks in co-operation with the Aboriginal Corporation;
- * packaging of accommodation and fishing trips;
- * include more locally made arts and crafts for sale.

2.4.11 MANAGEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL INPUT

Of those that responded to the questionnaire of limiting visitation to specific areas or sites 50 % (32% of the total) said that they did limit visitation to some areas. Limitation included restricting group size or only allowing access in groups with a guide.

However, only some 18% indicated that they modified the resource to help protect it. These initiatives included:

- * development and use of boardwalks;
- * putting down protective mats;
- * restricted access.

Just over 50% indicated that they consulted with the local community with slightly less than half indicating that they had changed their plans or operations as a result of this consultation.

2.4.12 FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Comments on future directions included:

- the need to advise visitors that Thursday Island cannot be seen in a day trip;
- the need to be able to cope with a steadily increasing trend in visitors to Cape York Peninsula and Thursday Island;
- concerns on whether their business could survive in a climate of increasing regulation and restrictions;
- developing a national and international market for local arts and crafts;

- the need to work with the Aboriginal groups to develop appropriate tourism packages;
- a trend toward more packages including larger accommodation facilities;
- a need to develop a fishing policy that accommodates professional and recreational fishing in a sustainable way;
- eco and cultural tourism in Cape York Peninsula will continue to grow;
- examination of the facilities in the Weipa area; and
- upgrading existing facilities and marketing them better.

There was also a significant concern on the future of the industry in this region. This was reflected in some 30% of the responses. The key issues that emerged were the increasing regulation, concerns about land ownership and control and its effect on local business and from a small number of operators, a concern that professional fishing was not sustainable and could affect the viability of the recreational fishing sector. One respondent indicated a more general concern with the direction of the Cape York Peninsula industry and the need to review and develop a longer term development strategy for access to the Peninsula.

CHAPTER 3 RESOURCE INVENTORY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This Chapter essentially deals with identification of those people (both individuals and communities), places and products which are tourist attractions or which are capable of becoming tourist attractions within Cape York Peninsula.

It does not include regulatory or other government bodies which impact upon tourism - these are dealt with under Chapter 4 and its provisions in relation to the control and management of tourism in the Peninsula.

3.2 GENERAL COMMENTS

The major part of the CYPLUS tourism project in relation to both time and money was the field work necessary for the resource inventory. Over and above the fact that appeals to the public to disclose possible sites were mainly ineffectual (for example, pleas at Cooktown Workshops) it was necessary to do most of the inventory research work by way of field work. There is no other way an accurate assessment of the tourism potential can be determined if there is no knowledge of the actual site and its condition and surroundings, its access and the attitude of local residents.

3.3 THE NEED FOR FIELD WORK

Because tourism is primarily a sensory and visual recreational and educational experience no amount of research work on existing documentation alone will provide positive tourist information. Whilst a great number of places and assets can be ruled out from a tourism point of view from documentary research the positive application of this information without accurate field information and basic back up material will not necessarily produce useful or accurate results.

This is particularly true in considering tourism in the Peninsula as, because of the nature of the country and the experience a tourist may wish to have there, many things which would not otherwise be attractions become attractions when travelling in the Peninsula. (See survey results Chapter 2).

As an example the numerous river crossings and associated vegetation are major attractions because of the contrast between them and what is

perceived by the average tourist travelling the Peninsula as hot and dry and threatening bush land and forest.

It was therefore necessary for the Consultants to visit most parts of the Peninsula to see first hand what was there to be able to ascertain just what places and attractions may be of existing or potential tourism interest.

3.4 CONSTRAINTS

This exercise which has meant over 30,000 road kilometres by the Consultants and several flights over the Peninsula was controlled by a number of factors which are described briefly below. The main constraint was time rather than budget.

3.4.1 THE PROTOCOL

The first of these constraints was that of accommodating the views of owners who did not want to be involved in tourism. This was an accepted part of the protocol and did not cause the Consultants any difficulty.

A number of Aboriginal Councils and private landowners - both Aboriginal and non Aboriginal - made this clear (or in some cases did not answer which under the combination of CYPLUS protocol and time constraints meant in most cases that it had to be treated as a negative response) fell into this category. Thus a considerable number of pastoral properties and a number of places within Aboriginal Council areas are not represented in the Resource Inventory.

3.4.2 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Another constraint was an overriding environmental one emphasised by the Technical Committee in its consideration of sites and born out by other CYPLUS studies carried out on the natural values of the Peninsula. In some areas such as much of the Jardine and the McIlwraith Ranges the environmental evidence of their importance as almost pristine areas of wilderness was sufficient to ensure, looking at the definition which had been agreed upon (see 3.7.2) that they would not be

suitable for tourism activities overall although certain small parcels of such areas may be available.

3.4.3 ACCESS AND NATIVE TITLE

A further constraint was that of access and the associated issue of impending Native Title claims. Potentially valuable tourist assets which are not presently accessible by normal Cape York Peninsula means of transport were, for the most part, not included.

Whilst there are a considerable number of Native Title claims pending, there is evidence of an attempt in the Peninsula to resolve these issues by negotiation rather than by formal Tribunal or Court proceedings. One of the major issues in the resolution of these potential disputes is that of not pre-empting decisions by making recommendations now which may well require Aboriginal consent, comment or approval once the Native Title issue is resolved.

Thus, areas where there was presently no access and where it was clear that a Native Title claim was pending were not investigated unless it appeared to the Consultants that such an examination and the consequent process under the CYPLUS protocol would not exacerbate existing problems. This is not the same issue as that of entry onto existing Aboriginal lands for the purposes of investigating known tourism assets which was covered by the protocol.

Whilst the Aboriginal communities on the Peninsula are for the most part interested in or tolerant of tourism it is very evident (see comments at the 1994 Cooktown Workshop) that it is as an extra activity which will be tolerated and even encouraged where it is beneficial. However, the primary purpose of any Aboriginal Council is to provide home, family and to continue the culture for the residents and members of the Aboriginal community concerned.

At the same time it should be clearly understood that most Aboriginal communities, both in favour of and against tourism, were both positive and helpful as well as co-operative in discussing the Resource Inventory process. Further evidence of the involvement of Aboriginal communities in tourism is provided in Chapter 5.

3.4.4 NATIONAL PARKS

Another constraint on the physical inspection of the Peninsula for places of tourism interest was that of National Parks. Whilst all National Parks in the Peninsula will be included in the Resource Inventory not all of them were inspected first hand nor were any inspected in great detail. In view once again of the time constraints the Consultants considered that, having a fair knowledge of the areas and having access to the material supplied by the National Parks Service, it was warranted for the Consultants to rely on that material as source material for the Resource Inventory.

National Parks by their very nature within the Peninsula are of themselves major tourism resources. They are in fact one of the most important resources of all in the Peninsula where almost all tourism is based, to a greater or lesser degree, on the natural environment and where many of the major areas are already committed to conservation regimes as National Parks.

It is interesting to note that since this Study began two new National Parks have been announced within Cape York Peninsula by the Queensland Government. These parks, Starcke and Silver Plains/McIlwraith Ranges will in due course form a major tourism attraction within the central Peninsula area even though the access to most of the actual areas reserved should be, from a tourism point of view, heavily restricted.

3.4.5 RELATIONSHIP TO INFRASTRUCTURE

Finally, it should be noted that the fact that the CYPLUS Taskforce recently commissioned the Cape York Tourism Council to prepare an Infrastructure Directory has to a certain extent limited this Resource Inventory as purely infrastructural assets have not been included as they are included in that earlier publication.

However, as mentioned above, because of the nature of tourism in Cape York Peninsula and because of the nature of the country, many places which would in other parts of the country be considered just an element of the infrastructure are also tourism assets and attractions. For example, camping grounds and roadhouses may represent an oasis to travellers through the Peninsula who may well appreciate the place not only for the

services it provides but also for the experience of being in a place which is green and restful after the harsh conditions of travelling.

3.5 FIELD WORK - THE PROCESS OF EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION

This had to be undertaken to examine potential places for inclusion in the Resource Inventory, investigate products offered and to discuss tourism issues, and to discuss the effect of including places in the Resource Inventory with those stakeholders who had an interest in the future of the industry in the Peninsula.

The field work has to date involved over 36,000 kilometres of road travel throughout the Peninsula as well as several thousand kilometres of air travel to take in more remote places such as Thursday Island.

The time constraints meant that a program had to be worked out which enabled the Consultants to cover all those areas and places in the Peninsula which was, in accordance with the Protocol and those constraints, available for preliminary tourism consideration. This was for the most part achieved.

The Consultants obtained their preliminary information from a variety of sources, some of which as a result of community consultation (see 3.6 below) as the field work progressed. Whilst there are a number of papers (published and unpublished) on the tourism industry in Far North Queensland there is virtually no such material directly relating to the Peninsula. There appears to be nothing published at all - other than on the obvious sites such as the Tip - so far as the Consultants could ascertain - on the actual sites available or possibly available for tourism other than in 4 wheel drive guide books.

This lack of published material, and the inability to access many of the studies being carried out under the CYPLUS Land Use Program because they were being carried out at the same time meant that most of the base information had to be obtained by on the ground inspection.

This was not entirely unexpected by the Consultants as they were aware from the outset of the lack of useful information publicly available.

With the information which was accessible, the Consultants' pre-existing knowledge and the information gained from community and

individual consultation, the field work was undertaken in a series of trips throughout the Peninsula planned so that there would be a minimum of duplication of roads covered and at the same time arranging inspections which would fit in to times for meetings throughout the Peninsula which were suitable for the communities concerned.

In some cases, in accordance with the protocol, it was necessary to pay more than one visit to an area to ensure that preliminary discussion would lead to inspection on the second visit.

Where a place was inspected - with the owners consent if on private property - and where the Consultants considered the place complied with the definition and criteria established (see 3.7 below) then a Geographical Positioning System (GPS) reading was taken, a Data Sheet completed and the necessary information included on it. The place was, where ever possible, photographed to enable confirmation of the identity of it should this be required at a later date.

The details of the information on these Data Sheets is set out in 3.8 below.

There was a certain amount of information available on the limited number of sites which appeared on the Registers of the Australian Heritage Commission and the Queensland Heritage Council and where this was appropriate the information was also incorporated on the Data Sheet and the appropriate acknowledgement made.

The fact that each place was inspected enabled the Consultants to make management comments in cases where this was appropriate. This process also enabled places assessed to have that assessment qualified on practical and management grounds at the same time. Whilst there may be other, presently unknown, issues which may affect or limit the use of a place for tourism purposes the physical inspection of the place together with an assessment of the access to it - a crucial aspect in the Cape York Peninsula conditions - meant that a number of management issues could be discussed at the same time as the inspection for the Resource Inventory assessment.

Where those management issues clearly precluded reasonable public access to the place then that was also taken as a constraint (see 3.4.3) and thus a place could be excluded from the Resource Inventory on those grounds, and before it went through any further steps of the agreed process.

Another advantage in the fact that all places recommended for inclusion in the Resource Inventory were inspected by the Consultants was that it increased the ability of the Consultants to discuss the importance or otherwise of such places with the relevant community and thus added to the credibility of the recommendations to the Technical Committee.

3.5.1 REFERRAL TO TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Once consents to inspect had been obtained (where they were required), the field work had been undertaken and draft Data Sheets prepared, this information was referred to the Technical Committee appointed under the CYPLUS Protocol for the purpose of vetting all Data Sheets and entry into the Resource Inventory.

This Committee met on three occasions.

Where the Committee felt that a place should not be included they had the ability to direct that it be withdrawn. This was in fact only done on one occasion. Where the Committee felt that any further consent to its inclusion should be sought this was put in train and the place not included in the inventory until that final approval was obtained.

Where a place needed final consent before its inclusion on the Resource Inventory it was similarly not included by name or map reference until that final consent was to hand.

Some of these consents are still outstanding and accordingly there are some blanks in the Resource Inventory index included at 3.9.

3.5.2 MEMBERSHIP OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

The Committee was Chaired by Mrs Loretta Sullivan representing the CYPDA and the other members of the Committee were:

Mr David Byrne	CYLC
Mr Jim Downey	CAFNEC
Mr Glenn Miller	QTTC
Mr John Hardacre	User Industry

It is interesting to note that the process used successfully in this Project was very similar to and based upon the process included in the publication "Preparing a Resource Inventory", written by the Consultants for, and published in 1991, by the Pacific Asia Travel Association, with a view to assisting countries in the Asia and Pacific regions to carry out an exercise such as this as the basis for their tourism industries.

3.6 FIELD WORK - COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

A wide and comprehensive program of community consultation was undertaken in conjunction with the field work throughout all sectors of the community in the Peninsula from major organisations such as Comalco to local people involved in community affairs in small settlements.

3.6.1 THE COOKTOWN WORKSHOPS

The Community Consultation process in relation to tourism on the Peninsula began long before this project was conceived and shortly after the commencement of CYPLUS with the first Cooktown Tourism Workshop in November 1992 and the second in 1993. These Workshops are fully dealt with and their genesis explained in Chapter 1 of this Report. At these Workshops (and also at the 1994 Workshop) there was full discussion on the issues of a resource inventory or asset register and a survey of residents, visitors and industry to see what sort of tourism industry would best suit the Peninsula and the communities on the Peninsula.

At the 1993 Workshop draft definitions and criteria were submitted, discussed and workshopped and it was finally resolved to adopt a process for the Resource Inventory more or less along the lines of that which has just been undertaken. At that same workshop the needs and aspirations of the community were discussed and the draft guidelines for proposed surveys were discussed and adopted.

Thus before this Project began certain guidelines acceptable to the communities on the Peninsula had already been discussed with the community and their views incorporated in the process to be adopted.

There are two ways of looking at the process since then. The first is by looking at who has been consulted. The second is by looking at where consultations have taken place.

3.6.2 OTHER CONSULTATIONS

Because of the considerable distances every person has to travel to attend almost any meeting in the Peninsula, the Consultants endeavoured to hold meetings, have discussions and arrange consultations back to back with other meetings such as the CYPDA meetings which are held in various places in the Peninsula.

The following places were venues for these discussions:

BOX 2 - PLACES OF CONSULTATION

COOKTOWN	LAURA	STONES CROSSING
STONY CREEK	STONEY CROSSING	THURSDAY ISLAND
	(Land Summit)	
JARDINE RIVER FERRY	ARCHER RIVER	AYTON
HELENVALE	ANG GNARRA	COEN
KOWANYAMA	MAPOON	LOCKHART RIVER
INJINOO	PAJINKA	LAKELAND
WEIPA	MORETON	

Informal discussions were also held with tourists at a number of the above places as well as at Pennyfather and Port Musgrave.

In addition discussions were held in Darwin at the Arafura Region conference and in Cairns.

BOX 3 - ORGANISATIONS CONSULTED

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION
 CAIRNS & FAR NORTH QUEENSLAND ENVIRONMENT COUNCIL
 CAPE YORK LAND COUNCIL
 CAPE YORK PENINSULA DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION
 CAPE YORK TOURISM COUNCIL
 COOK SHIRE COUNCIL
 COOKTOWN TOURISM ASSOCIATION
 DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY & REGIONAL
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT & HERITAGE
 DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
 DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM (COMMONWEALTH)
 DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM SPORT & YOUTH
 FAR NORTH QUEENSLAND PROMOTION BUREAU
 GREAT BARRIER REEF MARINE PARK AUTHORITY
 PORT KENNEDY ASSOCIATION
 QUEENSLAND NATIONAL PARKS & WILDLIFE SERVICE
 QUEENSLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
 QUEENSLAND WET TROPICS MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY
 QUEENSLAND TOURISM & TRAVEL CORPORATION
 TORRES SHIRE COUNCIL
 WEIPA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

3.7 DEFINITION AND CRITERIA

3.7.1 HISTORY AND EVOLUTION OF THE DEFINITION AND CRITERIA AS THE BASIS FOR ASSESSMENT

From presentation and discussion at the 1993 Cooktown Workshop a definition and associated criteria were drawn up, refined and then approved by the Land Working Group of CYPLUS to enable the Consultants to put forward, and the Technical Committee to approve, the inclusion of places on the Resource Inventory.

To the best of the Consultants' knowledge this is the first time that a formal and scientific set of criteria, based on the

conservation of the National Estate and upon ecologically sustainable principles has been used to identify tourism assets in a given region of Australia.

Both Definition and Criteria were based on those used by the Australian Heritage Commission and similar to those used in most Australian States where there is a process for identifying and conserving the National Estate - or at least certain elements thereof.

3.7.2 THE DEFINITION AS FINALLY ADOPTED

'Those places being components of the natural or cultural environment that have aesthetic, historical, scientific, social or other significance within Cape York Peninsula and which have importance for tourism, or which when properly interpreted add to the tourism experience, in Cape York Peninsula without diminishing the values for which those places were deemed to be significant.'

This definition is intended to recognise the importance of a place first by way of its environmental aspects (using the term environment in its broadest sense to also encompass social and cultural issues) and secondly by reference to its tourism values - tourism which is community based with benefit to and acceptance by the community.

Having established the definition, criteria were also adopted to further clarify the reasons why places were included in the Resource Inventory. These criteria are indicated on the Data Sheets in this report and in each case substantiate and clarify the reasons why that place has been included.

The criteria which were adopted by the Land Working Group on the advice of the Consultants are set out in 3.7.3.

3.7.3 THE CRITERIA AS FINALLY ADOPTED

A place was proposed for consideration for the Resource Inventory if it met one or more of the following criteria, that is to say it was important because of:

- (a) its importance in the course, or pattern, of Cape York Peninsula's natural or cultural history;**
- (b) its possession of uncommon, rare, or endangered aspects of Cape York Peninsula's natural or cultural history;**
- (c) its potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of Cape York Peninsula's natural or cultural history;**
- (d) its importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of Cape York Peninsula's natural or cultural places or environments;**
- (e) its importance in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics valued by a relevant community or cultural group;**
- (f) its importance in demonstrating creative or technical achievement;**
- (g) its strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons;**
- (h) its special association with the life or work of a person, or group of persons, of importance in Cape York Peninsula;**
- (i) its appeal or, if properly interpreted, the potential to have appeal to tourists, or its ability to assist in the interpretation of the tourism experience.**

3.8 THE DATA SHEET FORMAT AND CONTENT

Following is a sample Data Sheet. The various elements of the sheet are as follows:

Reference Number

Two numbers are given here. The first is the HJM file number which is used for internal record purposes for cross referencing to themes and for associated jobs (see Chapter 1) and the second is the CYPLUS place number - a system which was not introduced until the project was well under way.

Name

The popular name is given here - that is the name by which the place is known for tourism purposes. It is acknowledged that some places may have more than one name and where that alternative name was drawn to the Consultants' attention the appropriate addition to the Data Sheet has been made.

Grid Reference

The CYPLUS Land Use Program required that all places forming part of any study/project used GPS co-ordinates and this practice was followed here. Because many tourist sites are of considerable size a co-ordinate representing the major aspect or entry point is given. In certain cases where the area was a large, well known place such as a National Park there is no GPS reference as it was considered preferable to leave the reference to one of those already held by CYPLUS for that place.

Zone

The Consultants divided the Peninsula in to 3 zones for survey and management purposes. For the purpose of these Data Sheets there are 3 zones:

- Zone A** The Southern Zone being all the Peninsula between the southern boundary of the CYPLUS area and the 14 degree 47 minute 6 second latitude.
- Zone B** The Middle Peninsula Area from 14 degree 47 minute 6 second latitude to the 12 degree 27 minute 41 second latitude.
- Zone C** The Northern Area from the 12 degree 27 minute 41 second latitude north to the northern extremity of the Torres Strait.

Map Reference and Photo Number

The map reference gives the standard map available for the area within which the place may be found. The photo reference indicates the photo related to the place and the number with which it can be identified in the CYPLUS Library.

Description

This section has a brief description of the place sufficient to enable it to be distinguished from other places of a similar nature and to outline its main characteristics. It does not purport to be a full description of the place sufficient for its inclusion on one of the formal registers, if that was in any case appropriate.

Significance/Themes

This section is where the relevance of the place to the established criteria are stated. It also indicates the relevant theme, if any, for which the place is important.

Associated Places/Themes

Again this section indicates which places within the Resource Inventory have similar characteristics in that they show evidence of the same theme or themes and are thus related in that they evidence associated thematic characteristics. This is important from the point of view of telling a story which links together various places within a thematic tour or basing a tour on a particular theme such as exploration.

Owner

Every effort has been made to indicate the owner of each place - even if it is a public place - so that it is clear whose, if any, consent must be sought to use a place on the Resource Inventory for tourism related purposes.

Access/Status

Here an indication is given of the means of access and the conditions likely to be encountered if those means or conditions are out of the ordinary and an indication of the status of a place where there may be legal or other restrictions or conditions on entry.

Comments - Management and Other

Where possible the Consultants, from physical inspection, from personal knowledge, from local or other comment and from other investigations made where it seemed appropriate, have made the relevant management comments. In many cases it may be as simple as the condition of the access road - in others it may be a comment on necessary precautions which should be taken before tourism access is publicised or allowed.

On this issue it should be noted that if in the opinion of the Consultants the opening up of a place to tourism use, or the increased tourism use, would cause damage to the place such as to affect its inherent significance then the place was not recommended for inclusion in the Resource Inventory to begin with.

SAMPLE RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	137	DATE	
NAME	Muttee Head Radar Installation	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	10° 54' 43" 142° 14' 54"	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	Film 4
DESCRIPTION			
High on top of Muttee Head overlooking the W.W.II port facility a fairly intact framework of a W.W.II radar installation is surrounded by open eucalypt forest and access by 4 wheel drive track.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - settlement/organisation Historic - W.W.II radar Natural - geo history - lookout, coastal views, island views			
B - W.W.II radar installation F - W.W.II radar installation G - military H - military I - good lookout along northern coast of Peninsula and north to Port Kennedy, Prince of Wales and Horn Island west to the Gulf of Carpentaria, Arafura Sea.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Muttee Head Beach			
OWNER	Injinoo Community Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
1. Restored it could tell an excellent story in conjunction with the Muttee Head naval installation. It is already serviced by a good 4 wheel drive track and well graded walking track from Muttee Head Beach. Its deterioration should be arrested and possibly the military might assist with materials and restoration. There are other associated military infrastructure in the vicinity that need interpretation.			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO		

3.9 LIST OF PLACES

On the following pages is the list of places presently included, or to be included in the Resource Inventory. The Data Sheets themselves are included in this Report.

It should be noted that a Resource Inventory such as this is a living document and one that will be constantly, albeit slowly, changing. This is particularly the case with an Inventory which was prepared in accordance with a strict protocol which meant that many places could not even be given preliminary consideration - for example many of those on private property.

Within the Peninsula, and particularly with the changing pattern of land ownership referred to earlier in this Report, a number of places could become eligible for inclusion in the Inventory as time goes by. The inclusion of additional places will not, in the Consultants' view substantially alter the shape of the industry but it will mean that additional attractions will enable more specialised or niche market tours.

It will be important that whatever organisation eventually becomes responsible for tourism in the Peninsula, that it remains aware of this continuing review process to ensure that the Resource Inventory is constantly kept up to date - not just by the inclusion of new places but with the removal of others as ownership and management patterns change.

BOX 4 - LIST OF RESOURCE INVENTORY PLACES APPROVED

001	PAIRA	015	SEISIA WHARF
002	SOMERSET	016	THURSDAY ISLAND - LOOKOUT
003	FLY POINT	017	THURSDAY ISLAND - CEMETERY
004	VALLACH BEACH	018	THURSDAY ISLAND - FORT VICTORIA (GREEN HILL)
005	LAKE BRONTO	019	THURSDAY ISLAND - CHURCH/CATHEDRAL GROUP
006	EPACRID FOREST, PUNSAND BAY	020	THURSDAY ISLAND - CUSTOMS HOUSE
007	PUNSAND BAY	021	THURSDAY ISLAND - LIONS' LOOKOUT
008	ANGLICAN CHURCH INJINOO	022	THURSDAY ISLAND - TOWNSHIP
009	CAMPING GROUND INJINOO	023	THURSDAY ISLAND - MUSEUM
010	CEMETERY INJINOO		
011	BAMEGA AIRPORT DC3 SITE		
012	LOCKERBIE STATION		
013	PAJINKA WILDERNESS LODGE		
014	CAPE YORK "THE TIP"		

024	COOKTOWN - WHARF	057	VIOLET VALE STATION
025	COOKTOWN - (TOWN)	058	-
026	CAPTIAN COOK'S LANDING PLACE	059	HANN RIVER CROSSING (OLD)
027	COOKTOWN - AIRPORT	060	LAURA RIVER CROSSING/CAMPING GROUND
028	COOKTOWN - HANS LOOSER LOOKOUT	061	HELLS GATE TELECOM SITE
029	COOKTOWN - MUSEUM	062	SPLIT ROCK ABORIGINAL ROCK ART SITE
030	COOKTOWN - OLD POWDER MAGAZINE	063	KENNEDY CREEK, LAURA RIVER
031	COOKTOWN - GRASSY HILL LOOKOUT & LIGHTHOUSE	064	LAKELAND VALLEY LOOKOUT
032	COOKTOWN - FINCH BAY	065	QUARANTINE BAY COOKTOWN
033	COOKTOWN - BOTANIC GARDENS	066	QUARANTINE BAY LOOKOUT
034	COOKTOWN - KINGDOM HALL	067	ARCHER POINT
035	COOKTOWN - JAMES COOK MUSEUM (EX CONVENT)	068	LIONS PARK (MARKETS) COOKTOWN
036	MT COOK NATIONAL PARK	069	LIONS DEN HOTEL
037	ENDEAVOUR RIVER NATIONAL PARK	070	THE LITTLE FORKS XING, SHIPTONS FLAT ROAD
038	COOKTOWN - CEMETERY	071	ANNAN RIVER, SHIPTONS FLAT ROAD
039	COOKTOWN - STONE WORKS, DRAINS, WALLS ETC.	072	ROSSVILLE CROSSING, HOME RULE ROAD
040	KEATING'S LAGOON ENVIRONMENTAL PARK	073	GAP CREEK NO 1
041	ANNAN RIVER CROSSING (SALT)	074	GAP CREEK NO 2
042	TREVERTHAN CREEK	075	WEARY BAY
043	BLACK MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK	076	BLOOMFIELD RIVER MOUTH
044	BYERSTOWN RANGE	077	AYTON JETTY
045	ANNAN RIVER CROSSING (FRESH)	078	BOAT LAUNCHING PAD AYTON
046	JENSENS CROSSING	079	OLUFSON'S CREEK
047	LEGGETTS BRIDGE	080	ANG GNARRA FESTIVAL
048	ISABELLA FALLS	081	LAURA GEM FIELD
049	NORMANBY RIVER CROSSING	082	TOPSY BEACH KOWANYAMA DOGIT
050	LAURA HOMESTEAD	083	TOPSY CREEK
051	-	084	SAVANNAH WETLAND
052	MUSGRAVE ROADHOUSE	085	MITCHELL RIVER, SHELFO CROSSING
053	GREAT DIVIDING RANGE (BAMBOO RANGE)	086	MITCHELL RIVER
054	LAURA PUB	087	CONSENT REQUIRED
055	COEN NPHQ	088	CONSENT REQUIRED
056	COEN TOWNSHIP	089	BULL CREEK CROSSING

090	OAK BEACH & ARCHER POINT	119	PORTLAND ROADS RESTAURANT
091	CHERRY TREE BAY COOKTOWN	120	TERMITE ROUNDS
092		121	COEN AIRSTRIP
093	PORT STEWART	122	GRAVE MARKER
094	DIVIDING RANGE LOOKOUT (COEN/PORT STEWART RD)	123	LAN KELLY CREEK (MCILWRAITH RANGE)
095	OSCAR CREEK	124	THORA DAPHNE HOLZHEIMER MEMORIAL
096	RIVERVIEW CABINS - WEIPA	125	WEIPA REGENERATION PROGRAM AREA
097	WEIPA PORT	126	HIBBERD LIBRARY WEIPA CAPE YORK COLLECTION
098	UNINGAN NATURE RESERVE		
099	GRONBUNG POINT	127	WEIPA BIKE PATH
100	LAKE PATRICIA	128	CONSENT REQUIRED
101	LAKE MCLEOD	129	WEIPA BAUXITE MINE
102	BICENTENNIAL PARK	130	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING
103	COEN JUMP UP (DEVELOPMENTAL ROAD)	131	HEATHLANDS
104	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING (FRENCHMAN'S ROAD)	132	CAPT BILLY LANDING RD CAMPSITE
105	FRENCHMAN'S ROAD LOOKOUT NO 1	133	CAPT BILLY LANDING
106	PASCOE RIVER CROSSING (FRENCHMANS ROAD)	134	SEISA BEACH, FORESHORE AND VILLAGE
107	SANDSTONE FORMATIONS (ROAD)	135	MUTTEE HEAD BEACH
108	HEATHLANDS LOOKOUT FRENCHMAN'S ROAD	136	SEISA DANCE GROUND
109	PORTLAND ROADS	137	MUTTEE HEAD RADAR INSTALLATION
110	EDWARD KENNEDY'S CAIRN	138	PUNSAND BAY TELEGRAPH STATION
111	CHILLI BEACH CAMPSITE	139	BEAUFORT BOMBER CRASH SITE BAMAGA
112	LAURA DANCE FESTIVAL SITE	140	TELEGRAPH TRACK
113	GORDON (MINING TOWN)	141	JARDINE FERRY CROSSING
114	STONE PYLON	142	ELIOT FALLS
115	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING (PORTLAND ROADS ROAD)	143	CANAL CREEK
116	ARCHER RIVER	144	FRUIT BAT FALLS
117	THE BEND CAMPING AREA	145	CONSENT REQUIRED
118	MRS TAYLOR'S GUEST HOUSE - COEN	146	CONSENT REQUIRED
		147	CONSENT REQUIRED
		148	CONSENT REQUIRED
		149	CONSENT REQUIRED
		150	WENLOCK RIVER STONES CROSSING
		151	DUCIE RIVER
		152	MORETON
		153	DULHUNTY RIVER CROSSING

154	BERTIE CREEK	183	CAPE MELVILLE
155	GUNSHOT CREEK		NATIONAL PARK
156	LINEMAN MEMORIAL	184	CEDAR BAY NATIONAL
157	COCKATOO CREEK		PARK
158	SAILOR CREEK	185	MITCHELL ALICE RIVERS
159	SAM CREEK		NATIONAL PARK
160	BRIDGE CREEK	186	CAIRNCROSS ISLETS
161	CONSENT REQUIRED	187	HOME ISLAND GROUP
162	ROMA FLATS WALK	188	HAGGERSTONE ISLAND
	LOCKERBIE	189	ALBANY ISLAND
163	LOCKERBIE SCRUB	190	FLINDERS GROUP
164	JACKY JACKY CAIRN		NATIONAL PARK
165	USSHER BEACH	191	CLIFF ISLANDS
166	USSHER POINT	192	POSSESSION ISLAND
167	USSHER LAKE	193	ESCAPE RIVER &
168	JARDINE RIVER		TURTLE HEAD ISLAND
	CROSSING	194	HANNIBAL ISLANDS
169	SANAMERE LAGOON	195	NINIAN BAY
170	JARDINE RECREATION	196	RESTORATION ISLAND
	STRIP	197	LIZARD ISLAND
171	JARDINE RIVER -	198	PALMER GOLDFIELDS
	TELEGRAPH TRACK		RESERVE
	CROSSING	199	STARCKE NATIONAL
172	NTH VRILYA BEACH		PARK
173	JACKY JACKY AIRFIELD	200	MT WEBB NATIONAL
	(BAMAGA AIRPORT)		PARK
174	HEATHLANDS RANGER	201	COLOURED SANDS
	BASE		PAINTINGS
175	AGNEW AIRSTRIP	202	MUNBAH CAMP
176	VRILYA AIRSTRIP	203	VERA SCARTH
177	SOUTH VRILYA BEACH		JOHNSTON ART
178	MCDONNELL AIRSTRIP		COLLECTION
179	IRON RANGE NATIONAL	204	BATTLE CAMP
	PARK	205	COLOURED SANDS
180	JARDINE NATIONAL		BEACH
	PARK/HEATHLANDS	206	BLOOMFIELD FALLS
	SHADWELL RESOURCE	207	MARINA PLAINS
	RESERVE	208	GOLDEN SHOULDER
181	MUNGKAN-KAANJU		PARROT HABITAT
	NATIONAL PARK	209	COOKTOWN - LAURA
182	LAKEFIELD NATIONAL		RAILWAY REMAINS
	PARK		

N.B: Full details of all places not shown as "consent required", together with their respective CYPLUS I.D. numbers, are to be found in this report.

3.10 THEMES AND THEIR ROLE

In ascertaining what resources there are available for tourism purposes it is also important to ensure that the places which form part of those resources are actually capable of being interpreted in a way which is of interest to the tourist. Sometimes it is only with a thematic approach that such an interest can be demonstrated.

For example, a lone grave by the roadside may not, of itself, be worthy of inclusion in any tourist brochure as the chance of it attracting a visit from tourists and time being spent at that site are likely to be minimal. However, when woven in to a theme the response is very different. That lone grave (see Data Sheet no 122), when interpreted as part of the theme of the story of the telegraph line to the tip of Cape York Peninsula suddenly becomes a part of a fascinating story which, when properly told and demonstrated, holds and fascinates the tourist.

Accordingly the list of places within the Resource Inventory has also been set out within a chosen list of themes. It should be noted that this was not one of the Project Tasks required by the brief. Whilst confident that the thematic list is substantially correct, it will undoubtedly be found over time that it will need refining, particularly as the Resource Inventory is reviewed.

3.10.1 LIST OF THEMES

Set out hereunder is the list of themes which it is considered best allows for the proper and beneficial interpretation for tourism purposes of the places on the Resource Inventory.

BOX 5 - LIST OF THEMES

	MAIN THEME	SUB THEME	EXAMPLES
ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER	Settlement/organisation		
	Rock Art		Quinkan Somerset
	Fishing	Dugong Pearl Shell & Trochus	
	Conflicts	With Europeans	Battle Camp Somerset
	Culture Significant/sacred sites	Dancing	Laura Festival

	MAIN THEME	SUB THEME	EXAMPLE
HISTORIC	Agriculture	Coffee	
		Peanuts	
		Grazing	Old Laura Homestead
	Mining	Gold	Palmer River/Laura
		Bauxite	Weipa
		Sand	
	Settlements	History	
		Contact History	Battle Camp
		Chinese	Cooktown Cemetery
		Japanese	Torres Strait

(Towns go under subject headings)

	MAIN THEME	SUB THEME	EXAMPLES
HISTORIC (cont)	Exploration		
	Sea	English Dutch Spanish	Captain Cook Tasman Torres
	Land	Kennedy Jardine R L Jack 1879-80	
	Communications	Telegraph Line	Musgrave Roadhouse Coen NP HQ (WWII)
	World War II	Aerodromes Planes DC3 Forts Telegraph Line see communications above	Bamega Airport Fort Victoria TI
	Transport	Shipping Ports Railways	Pearling/Torres Strait Portland Roads WWII Port Kennedy TI Cooktown to Laura
	Religion	Missions Churches	Lockhart River Injinoo
	Fishing	Pearling Game	

	MAIN THEME	SUB THEME	EXAMPLE
NATURAL	Flora	Rainforest	Lockerbie Scrub McIlwraith Range Northern Tip of QWTWHA
		Savannah Plains	
		Epacrid Forest	Punsand Bay
		Individual Species	Fantail palms Pitcher plants Cooktown Orchid Cape York Lily Cooktown Orchid
		Orchids	
		Indigenous Foods	
		Medicinal Plants	
	Fauna	Birds	Golden Shouldered parrot Hooded Parrot Palm Cockatoos
		Crocodiles	
		Estuarine Fresh- water	
		Macropods	
	Exotic	Deer	Prince of Wales Island
	Geo-history	River Catchments	Cape York - The Tip
		Waterfalls	The Wet Desert
		Beaches	Sand dunes & shell mounds
		Mountains	Black Mt
		Savannah Plains	
		Freshwater Lakes	
	Marine	Reefs	Great Barrier Reef
	Scenery	Lookouts	
		Coastal Views	
		Inland Views	

	MAIN THEME	SUB THEME	EXAMPLES
ACTIVITIES	Recreational & Experimental		Camping Diving Fishing Swimming Distance Weather
	Festivals	Cook re-enactment	Cooktown
	Sea	Present Routes	Weipa Kurumba Cairns TI (both Jardines & Sea Swift)
	Supporting Services Accommodation/Food etc	Present Potential	
	Aboriginal Dance		Laura
	Religious Coming of the light		TI
	Model Lugger racing		TI
	Language		
	Diversity		
	Aboriginal numerous Islander Cape York Creole (Torres Strait)		
	Local Craft Items	Art	Aboriginal Non-Aboriginal
	People		
	Concepts/ambience		Colour of water in Torres Strait The concept of wilderness

3.11 AGREEMENTS ON CONTROLS AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

The time allowed for this Project did not permit agreement on controls and management requirements to be obtained where there was a difficulty, particularly in relation to privately owned property. Thus where this caused a problem the place in question was not included in the Resource Inventory. However this was not the case in respect to most places.

The need for these controls and management requirements was acknowledged from the outset and in fact most of the comments from the Technical Committee in assessing places put before it were about management issues and not about the suitability or otherwise of the place, based on the definition and criteria, for inclusion of it in the Resource Inventory.

Wherever it appeared to the Consultants that there was a management problem or the potential for such a problem then this has been indicated on the relevant Data Sheet and the issue flagged for further attention and consideration at a later date.

As the CYPLUS Taskforce was aware prior to the entering into of this contract, the CYPDA had already signed a contract to prepare a Strategic Management Plan for the Peninsula and in consequence virtually all of the management issues raised in relation to these places will be addressed in the CYPDA Report which is being funded by the Commonwealth Department of Tourism and which is due for completion towards the middle of 1995.

Because of the approach adopted to the Resource Inventory and because of the fact that a great proportion of the places are in public ownership the issues of management are essentially ones of control and planning rather than of having to reach a formal agreement as would have to be done to secure the integrity of a place which was in private ownership.

It must also be remembered that for a place which was not already accessible (legally and with approval as opposed to places where access was not prevented but also not approved) to be included in the Resource Inventory there had to be the

consent of the owner of the place. This approval had to be sought with the submission of the relevant Data Sheet and accordingly, as every owner has (or will have where the process is not yet complete) seen the Data Sheet with its accompanying management notations it can be reasonably assumed that the stated principles of management in respect to that particular place are at least not objected to.

3.12 THE PLACES

The process set out above has identified about 200 places which are now identified as being places forming the physical asset base for tourism in the Peninsula. The process used has been described above and the list of places included elsewhere in Chapter 3.

The complete Data Sheets for those places which presently make up the Resource Inventory are to be found in this Report.

3.13 THE PEOPLE

The people who were identified within this task fell into one of two categories. First they were themselves part of the asset base or Resource Inventory and are dealt with in Chapter 3 or, where they are involved in some other way and thus played a part in the survey processes they are dealt with in Chapter 2.

Secondly they are involved in the management of the industry or its assets in one form or another and consequently are dealt with in Chapter 4 which deals with the management regimes presently in place in the Peninsula.

3.14 THE PRODUCT

The Products which have been identified and which presently make up the tourist industry in Cape York Peninsula are dealt with in some detail in Chapter 5 of this Report under the heading of Product.

CHAPTER 4 EXISTING MANAGEMENT REGIMES

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter deals with the task which required the Consultants to -

'Review and assess existing management regimes including the management of social, cultural and environmental impacts'

4.2 THE ORGANISATIONS (MANAGEMENT REGIMES) IN THE PENINSULA

There are a number of management regimes in place in the Peninsula which have an impact upon the tourism industry. The major ones are listed below together with a comment on their role and the way in which they are presently managing, and where any management occurs, the social, cultural and environmental impacts of tourism in the area.

4.2.1 ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY COUNCILS

There are, within the Study area, 13 Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community Councils on the mainland of the Peninsula as well as the Aurukun Local Government Authority. The latter derives its authority from the Local Government Act whereas the former are empowered by the Community Services Act.

For the purposes of this Study and bearing in mind the present issue of Aboriginal lands these various Aboriginal Councils are, to all intents and purposes, Local Governments. Some of these are, like Injinoo at Pajinka, Seisia and Kowanyama to mention but a few, actively interested in encouraging managed tourism within their respective areas. Kowanyama already has a strict, but successful pre-booking, regime in place for visitors and the Injinoo Community Council is presently having a regional tourism study carried out, to follow on from this study and the CYPDA strategic management plan, of that part of the Peninsula north of the 12th parallel.

There are a number of other Aboriginal Councils who are involved in tourism already and a number of others who do not, at this stage wish to actively encourage tourists (see Box 6).

Some are however prepared to accept small numbers of tourists. The protocol for this Project required that no attempt should be made to put any pressure on any Aboriginal community which did not want tourists in their area and this requirement has been strictly adhered to and respected.

Discussions on the general issue of tourism have taken place with representatives of all the Aboriginal communities during this Project and the outcomes of the attitudes, resources and tourism involvement is summarised in the box which appears in Chapter 5.

The breakdown is as follows:

Those who actively encourage or who are at this stage agreeable to accepting tourists with limitations -

Kowanyama, Injinoo, Seisia, Hopevale, Ang Gnarra, Bamaga, Wujal Wujal, Old Mapoon, Napranam, New Mapoon, Umagico and Pormpuraaw.

Those who do not want tourists at the present time -

Lockhart and Aurukun

It should not be overlooked that there are a number of peak bodies with various areas of expertise and responsibility and varying degrees of influence in relation to Aboriginal issues including tourism within the Peninsula.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission is the peak Commonwealth body with its Torres Strait equivalent, the Torres Regional Authority, the Aboriginal Advisory Council the State body and the Cape York Land Council which is the lead organisation in relation to land rights and is very much concerned with new ventures in the Peninsula.

Whilst none of these bodies have direct control over land management issues they are all players in the vital but complex issues relating to Aboriginal participation in matters such as tourism.

With the issue of land rights being such an important one in the Peninsula and an increasing area of land coming under the control of Aboriginal communities the role of these communities will become an increasingly predominant one.

The future role of Aboriginal people in the co-management of National Parks is also a relevant consideration and is referred to in Chapter 5.

4.2.2 AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION (COMMONWEALTH)

The Australian Heritage Commission, the Commonwealth Government's conservation watchdog and advisor, maintains the Register of the National Estate - those places within (in this case the Peninsula) forming part of the natural or cultural environments which are of special value. Their Register of the Peninsula is by no means complete at this stage although under the CYPLUS Land Use Program there is an exercise to complete an analysis of data to identify the natural value areas. This information could then be used to expand the Register within the Peninsula.

Unfortunately, there was no project under the Land Use Program to look at the cultural environment within the Peninsula.

The Register gives, by way of section 30 of the Australian Heritage Commission Act, protection from harmful acts by the Commonwealth to all places on the Register which are Commonwealth owned, controlled or funded. Thus, this body must in all cases be consulted before action is taken by or on behalf of the Commonwealth which would harm a place on that Register.

Other than that it has no powers in relation to places on the Peninsula which would impact directly upon tourism.

4.2.3 CAPE YORK TOURISM COUNCIL AND THE CAPE YORK PENINSULA DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

The Cape York Tourism Council has no legal powers of management, it is an association of persons and organisations concerned with tourism in the Peninsula which has played a very important role in bringing together the other organisations and players in tourism in the Peninsula.

It does, however, play a substantial advisory role being, as it is, the only umbrella body for those involved in tourism within the Peninsula.

It is essentially a subsidiary of the Cape York Peninsula Development Association which represents almost everybody in the Peninsula concerned with the future use and management of the Peninsula.

The CYPDA is engaged in an active role in the encouragement of industry and development generally and tourism in particular in the Peninsula. This organisation is engaged in the preparation of a Strategic Tourism Plan for the Peninsula (see chapter 1) and a future industry study for tourism (see also chapter 1) and has just completed an exercise in trying to ascertain the current visitor figures for Cooktown. These figures are later referred to in Chapter 5.

4.2.4 COOK SHIRE COUNCIL

The body with the greatest geographical spread within the area is the Cook Shire Council which is responsible for over 115,000 square kilometres of the Peninsula. Within this area there are only 4,230 residents, far fewer ratepayers (something over 1,000) and a rating income of only \$856,000 in the last financial year.

Whilst conscious of the importance of tourism to the Peninsula's economy it has a minimal rating base and has no resources, nor the likelihood of obtaining them, to provide tourism infrastructure in any but the most basic form outside the Cooktown area. The only current initiative in this field is the plan to re-zone Coen Airport so that the Council, which owns it, can provide some commercial activities including a camping ground on the site as well as the usual small airport facilities.

It has no officer primarily responsible for tourism and relies upon the Cooktown Tourism Association for advice on tourism matters in that area. It is unable to afford to carry out even the most basic works such as the repair of the Cooktown wharf or the cost of dredging the Endeavour River.

As the system stands at present the Council receives almost no direct revenue from tourism which would allow it to carry out any tourism planning or infrastructural work.

It has recently prepared a new Planning Scheme for the Shire and, whilst this is a considerable improvement on the older one, it is misleading in its minimal reference to what are shown in the plan as tourism zones thus giving the impression that there are very few areas of tourism interest in the Shire.

One of the other major issues which the plan does not address is that of the adequate protection and conservation of the historic sector of Cooktown. Whilst certain controls are in place there is not the positive approach to incentives and encouragement which is required for conservation to work effectively in an area such as that where the quality and type of new, infill development is just as important as the proper conservation of the remaining historic structures.

4.2.5 COOKTOWN TOURISM ASSOCIATION

A body based in Cooktown with the purpose of promoting tourism in and around the Town, it is mainly an association of local business people with no legal powers but which is active in tourism in the area. It appreciates the need for controls on tourism growth for Cooktown as the pressure from Cairns increases with growing tourist numbers and ever improving road access.

4.2.6 DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES (FORESTRY SERVICE)

This Department presently controls a number of areas of the Peninsula as forest and timber reserves and many of these are areas of significance to the tourism industry although a number of them are presently in the process of a change of category, for example the creation of the new National Park out of the McIlwraith Range forestry reserve.

The various issues relating to the Forestry Service and forests in particular are dealt with in the CYPLUS Land Use Program 'Survey of Forest Resources' prepared by Dr Bruce Wannan.

4.2.7 FAR NORTH QUEENSLAND PROMOTION BUREAU

This organisation, based in Cairns, is responsible for the promotion of a region which stretches from Cape York Peninsula to Cardwell and from the east Coast to the Northern Territory Border. However, and understandably, its main interest is in Cairns and its vicinity as this is where by far the greater number of tourists are centred and occupied as the major entry point for tourists, not only to the Peninsula but to the whole of Far North Queensland.

It has regional representation (but not from Cape York Peninsula) from its members on its governing body and consequently can never fully represent a large but relatively under populated area with a small locally based industry. For example, of over 650 members of the FNQPB only 11 are within Cape York Peninsula.

The board is elected essentially from within the Cairns (and Mulgrave Shires) - i.e. by the Industry close to Cairns and thus is not really able to give proper representation to the Peninsula.

The Board is the main marketing force for the region and as such include Cape York Peninsula in its promotional material.

It is a marketing and promotional organisation and acknowledges that it does not have the responsibilities, resources or expertise to develop and control the industry necessary for Cape York Peninsula.

There are already three sub-regional groups within its area, the Cassowary Coast, the Atherton Tablelands and the Gulf Savannah all of whom are represented on the board of the FNQPB. It would be responsible and practical to see another similar organisation for Cape York Peninsula.

It could serve a very useful purpose in promoting the tourism industry in Cape York Peninsula to a wider domestic and international market. It needs to have the pressure of a strong regionally based industry to ensure that it does the maximum it can for the Peninsula.

4.2.8 GREAT BARRIER REEF MARINE PARK AUTHORITY

This Authority, based in Townsville, is responsible, under its (Commonwealth) Act for the conservation and management of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area including that part of the Reef, essentially the Far Northern Section (as well as the northern part of the Cairns Section) which is adjacent to Cape York Peninsula. The Commonwealth derives its powers to control the area designated as the World Heritage Area from the World Heritage Properties Conservation Act 1983 which in turn is made pursuant to the World Heritage Convention to which the Commonwealth Government is a signatory. This enables the Commonwealth to legislate in areas where it would not otherwise have the power to act.

This area, which is mostly within the section known as its Far Northern Section, (the area to the South of Princess Charlotte Bay being in the Cairns section) is presently having its Plan reviewed - a process which will take about 2 years from now.

As well as the review of the Far Northern Section Plan the Authority is about to embark on an eco-tourism study of the area off Cape York Peninsula which will complement the Resource Inventory which was carried out for the CYPLUS Taskforce under this Project.

This will then enable an overall plan for the area, both terrestrial and marine, to be completed - hopefully during the period of the CYPDA project (see Chapter 1 above).

4.2.9 HERITAGE COUNCIL

The (historic) Cultural Heritage of Queensland is protected by the Queensland Heritage Act 1992. This Act establishes the Heritage Council of Queensland and requires approval to be sought for any work on places which are on the Register maintained by that body. There are presently only a few places within the Peninsula on the Register (the Heritage Council is short of staff and resources and has not yet visited the Peninsula) and those that are both on the Register and on the Data Sheets in this Report are so indicated on those data sheets.

The Heritage Council also administers the Cultural Record (Landscapes Queensland and Queensland Estate) Act 1987 which requires permits to be obtained before excavations can

take place in certain circumstances and which also offers a limited degree of protection to places of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage significance.

Both these Acts can impact upon tourism in the Peninsula where they can be invoked to protect places which are of cultural significance and also of tourism significance. There is no real likelihood of there being any conflict between the provisions of these Acts and the tourism industry in the Peninsula for if it is based on the Resource Inventory, as contained in this Report, the issue of the protection of their significance has already been addressed in those data sheets.

The Heritage Council at present does not have a complete or comprehensive register of places within the Peninsula and it should be a priority to see that their Register is brought up to date as soon as possible to avoid a lack of knowledge allowing damage or destruction of places of importance to occur.

4.2.10 NATIONAL PARKS & WILDLIFE SERVICE

The National Parks and Wildlife Service, a division of the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage, has control of almost 10% of Cape York Peninsula through its extensive Parks holdings. In the last few months two more properties, Starcke National Parks and Silver Plains/McIlwraith Ranges were made National Parks.

The National Parks are one of the major tourism attractions in the Peninsula (see the Resource Inventory Data Sheets) and it is vital for the tourism industry in the region that they are properly managed in the future. In view of the very limited resources which have been made available for the management of the Parks in the Peninsula over the past years it could well be that with any new management regime proposed their management may improve but at the same time it is possible that the already limited resources may be diverted elsewhere.

Whatever the management regime such areas must, under the Nature Conservation Act, be managed as National Parks in accordance with the provisions of that Act.

Whilst it is important that the values for which they were declared be maintained, it is also crucial that proper consideration be given to the use of areas within those parks as

low scale, appropriate tourist facilities such as camping grounds, passive recreation areas and the like. In many parts of the Peninsula the only water available is within National Parks and it is essential that access to this be maintained, albeit on very strict conditions.

The present Parks' facilities in the Peninsula are set out in Box 15.

Some areas within National Parks are of exceptional value (see other CYPLUS studies and the National Wilderness Inventory) and these areas may have to have access restricted to ensure their continued survival. The issue of access is vital because it encompasses useage, numbers, method of access, transportation, fees etc.

The Parks service also control one of the most important European cultural sites in the Peninsula in the Old Laura Homestead which, because of the physical evidence it presents, its connections with early pastoral families and pursuits and its position of easy access when going to the Peninsula, makes it a vital site for the interpretation of the Pastoral Industry in the Peninsula.

4.2.11 PASTORAL ADVISORY GROUP

Whilst this body is not a management agency it is an important player in the area because of the very large land mass which is subject to pastoral lease holding within the Peninsula. The body is a member of CYPDA and conscious although wary of the tourism industry because of perceived problems if tourism is not properly controlled - for example the unauthorised presence of tourists and the problem of amateur shooters on private pastoral property.

However a number of its members participate directly in the tourism industry by way of providing accommodation and other tourism facilities as part and parcel of their pastoral property operations. Properties such as Melsonby, Louisiana, Merri Valley and Bramwell are some.

4.2.12 PORT KENNEDY ASSOCIATION

The Port Kennedy Association is a Non-Government community association. It was established for the betterment of the community of Port Kennedy and plays an important role in community affairs in the area in all manner of activities including an increasing interest in tourism in the area.

4.2.13 QUEENSLAND MINING COUNCIL

Again, whilst not a management authority its (few) members on the Peninsula have a vital role in tourism in the area - particularly at Weipa which provides a variety of tourism facilities as well as a major attraction in the mine itself.

Comalco has an ambitious vegetation rehabilitation program and this also provides a tourist attraction - see Data Sheets, as does the excellent Cape York Peninsula collection in the Hibberd Library in Weipa.

4.2.14 QUEENSLAND DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM, SPORT & YOUTH

This Department has a policy role for tourism development and management throughout the State of Queensland. It also oversees controls of hotel licenses.

4.2.15 TORRES SHIRE COUNCIL

Torres Shire Council is the local government authority for the area North of the Peninsula around Thursday Island and its associated group of islands, including certain areas on the mainland of the Peninsula. It has no formal tourism plan and is not at this stage actively involved in tourism promotion or tourism controls.

4.2.16 WET TROPICS MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

This Authority, jointly funded by the Commonwealth and State Governments, is responsible for a large area of Far North Queensland but only a very small part of this World Heritage Area is within the Study area for this Project. It is a body

charged with the conservation of places within its area and is actively interested in managing tourism within its boundaries.

It is an important player, despite its small area within the Peninsula, in the tourism industry in the Cooktown area as the Cape Tribulation Road is a major tourist route and lies mainly within the Wet Tropics. Clearly any issue relating to tourism in the Cooktown area and its relationship to Cairns as well as the impact of proposals and places such as Ayton will involve discussion and negotiation with the Authority. In addition the use of the Daintree Road by those travelling to and from the Peninsula from Cairns is a matter of interest and concern to the Authority.

4.3 CONCLUSIONS

As can be seen from the comments and descriptions under points 4.2.1 to 4.2.14 inclusive there are a number of organisations involved in the management of the resources of the Peninsula so far as tourism is concerned. Many are actively interested in the tourism industry or legally responsible for issues which affect that industry but very few have any resources which are presently directed to the management of tourism in the area.

As an essentially private sector industry, tourism does not require of land managers and Government administration a full management regime. It prefers the putting into place of controls which will ensure the protection of the industry's assets whether places, people or products.

In the Peninsula the relevant physical assets are essentially controlled by the Cook Shire Council, the 14 Aboriginal Community and Local Councils and the National Parks Service. With the possibility of the introduction of joint management of Parks in the near future this means that within a very short time almost all major tourism assets in the Peninsula could be controlled directly or indirectly, jointly or alone, by the Aboriginal people of the Peninsula.

Because of this potential for change in control and because of the view of Aboriginal communities, even those which are encouraging tourism, that tourism must always be a secondary consideration to family and local community cultural values, it is important to recognise that the existing standard means of management of assets essential to tourism may no longer be appropriate in certain parts of the Peninsula (see Chapter 5).

CHAPTER 5 THE TOURISM INDUSTRY

5.1 INTRODUCTION

Before looking at the future of tourism growth (and the forecast tourism growth for the Cairns Region) it is important to note that no useful overall figures are available for the Peninsula for any aspect of the tourism industry.

Where figures have been gathered they tend to be as part of the Cairns or Far North Queensland Regions (as with the ABS statistics) and are not available as a breakdown for the area known as the Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy Area.

5.2 EXISTING FIGURES AND DETAILS

Figures maintained by the Far North Queensland Promotion Bureau (FNQPB), as in the Cairns Regional Tourism Strategy, also do not assist directly as they cover the area to the south of Cape York Peninsula known as the Cairns (Tourism) Region. They do however provide figures for the Cairns Region which is, and will in the foreseeable future always be, the largest source of visitors to the Peninsula.

Figures are available for Cairns Airport in relation to present and perceived arrivals in the years ahead but these are only partially useful as much of the Peninsula's FIT market comes up from the south by road and does not arrive by air.

The most recent figures released by the Cairns Port Authority show an average annual growth in passenger movements at Cairns Airport of 6.5% from 1992/93 to 2012/13 resulting in an increase from 2.5 million movements in 1992/93 to 3.98 million in 1997/98 and 8.9 million in 2012/13.

The Brief did not require, nor did the budget allow, for any of these types of figures and/or visitor numbers to be independently assessed and accordingly it is necessary to rely on presently available figures.

5.3 THE PRESENT INDUSTRY IN THE PENINSULA

5.3.1 THE HISTORY OF THE TRIP TO THE PENINSULA

As will be seen from the comments set out below this industry has always been very much based on the wilderness concept. Whilst the needs of the market place are changing the actual 'wilderness' still exists in a very real sense. The following quotation is taken from 'Wilderness Quality on Cape York Peninsula', A Report to the Australian Heritage Commission by Leslie, Abrahams and Maslen, April 1992.

"The task of identifying and describing wilderness on Cape York Peninsula is difficult, not simply because of the region's size, its diversity, the lack of knowledge of its environments [this is being rectified by the CYPLUS Studies] and the impacts of human activity, but also because wilderness is a term that can fairly be used to describe the environmental setting of the Peninsula as a whole.

"The area of the Queensland mainland north of 16 degrees latitude, referred to here as Cape York Peninsula, represents what is biologically the richest and least disturbed of the few large wildernesses left on the face of this continent. In a world fast becoming subdued by expanding human hordes, it is an oasis of note, and an asset to cherish (Stanton, 1976, p6)"

Cape York Peninsula has seen little of the intensive development and dramatic environmental change that has characterised the process of land occupation over much of Australia. Today the Peninsula contains towns and small settlements; supports mining, cattle and tourism activities and has an infrastructure that is steadily expanding. Nevertheless, the impact of these activities, while locally significant, does not yet dominate the landscape. Much of the Peninsula remains relatively remote and undisturbed."

This segment of the industry, "The Trip to the Tip" evolved as follows:

"Cape York in the early 80s was first established as a tourist destination by small tour operators with Toyota Troop carriers with 7 seats and trailers.

The trip itself was presented as a rugged 4 WD expedition to the remotest part of Australia: Cape York where no mod cons existed. Camp sites were remote river banks, no toilets (the shovel was the only modern convenience) and minimal number of travellers/campers existed.

The features presented to people were occasional wildlife, rugged bush tracks, many creek crossings which took some work to cross, winching of vehicles, bogged vehicles, building of bridges to cross the swollen rivers. This was all commonplace to reach "the Tip".

These operational difficulties soon became commonplace. The general public received information from the recreational 4 WD clubs about Cape York touring and the Peninsula was soon the place to test out your 4 WD and get away from it all.

For commercial travellers this was the ultimate 4 WD trip where nobody else had been before and most of the marketing was "word of mouth" with some travel agents' support in the domestic marketplace. The tours were 15, 16, 18 and 21 days in duration.

By the mid 80s Cape York had grown into a real 4WD destination for both private and commercial vehicles. More tour operators had entered the market so the profile of Cape York started to grow rapidly as "a trip of a lifetime".

THE LAST FRONTIER, as it was marketed, was able to present the wilderness, wildlife, remoteness, rugged tracks, creek crossings and river creek campsites, but now there were more campers and travellers so this "last frontier" is too populated. This is because all traffic is generally confined to a narrow corridor and although there is wilderness either side it is generally speaking not utilised as all traffic is destined for the Tip.

Also the community started to see road development taking place slowly - the improvements to the Palmer River area, new roads around Mt White at Coen, the start of upgrading the road out of Weipa to bypass Muluna Station and the start of the access roads to new Telecom repeater towers which has now become the main road used.

The late 80s and early 90s started to see volumes of private vehicles with little regard for the environment - rubbish being dumped anywhere, any cleared area was used as an "open air above ground toilet". And this problem was at every river bank campsite.

For commercial operators the number of passengers had doubled, so more vehicles, more departure dates and some operators went to bigger vehicles with more seats, as in bus style 4 WDs. By now the consumer was demanding more creature comforts and shorter holidays so trips ranged from 6 days to 15 days with options of fly/drive, cruise/drive or any other combination.

In the 1980s the media was writing good stories of the rugged, remote wilderness of Cape York. Positive stories on experiences around the campfires, the space port, the wilderness experience. All exciting adventure stories. In the 1990s its land claims, the sell off of Starcke Station and the reconciliation of Australians. The most positive stories received now are from overseas journalists who still regard Cape York as a wilderness, the frontier and adventure.

Since 1991 the number of travellers to Cape York has slowly dropped off, from both the private and commercial aspect, to the point where 1994 is possibly the worst year recorded since the start of touring in the 1980s. The problem the industry now faces is "what is the future for Cape York as a tourist destination for private travellers, commercial operators and locals?".

In the past five years there has been an enormous amount of road improvements in Cape York which have now allowed large coaches to access what was once one of the remotest parts of Australia. The improved road to the Tip, this single development, has possibly been the contributing factor in the changing image of Cape York, but at the same time it may act as the key to the future of Cape York as a major arterial access north/south with special nodes along the way. This year the

road between the Archer and Wenlock rivers will be upgraded to accommodate all the heavy vehicle traffic required for the Scherger Air Force base.

Infrastructure in the form of roadhouses, fuel station etc. developed over the past few years has added safety, comforts and easier accessibility. A poor attempt at campsite development was undertaken by the former Cook Shire Council and its then Administrator. They built toilet blocks and shelters on the Wenlock River South river banks, however, there was no discussion with the tourist industry and these facilities were built on rivers that only have water in them for approximately 3 months of the year and they are outside the main tourist season".⁴

The current industry in the Peninsula offers only four main products at the moment. These are :

- (a) One and two day trips to Cooktown and Zone C destinations (refer to section 5.3.2),
- (b) The Trip to the Tip (refer to section 5.3.3),
- (c) Recreational fishing (refer to section 5.3.4) and
- (d) various developing niche markets (refer to section 5.3.5).

⁴ Ref: This description is taken from the proceedings of an Industry Workshop held in Cairns on the 12th August 1994 to review the position of the Industry. The Workshop was held as part of the CYPLUS review and to assist the Nature based adventure tourism industry.

5.3.2 ONE AND TWO DAY TRIPS TO COOKTOWN

This is by far the biggest market segment at the present, accounting for about 70% of visitor numbers amongst the commercial operators. It is estimated by the Consultants that the visitation to Cooktown in 1994 was approximately 60,000 people (see Section 5.7). The commercial tours offer one and two day trips to Cooktown via places such as Chillagoe (not within the Study Area), Laura and Ang Gnarra and the Daintree Rainforest.

Most operators and local businesses reported an increase in this area's visitation in the past year or so of 10% to 18%. Cooktown is an all year round attraction and whilst having a distinct tourism season as opposed to the wet season (or 'dead' season as some operators in the town most unfortunately call it) has a reasonable tourist presence for most of the year.

Cooktown as an Historic Town

As well as Cooktown being sold as part of a 1 or 2 day tour product it is sold as an historical attraction in its own right and several operators offer 1 day and some 2 day tours emphasising this aspect.

Cooktown has one major festival, the Captain Cook Re-enactment which is always held on the June long weekend. It is a high quality popular festival with excellent historic costumes, props and presentation. It forms the centre piece for what is now a weekend long festival which attracts local people as well as a great many tourists although it is suspected that at present most of these happen to be on tour in the area at the time.

Cooktown, with its Captain Cook connection and the story of his 7 weeks on the River careening the Endeavour, already has a substantial tourism asset in the interest which surrounds this expedition. The Botanical Gardens in the Town with their connection with Banks and Solander are part of this story as is the Museum run by the National Trust. Cook's voyages of exploration and particularly the Cooktown connection, are one of Australia's few non-Aboriginal cultural episodes which has a genuine and already well established international appeal - and certainly the major one of this nature in Cape York Peninsula.

This historical feature, plus the overlay of the gold rush town of Cooktown itself, warrants greater attention than it presently receives. However it does already form one of the major products of Peninsula tourism, however undeveloped the product might be.

Palmer Goldfields and the Gold Rush

Not far from Cooktown and off the road from Cairns is one of the access points to the Palmer Goldfields, one of the major historic sites in the Peninsula (see data Sheet). Whilst, with the Cooktown connection, telling a fascinating story of the goldrush and thus of the major reason why Cooktown was built, it will not become a major Australian goldrush tourism theme for two reasons.

First the goldrushes in New South Wales and Victoria have each left historical evidence far more easily interpreted and understandable from the tourists point of view - although the Palmer is a fascinating area and provides quite a different experience for the visitor.

Secondly access is difficult and in some places dangerous (as well as the fact that a deal of fresh exploration is presently going on) and the time taken to properly appreciate the story of the gold field and its people and history is longer than the average 2 day round trip of the Cooktown area will allow.

5.3.3 THE TRIP TO THE TIP

The 'Trip to the Tip' and the traditional folklore, particularly amongst 4WD enthusiasts which surround it, is the best known tourism experience in the Peninsula and attracts a substantial number of tourists each year although it would seem that figures are substantially down on the past year (1993) which in turn were down on the year before (1992).

There is still no accurate indication of the numbers of visitors to the Tip who travel by road but it is estimated that approximately 20,000 people travelled to the Tip this (1994) season.

According to limited industry figures and industry opinion there was a fall off of 30% this year in group travellers to the Tip and

that this is a sign of a changing market towards better niche market/ specialist tours.

Whilst the Trip to the Tip is an activity representing about 30% of the commercial tourism in the Peninsula it is also a great Free Independent Traveller experience. These travellers stay a long time (over 50% stay longer than 30 days). They are, it would appear from anecdotal evidence and written evidence left behind [see below], a distinct group of those who want to be able to say they got to the Tip despite the 'wilderness' and the conditions.

It is interesting to note some of the graffiti at Captain Billy Landing which reflects the macho vehicle driven experience of the '4 wheel drive' group of tourists:

"We made it to the Top Hylux Power"

"We came we saw we got plenty of scratches Yvett & Dean 29-7-94 (the two mad Mexicans) Nicholson, Victoria in the you-beaut Nissan"

"Jack and Rex got here in the Nissan '91"

"The Barra less, Boarless Bash of 94 Brett & Kaz in the Mazda Ken and Stewart in the Troopie 13-8-94"

"Michael Jackson + Lyn Mead from Paramatta in a landrover called Bessy no shower, no booze, no ice not much food still don't want to leave but petrol getting low."

There is additional graffiti in several parts of the Peninsula but the additional examples from the telegraph track crossing at Gunshot will suffice to re-enforce the statement that the 4 wheel drive experience is uppermost in many peoples minds.

Like the backpackers further south the expenditure per day may be low but the time spent in an area is greater than the ordinary commercial tourist. The difference is that a great deal of supplies are brought in to the Peninsula rather than purchased there thus not contributing to the local economy as much as it should.

5.3.4 FISHING

Probably only well known outside the Peninsula amongst fishermen, recreational fishing is a substantial part of the industry in the Peninsula. It is catered for by a large number of places from those in the expensive fishing lodge and resort class to the ordinary camping ground. Facilities are available, varying from a fishing lodge to boat launching ramps at the following places:

Punsand Bay, Seisia, Weipa, Port Stewart, Pajinka, Cooktown, Kowanyama, Napranum, Old Mapoon and around Port Kennedy.

Many of the fishermen from the south haul their own boats (aluminium runabouts) and bring their own fishing tackle from home but at some places such as Punsand Bay, Pajinka, Weipa and Cooktown all equipment is provided.

Further details of the recreational fishing activity on the Peninsula is to be found in the CYPLUS Land Use Program Report on Commercial and Non-Commercial Fisheries by WBM Oceanics Australia (1995).

"Shamateurs" is the name given to those who pretend to be amateur fishermen but who take their catch south and then sell it. They are a problem to both the professional fishermen as they are uncontrolled and they are a problem to the tourist industry as much of the problems caused in some areas are in fact the fault of these people and not of the tourists. They are also a great problem to Aboriginal communities because of the amount of fish they take without approval from the responsible authority.

5.3.5 NICHE MARKETS

The niche markets in tourism in the Peninsula are only just developing and the industry is still finding its way in this area. However according to industry sources there is an increasing demand for tours such as bird watching (which have been provided by places such as Pajinka for some years and new facilities such as Violet Vale), native flora in the North of the Peninsula, historic mining sites and Aboriginal art in places such as Ang Gnarra.

There are also niche markets in good quality "eco-lodge" or "eco-resort" accommodation and the associated low scale guided and self guided experiences which can be provided from these bases. Both Pajinka and Lizard Island (see data sheets) are good examples of these.

5.3.6 VISITING FRIENDS & RELATIVES MARKET

The non-Aboriginal resident population was nearly 800 people in 1991 and consequently the visiting friends and relatives market is also likely to be minimal and concentrated in Cooktown (road or air from Cairns) and Weipa (mainly air from Cairns). The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander component of this market is unknown.

5.4 ASSESSING FUTURE GROWTH AND ITS EFFECTS

5.4.1 CONTROLLING FACTORS

The problem of forecasting figures for the potential of the tourism industry in the Peninsula is presently complicated by issues beyond anyones control or power to immediately determine. These are issues which must be resolved in the future interests of the Peninsula and its people and are over and above the issues of time and weather and distance which have always bedevilled any chance of accurate predictions.

The impact of future domestic growth in tourism in the Peninsula will be governed by three major factors, all of which are outside the scope of this study. These issues are the growth of the Cairns Regional Market, the impact of Native Title and the attitudes of Aboriginal Communities towards tourism.

Cairns Regional Market

The first is the growth of the Cairns Regional market and this is dealt with in Section 5.10. It is an important factor because of it being the source or entry point to FNQ and the Peninsula and most of the Peninsula's tourists.

Attitudes of Aboriginal Councils

The second is that of the attitudes of the various Aboriginal Councils to tourism in the Peninsula in the future. The matrix set out below (Box 6) shows the attitude and degree of involvement to date of the various Aboriginal Councils.

As can be seen from this box there has been a considerable amount of work done in this area by some Aboriginal Councils and several of them are in the advanced stages of planning for tourism at the present time.

This report does not suggest that the Aboriginal communities will all be opposed to tourism. The matrix below and its notations has set out those councils in favour of and already involved in tourism as well as those which are presently opposed to it.

But the alternate cultural values and the need already perceived in a number of communities to improve standards in those areas being a priority over providing further tourism facilities will probably mean little increase in capacity over the coming years.

Different cultural values in relation to land management stated by a number of Aboriginal communities will, if enforced, have varying impacts upon the type and amount of tourism in the Peninsula. In consequence of this, unlike other areas adjacent to Cairns, there will not be any ability - or even a willingness - to keep increasing capacity to meet any perceived demand.

Again these comments do not apply to Cooktown or its immediate environs where the issue of Native Title does not have the same impact - although there may be a degree of opposition to over rapid growth in that area as evidenced by the recent [1985] substantial and successful opposition to a commercial marina on the banks of the Endeavour River.

BOX 6 - TOURISM ATTITUDES BY COUNCIL AREAS

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Ang Gnarra	Y	Y	C	Y	T	P	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	-	N/A
Bamaga	Y	N	Y	N(a)	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y(b)	N	-	N/A
Hopevale	Y	Y	?	?	U	N	?	N	N	N	Y	?	Y	Y	-	N
Injinoo	Y	Y(c)	A/C	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	-	N
Kowanyama	Y	Y	A/C	Y	T/U	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y?	-	N
Napranum	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	-	-	-	N
Old Mapoon	Y	Y	C	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	(d)	N
Seisia	Y	Y	A/C	Y	Y(e)	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	(f)	Y
Wujal Wujal	Y	N(g)	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	-	N/A
New Mapoon	Y	N	N(h)	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	(i)	N/A
Pormpuraaw	Y	N	A/C	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	(j)	N
Umagico	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	-	N/A
Aurukun	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	(k)	Y
Lockhart	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	-	Y

N = NO Y = YES N/A = NOT APPLICABLE

KEY TO NUMBERS IN BOX ABOVE

1. Accepts Tourism Y/N
2. Tourism Policy in place Y/N
3. Accommodation/Camping Grounds A/C
4. Printed material available Y/N
5. Guides - trained/untrained Y/N; T/U
6. Bookings/Permits required to enter Y/N (excluding main roads in area)
7. Food outlets Y/N
8. Recreational fishing Y/N
9. Staff allocated to tourism
10. Vehicle fuel, service etc. Y/N
11. Fees charged for guides etc. Y/N
12. Fees charged for access Y/N
13. Some/all industry community owned Y/N
14. Operators/concessionaires Y/N
15. Other facilities (see key below)
16. Sea access/marine service support

- (a) Contributes to co-op effort
 - (b) NB IBIS Co-op
 - (c) Council Policy; Management Plan being prepared
 - (d) Ice works & ice available
 - (e) For fishing
 - (f) Fishing boat for charter, wharf for ferry
 - (g) Being developed
 - (h) Plan for camping ground but no funds
 - (i) Ice for fishing and tourists
 - (j) Crocodile farm by arrangement
 - (k) Barge crossing of Archer River by fee and arrangement
- NB1 Service nodes above do not mean tourist access allowed to lands
- NB2 All have airport availability in one form or another

5.5 TRANSPORTATION ISSUES

Transportation issues generally are being dealt with in a separate Report for CYPLUS being done under this Land Use Program by GHD Pty Ltd Consultants. However it was essential to make some comments on transportation matters as they are a vital part of any tourism study and within the Peninsula, because of the distances and the conditions faced by tourists, they are an essential part of any plan.

5.5.1 ROADS AND TYPES/SIZES OF VEHICLES

The road pattern in the Peninsula has an important influence on tourism in the area. The road system is slowly but surely improving. The upgrading of the Peninsula Developmental Road, albeit still a seasonal road, has meant a substantial improvement in the quality of vehicles using the road and thus a change in the nature of the experience offered.

Additional major road improvements for other purposes such as the upgrading of the road from Archer River almost into Weipa to accommodate the road traffic created by the current construction of the new Scherger Air Force Base has meant that conditions are all the time improving and travel times becoming shorter.

Whereas once the only commercial touring vehicles were Toyotas with trailers and the like, now ordinary coaches are able to get to the Tip and ordinary luxury coaches from Cairns make day trips to Cooktown.

Conventional coaches belonging to operators from the South of Australia are getting to the Tip, much to the concern of local operators and local communities for fear of the damage they may do and the injury which could easily be caused to the travellers in the event of an accident. This is even now a totally inappropriate technology for the conditions which exist in the Peninsula.

(By conventional coaches is meant standard non 4 or 6 wheel drive touring coaches as used on normal sealed or good quality unsealed roads and seating 45 + or - people. The conditions in the Peninsula dictate that, from a safety point of view, because of road conditions and the inability to readily access emergency

and rescue facilities, properly designed passenger vehicles, strengthened and accommodating 20 + or - should be the permitted vehicles).

As a result of these changes the challenge of the Peninsula is diminishing overall (see the comments on 4 wheel drive attitudes) and this necessitates an optional product. For example, the 'man and vehicle against nature' experience may have to be restricted to the old Road, the Telegraph track and a network of associated tracks, where it still offers the experience of 30 years ago so far as much of its length is concerned.(see Data Sheets).

Whilst the substantial increase recently in the Jardine River Ferry fee caused such publicity (mainly because the purpose of the increase was not properly promoted from the outset) it is a good example of the acceptance of changing conditions in the Peninsula. Earlier this year a formal agreement was signed between Injinoo and the tour operators to regularise the arrangements between them regarding this fee and the associated access to the Northern Peninsula.

5.5.2 AIRPORTS AND AIRLINES

Airlines are, in an area such as this which has so many east west river systems resulting in the wet season in a series of isolated sectors, a crucial form of transport for tourism as well as local domestic and commercial transportation. It is particularly important if the wet season traffic is to be increased and the peak and trough pattern which is so evident in most of the Peninsula is to be reduced.

Whilst there is a good system of airports, not all of which are available to the tourists, the airline schedules are not so useful for tourists. Air services are designed for freight and local passenger requirements, not for touring. For example, the visitor to Cooktown must always return to Cairns to travel on to any other Peninsula destination if he or she wishes to proceed by air.

The major air carrier in the Cape, Flight West, has recently withdrawn from the Coen and Lockhart River services and has been replaced by a smaller airline which will provide alternate services. Most other major airports on the Cape, except for Weipa are serviced by Flight West.

The two major Australian airlines have a limited interest in the Cape with QANTAS flying Cairns to Bamaga and Horn Island and Ansett flying from Cairns to Weipa.

None of these 3 major players in the aviation industry in the Peninsula are yet providing tourism driven services. There are of course services which accommodate tourists - for example, much of Pajinka's Resort traffic comes in and out by air.

Similarly, Flight West produce a large and substantial tourism booklet offering a number of tours within the Peninsula (and elsewhere in Queensland) but all are based on existing commercial flight patterns.

The fact that Cooktown can only be reached by regular commercial airline services from Cairns and that very few tourism destinations in the Peninsulacan be reached, one from the other without going back to Cairns, is evidence of the lack of tourism driven commercial air services.

Airlines providing mail and service flights to remote settlements also provide a limited number of tourist seats and there are of course both charter and regular tourist flights from Cairns to and over parts of the Peninsula as far as Torres Strait.

There are also facilities for international traffic, small scale not large scale, at both Horn Island and at Bamaga. Apart from their physical positioning they have the advantage of already accommodating a large quarantine and customs operation plus refuelling, immigration and aircraft servicing facilities (Horn Island)- both vital to any international arrival and departure point.

5.5.3 WHARVES AND SEA TRANSPORT

The present pattern of services does not adequately reflect the perceived demand. There are a number of infrastructural assets and services provided around Cape York Peninsula which are capable of existing use, or with some modification, future use by tourists. A number of these which are also attractions are evident from the Resource Inventory contained in this Report.

Gulf Freight Services provide a service to Weipa from Karumba in the Gulf and accommodation for passengers and vehicles is

available to enable a round trip via Weipa for those who do not wish to drive both ways from the Gulf.

From Weipa to Cairns and return the Kangaroo Explorer provides a regular service via Seisia, Punsand Bay, Pajinka and Thursday Island as far around the Peninsula as Weipa.

Between the Torres Strait and Cairns and return both Jardines and Sea Swift provide regular freight services and the freight is almost all one way - from Cairns to the north. Already Jardines are providing limited accommodation on board for both cars and passengers in the south bound direction.

One of the best known sea trips in the area is that run by Peddell's between Thursday Island and Seisia.

5.5.4. CRUISING AND THE MARINE HIGHWAY

The cruise market, except for commercial voyages which provide accommodation (see above) is presently of little benefit to tourism in Cape York Peninsula. Most vessels of any size cruising in the region call at Cairns and really do not venture in to Cape York Peninsula ports or anchorages.

To begin with there are very few ports which can accommodate the present cruise ships. In addition there are very few places which can offer attractions to cruise ship passengers at the moment.

Pajinka has been encouraging cruise ships to call and their staff have been engaged as specialist lectures on some of those ships - but the ships tend to be of small size and specialised interest groups such as the Smithsonian Institute from Washington D.C.

The concept of the 'Marine Highway' along the East Coast of the Peninsula within the Barrier Reef (and within the guidelines of the GBRMPA) will be one worth further investigation as more people as visitors to Cairns look for alternate ways to achieve the Peninsula experience they desire without the land trip both ways.

The issue of the potential of cruises from Cairns to Port Moresby via ports on the Peninsula should not be overlooked although no such service has been provided since the withdrawal of the Burns Philp service in the late 1960's.

The existence of quarantine and customs facilities in the Torres Strait is again a great advantage when looking to the possible introduction of cruise ships making their first Australia landfall.

5.6 EXISTING VISITOR INFORMATION

5.6.1 CRTS ACCOMMODATION FIGURES

From the Cairns Regional Tourism Strategy the following figures are taken for Cape York Peninsula. It should be born in mind that it was done by Local Government Region and this was taken to be only Torres and Cook Shire Councils. Thus, it may not be entirely accurate although the variation would be very small either way as the changes in boundaries would only be the inclusion of Aurukun and a small portion of Carpentaria Shire.

A more accurate and up to date set of figures is set out in Box 11.

BOX 7 - CRTS ACCOMMODATION FIGURES

CATEGORY	COOK SHIRE	TORRES SHIRE	TOTAL
Hostels and Guest Houses			
number	4	0	4
bed spaces	188	0	188
Caravan Parks and Campgrounds			
number	9	0	9
bed spaces	317	0	317
Motels and Hotels			
number	20	4	24
bed spaces	305	32	337
Units and Flats			
number	0	0	0
bed spaces	0	0	0

5.6.2 CRTS PENINSULA PRODUCT DETAILS

It is interesting to note the facilities identified in the CRTS Report from the Cairns perspective. The figures set out below (again taken from the CRTS of May 1994) should be compared to Box 12 in this Report and the comments therein.

It should also be born in mind that this box highlights one of the difficulties of the present tourism industry in the Cape, namely the lack of ownership of much of the major operating organisations from within the Peninsula.

Whilst according to the CRTS Cairns has 34 Land Based Adventure Tours places such as Cooktown and Torres have none. Seaborne operations (cruise, dive, boating and fishing) are better represented, presumably because that is where the respective boats are based, with Cairns having 52 and Cook and Torres having 6.

These figures are for demonstration purpose only as clearly they do not illustrate where the attractions are but where they are based from a marketing point of view. However they do very clearly illustrate the fact that very little of the major tourism industry in Cape York Peninsula (the adventure tours both short to Cooktown and long to the Tip) is Peninsula based. Whilst it is Cairns based it is subject not only to the changes in the Cairns market but also to the decisions and attitudes of the Cairns industry as suppliers.

The former can not be changed from the Peninsula but the latter can be changed by an increase in Peninsula community ownership of the industry.

5.7 STATISTICS FOR COOKTOWN VISITORS

Whilst precise figures are again impossible to obtain there are now, through the work done by CYPDA in conjunction with local tourism operators and some examination of the unpublished ABS figures, visitor figures for Cooktown which the Consultants consider are as accurate as can be obtained short of a full 12 month accurate road count.

In 1988 Connell Wagner, as part of an overall study for the Peninsula for the Premier's Department of the Queensland Government, (Cape York Peninsula Resource Analysis pub 1989) estimated that there were between 35,000 and 40,000 visitors to Cooktown per year involving approximately 90,000 visitor nights.

In a recent exercise, the results of which have only this month become available, from the available data, including Cook Shire Council road count figures, Department of Transport road count figures and ABS 'not publishable' licensed accommodation figures and campground operators estimates, CYPDA estimate the following figures:

BOX 8 - COOKTOWN VISITOR STATISTICS

Tourists staying at licensed accommodation	58,000
Tourist Arrivals by air	5,700
Visitors by road from the south (this includes both Daintree and Developmental road access)	63,000
Visitors from the direction of Laura (via the Battlecamp Road)	10,000
Visitors by sea (short term stays)	4,400

These figures have been filtered by CYPDA in ways which try and allow for the seasonality which applies, though not to such an extent, to Cooktown as to the rest of the Peninsula.

It is interesting to note that about 39,000 people (excluding allowance for locals) visited Grassy Hill, probably the most popular attraction in Town where numbers are counted and about 26,900 at the National Trust's James Cook Museum. (Pers. corres P C James and Director of National Trust).

Bearing in mind that the former is free though up a steep and, for some people, difficult road and that there is an entry fee for the museum these would seem reasonable figures.

It would seem to the Consultants reasonable to assume from an assessment of all of these figures that the visitation to Cooktown is something in the vicinity of 60,000 people per year as at 1994 figures.

5.8 CAPE YORK PENINSULA VISITOR STATISTICS

There are no figures of any accuracy available for visitor numbers to the Tip of the Peninsula.

There is still considerable doubt as to the numbers who travel to the Tip. Hearsay and anecdotal evidence ranges from 40,000 to under 20,000 people. It is the Consultants view that the latter is a more reliable figure for numbers in the very tip of the Peninsula - ie north of the Jardine River Crossing.

The leading authority in this area is Gutteridge Haskins and Davey, Consulting Engineers who are involved in the Transportation Study for the CYPLUS Land Use Program but even they express doubts as to the accuracy of available figures at the present time (ref personal conversation PC James and Brian O'Keefe of G H & D, 7/11/94).

The only potentially accurate figures are those for the tour operators who run tours in the area and these figures are not available in total to enable any accurate prediction of total figures for a year to be made.

Tourists driving north through Laura, having almost all come from Lakeland via the Peninsula Developmental Road or via Cooktown on the Cooktown Developmental Road which is known as the Battlecamp Road but do not all go as far as the Tip of Cape York Peninsula although that is the most publicised destination.

A number go only to Lakefield National Park, some go to a number of smaller destinations - particularly 'local' tourists from the Far North Region of Queensland who go up the Peninsula to fish or recreate - and a few would appear to go into Weipa as a final destination.

Numbers (visitors that is) to Cooktown seem to be about 60,000 (see 5.7 above) of whom almost 9,000 use the Battlecamp Road which is the link between Laura on the Peninsula Developmental Road and Cooktown on the coast.

It would be reasonable to assume that a good percentage of travellers to the Tip would use this road one way as it allows for a round trip to be done for the southern end of the journey thus including Cooktown and the Daintree as well as Lakeland and the Lakeland Valley.

The most recent figures for the Jardine Ferry would seem to indicate about 3 people per Free Independent Traveller vehicle and an average of 7 per commercial operator's vehicle. This means that well under 20,000 people crossed the Jardine River in the 1994 season. Those months with the greatest numbers, as would be expected, are June, July, August and September.

(These figures are calculated on the basis of 3 people per vehicle which is an approximate average between 2.6 and 3.6 people per vehicle used for other tourism figures in the Peninsula. (2.6 is the %age used by Hohl {U of Q 1993} and 3.6 the %age used by CYPDA, Cooktown figures 1994. The differential is understandable bearing in mind the type of trip being undertaken to the Tip as opposed to going to Cooktown).

Whilst it may be thought that the Jardine River Ferry would be a reliable source of visitor statistics this is not believed to be the case. One of the reasons for this is that there would be a fair leakage over the Jardine - particularly later in the season when the river is at its lowest at perhaps a figure of 25%. This would give a substantially reduced count - very few of these would be commercial tour vehicles - almost all free independent tourists.

The figures kept at the Jardine and those of Cook Shire Council in some cases - see the Council's figures for 1986 (which purport to be tourist vehicles exclusively) are as follows:

BOX 9 - CAPE YORK PENINSULA VISITOR FIGURES

1983	1984	1985	1986	1991	1992
1900	2000	2500	2880	N/A	4000
(VEHICLES)					

In substantiating these figures it is interesting to note that in 1991, which was a peak year (and numbers have, so industry comment goes, fallen by perhaps 30% since then) are the only complete figures for a year which are available from any source. These are from Cook Shire Council and show that the figures along the Peninsula Road drop off going north as follows:

Musgrave 25,439

The drop off between here and Coen is explained by those doing a round trip through the Lakefield National Park and visiting the park as opposed to going way up North. Most visitors going to Lakefield would go through Musgrave in one direction or another.

Coen Airport 17,465

The drop off between here and Batavia Downs is accounted for by access to a number of major Aboriginal communities and the fact that Batavia Downs is north of the Weipa turnoff which would lead to the expectation that much of the traffic is still going north i.e. not normal commercial traffic to Weipa is tourist oriented.

Batavia Downs 9,946

The drop off from Batavia Downs to the Jardine (comparing 1991 figures with 1994 as there are no 1991 Jardine figures available) can be explained by a combination two factors. The first is that the figures for the three places above were in a peak tourist season in 1991 and the second fact is that there is undoubtedly a high leakage at the Jardine - see comments above.

A 30% drop since 1991 would reduce the figure to 6,600 and if 15% were avoiding the fee at the Jardine then the figure drops to just under 6,000.

This, at an average of 3 people per vehicle would thus seem to be about right at just under 20,000 people per annum to the Tip.

The Queensland National Parks and Wildlife Service in 1991 prepared a pilot visitor survey for Cape York Peninsula (Prociv August 1993, unpub, QNP&WS). This document, whilst explaining that figures were not accurate, estimated a growth of vehicle numbers across the Jardine Ferry as follows:

BOX 10 - CAPE YORK PENINSULA FIGURES QNP & WS

(VEHICLES)

1977	1978	1983	1984	1985
500	750	1850	2000	2500
1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
2900	5500	6750	5600	8100

It is difficult to reconcile their later figures i.e. 1987 onwards with those of the Injinoo Community Council which now controls the ferry and those of Cook Shire Council as set out above.

What these figures, when compared, do show is the present lack of any reliable figures for Cape York Peninsula tourism in any shape or form.

It must be emphasised once again that these figures are estimates based on available data and is not to be taken as necessarily accurate.

Further work in this area is essential to try and get some accurate traffic and particularly tourist figures rather than always relying on anecdotal and other not always reliable evidence.

5.9 PRESENT TOURISM DETAILS

The following tables are included to show what the present state of the industry is in the Peninsula as ascertained by the Consultants through the field work over the past few months. In an area such as Cape York Peninsula, with such a diverse range of communities operating facilities and offering attractions the picture is constantly changing but the Consultants believe these details to be fairly accurate as at the end of October 1994.

5.9.1 ACCOMMODATION DETAILS

The Peninsula as a tourism experience is very much dependant still on the limited infrastructural facilities which are available. For the most part there are few facilities excluding camping grounds and even these facilities are in most places limited in nature and in the areas available. The accommodation facilities excluding Cooktown are as follows:

This chart does not include facilities which are available in National Parks. This information is set out in Box 15.

BOX 11 - CAPE YORK PENINSULA ACCOMMODATION FIGURES

PLACE NAME	ACCOMMODATION	CAMPING GROUNDS	
		FORMAL *	INFORMAL OO
ALCERVILLE	-	-	1
ARCHER POINT	-	-	NUM
ARCHER RIVER R'HOUSE	-	1	1
AYTON (Bloomfield)	1 (P)	1	NUM
AYTON VALLEY	-	-	3
BAMAGA	-	-	-
BERTIEHAUGH	-	-	2
BRAMWELL STATION	1	1	-
BUTCHERS HILL	1	-	-
CAPTAIN BILLY LANDING	-	-	4
COEN (incl Coen river)	2	2 1/(P)	-
ENDEAVOUR FALLS	1	1	-
ENDEAVOUR VALLEY	-	-	2
FRENCHMANS ROAD (Wenlock)	-	-	1
HANN RIVER	-	1	-
HELENSVALE	1	-	1
HORN ISLAND	2	-	-
INJINOO	-	1	-
JOWAWALBINA	-	1	-
KOWANYAMA	1	1	2
LAKELAND	1	1	-
LAKELAND/COOKTOWN RD	-	2	2
LAURA	1	2	-
LAURA/LAKELAND RD	-	-	3
LIONS DEN	-	1	-
LOUISIANA STATION	?	?	?
MELSENBY STATION	-	1	-
MERRI VALLEY	1	1	-
MORETON (WENLOCK)	1	1	1
MUNGARBE LODGE	1	-	-
MUSGRAVE	1	1	-
MUTTEE HEAD	-	1	-
NAPRANUM (incl Pennyfather)	-	-	NUM
NORMANBY CROSSING			

/BATTLECAMP RD	-	-	1
OLD MAPOON	-	3	NUM
PALMER RIVER ROADHOUSE	-	1	-
PASCOE RIVER XNG	-	-	1
PAJINKA	1	1	-
PORMPURA AW	-	-	NUM
PORTLAND ROADS (CHILLI BEACH)	-	1	1
PORT STEWART	-	1	-
SEISIA	1	1	-
SOMERSET PRECINCT	-	-	3
SOUTH VRILYA	-	-	1
STONES CROSSING	-	-	7
THE TELEGRAPH TRACK*	-	6	2/3
THURSDAY ISLAND	4	-	-
USSHER POINT	-	-	2
VIOLET VALE	1 (P)	-	-
VRILYA POINT	-	1	-
WEIPA	2	1	-

(P) = PROPOSED

NUM = NUMEROUS

* = Means some formal infrastructure no matter how primitive e.g. garbage tins or pits.

OO = Traditionally known camping areas but without any management.

5.9.2 PRODUCTS

Because of how Cape York Peninsula is perceived the details of available (local) products are shown in three columns.

The first is the town area of Cooktown. Because of the relative number of infrastructural assets in the town compared to the rest of the Peninsula these are shown separately to avoid distorting the actual lack of amenities throughout most of the Peninsula.

The second column shows those assets within the rest of the CYPLUS area as situated within the mainland of the Peninsula regardless of the local Government area involved as most people (and most tourists) are not aware of the presence of Torres Shire in the very tip of the Peninsula. It is thus more convenient to show the mainland Peninsula as a whole, excluding only the Cooktown area.

The third column then shows the assets in the Torres Shire excluding the mainland areas under the control of the Shire.

The consultants would emphasise that this arbitrary breakdown has only been done for the convenience of better appreciating the spread and thus the access to and potential use of such assets for the tourism industry as part of the CYPLUS Study and for no other purpose. This breakdown is not to be taken to imply any suggested recommendation to or any change in existing council boundaries.

BOX 12 - CAPE YORK PENINSULA TOURISM PRODUCTS

CATEGORY SHIRE	COOKTOWN	THE CAPE (Mainland)	TORRES (Islands only)
Tour operators			
Coach/Bus tours	2	4	2
Horse riding	-	-	-
Cruises/Boat trips (not fishing)	1	3	2
Other	-	1	-
Tourist accommodations: Formal accommodation i.e. Resorts, hotels, motels, guest houses, dongas	6	19	6
Camping Grounds:			
Formal	2	42	-
Informal	-	46+ or -	-
Fishing experiences (and see 5.3.3)	2?	7?	3?
Cultural experiences**	1	2	1
Tourist souvenir outlets	6	3	3
Service Industries (outside Aboriginal areas)			
Fuel supplies (outside Aboriginal area)	3?	16	6?
Food and supplies : (This includes stores, take aways, petrol stations, restaurants dining rooms)	8?	27	11

** includes dancing, spiritual, Captain Cook, Arts

5.9.3 FUEL SUPPLIERS

BOX 13 - SOURCES OF FUEL

(Outside Aboriginal areas)

FUEL SUPPLIERS
Ayton
Archer River
Coen (2)
Cooktown (3)
Endeavour Falls
Hann River
Jardine River Xng*
Laura (2)
Lakeland (2)
Lockhart
Musgrave
Palmer River
Thursday Island several
Weipa (2)
*Injinoo Corporation

5.9.4 FOOD AND SUPPLIES

BOX 14 - SOURCES OF FOOD AND SUPPLIES

(Outside Aboriginal areas)

FOOD & SUPPLIES
Ayton (2)
Archer River
Coen (5)
Hann River
Horn Island (3)
Lakeland (3)
Laura (3)
Musgrave
Palmer River
Thursday Island (8)
Weipa (9)

5.9.5 NATIONAL PARKS IN THE PENINSULA AND THE FACILITIES THEY PROVIDE

No National Parks within the Study area provide any supplies for people or vehicles other than water. All other supplies must be brought in.

BOX 15 - QNP & WS FACILITIES

NAME FACILITIES (P)	*CAMPING		OTHER
	FORMAL	INFORMAL	PERMITS REQ'D
BLACK MOUNTAIN	*		
CAPE MELVILLE	N	Y	P
CEDAR BAY	N	Y	P
ENDEAVOUR RIVER	N	N	
FLINDERS GROUP	N	Y	P
IRON RANGE	Y	N	P
JARDINE RIVER	Y	N	P
LAKEFIELD	Y	Y	P
LIZARD ISLAND	Y	N	P
MITCHELL AND ALICE RIVERS	N	Y	
MOUNT COOK	*		
PALMER GOLDFIELDS (RESERVE)	N	Y	P
ROKEBY (incl Archer River)	Y	Y	P

NB * Where NA appears under the camping column it means that camping is not allowed

5.10 THE FORECAST GROWTH FOR THE CAIRNS REGION

The most recent figures available for the growth of tourism in Cairns and the Cairns region were prepared for the Cairns Region Tourism Strategy, a joint effort of the Office of the Co-ordinator General, the FNQPB, the QTTC, the Cairns Port Authority and the Department of Tourism, Sport and Racing in May of 1994. The figures quoted below are taken from that report.

Again, as mentioned earlier, this Report was for the Cairns Region which does not include Cape York Peninsula but stops on the Northern boundary at the commencement of Cook Shire. However, some of the statistics given in the document are for the Far North Queensland Region which includes Cape York Peninsula, south to Cardwell and west to the Northern Territory. There are no useful combined, nor any separate figures for Cape York Peninsula.

VISITOR FORECASTS

PURPOSE

This paper presents forecasts of visitor demand for the Far North Queensland Region (ABS Statistical Division centred on Cairns), and assesses the impacts of projected demand on visitor accommodation requirements, direct expenditure and employment.

HISTORICAL TRENDS IN TOURISM DEMAND AND ACCOMMODATION SUPPLY

Between 1985/86 and 1990/91 domestic visitor nights in Australia grew slowly by 0.6% per annum. While domestic visitor nights in Queensland grew at a greater rate (2.9% p.a.) than the national average, domestic visitor nights in Far North Queensland declined slightly by -0.1% per annum over this five year period. Concurrently, the number of domestic visitors to the Far North Queensland Region increased by 5% per annum, demonstrating a decline in the average length of stay of visitors.

Growth in international visitor nights (21.5% p.a.) and visitor numbers (24.1% p.a.) between 1985 and 1991 has been in excess of the performance of the Queensland State average 16.4% p.a. and 21.6% p.a. respectively). Japan, United Kingdom/Ireland and Europe have been the markets of greatest growth to both Far North Queensland and the State overall.

This growth is reflected in the change in Far North Queensland's marketshare of international visitors to Australia, which increased from 10.3 per cent in 1985 to 17.8 per cent in 1991 according to International Visitor Survey figures. However, the Region only accounted for 5.1 per cent of international visitor nights in Australia.

Over the past decade the Far North Queensland Region has experienced strong growth in the number of visitors and visitor nights in commercial accommodation. Queensland Visitor Survey estimates indicate a 1982/83 to 1991/92 growth in visitor nights in commercial accommodation of 15.2% per annum. While international visitor nights in commercial accommodation have been increasing more rapidly than domestic visitor nights, domestic visitors in 1991/92 accounted for approximately 56 per cent of nights in commercial accommodation in the Region.

Growth in commercial visitor nights in the Region has been underpinned by holiday/recreation travellers, increasing by 16% per annum and accounting for 90 per cent of visitor nights. There has also been a substantial increase in the proportion of visitors travelling to the Region by air transport, from 39 per cent in 1986/87 to 61 per cent in 1991/92 (corresponding largely with a decline in the proportion using private or rented vehicles).

This increasing use of air transport is reflected in the growth in international arrivals (41% p.a. between 1986 and 1991) and domestic passenger movements (11% p.a. between 1985/86 and 1990/91) through Cairns Airport.

The strong growth in the number of visitors using commercial accommodation has been accompanied, not only by a necessary increase in the quantity of accommodation, but also by a change in the type of accommodation provided. From 1982/83 to 1991/92 there has been a growth in the relative importance of hotels/motels and hostels and a decline in the importance of caravan parks.

While major expansion of accommodation facilities occurred in the latter part of the 1980s that growth has stalled in the last few years.

For hotel/motel there has been a shift to larger establishments. In 1985 the average size was 25 rooms, while in 1990 the average size was around 50 rooms. The development of larger hotels has been accompanied by an increase in the proportion of rooms in the higher quality categories. As at March 1992 almost half (49 per cent) of the

rooms available in Cairns City were in the 4 or 5 (star) category while a further 26.5 per cent were in the 3 star category.

REVIEW OF EXISTING FORECASTS AND TARGETS

The forecasts and targets of four organisations were reviewed. These were the Australian Tourist Commission's Market Potential Targets for Australia, the National Centre for Studies in Travel and Tourism's Domestic Visitor Targets for Australia, Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation's Vision 2000 Marketing Targets⁵, and the Bureau of Tourism Research's Forecasts of Overseas Visitor Arrivals for Australia. The three sets of targets were largely based on a combination of a thorough review of past market trends and assessment of future trends by members of the tourism industry. The BTR generated forecasts using an econometric model, the results of which were circulated to an 'expert' panel to assess influences outside the model's capability.

Given the reliance of the econometric model on long range forecasts of world GDP, the rapid rate at which the domestic and international travel industries and markets change (from both the suppliers and travellers perspective), and the relatively small base from which international tourism in Australia is growing, it was concluded that the BTR's forecasts should attract no more credibility than market assessments such as those of the ATC.

FORECAST OF TOURISM DEMAND FOR THE STUDY AREA

With this background, three series of estimates of visitation to the Far North Queensland Region for 2001 were prepared. The estimates were based on representatives from a range of industry sectors. Travel and tourism forecasts prepared by several international agencies were also taken into consideration and consideration was given to the perception of competitiveness of the Far North Queensland Region compared to other destinations in Australia and overseas.

The base period used for the forecasts in 1992. The highest estimates of growth in visitor nights (11.4% p.a.) should be interpreted as potentially achievable targets predicated on the assumption that the overall environment will be most conducive to tourism growth (consistence with the QTTC's Vision 2000 approach)⁶. The medium

⁵ Vision 2000 were marketing targets of the Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation and are no longer applicable.

⁶ Vision 2000 were marketing targets of the Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation and are no longer applicable.

estimates (8.5% p.a.) should be considered as highly probable and are necessarily more conservative than the high estimates. The low estimates (5.2% p.a.) give less weight to consideration of any uniqueness of the Region and imply domestic growth similar to that forecast for forecasts into new accommodation stock required to meet the 2001 projected demand.

Indicative projections of visitor expenditure for the Region (in 1991/92 dollar terms) have also been estimated, with the 1991/92 expenditure of \$888.5 million increasing to \$ 1 630.0 million (low), \$ 2 304.9 million (medium) and \$2 960.3 million (high) in 2001. Broad order of magnitude direct and flow-on employment impacts from tourism expenditure are estimated to increase from 28 000 full time equivalent jobs in 1991/92 to 51 600 (low), 73 000 (medium) and 93 600 (high) by 2001.

FAR NORTH QUEENSLAND VISITORS, 1992 AND 2001^(a)

		INTRASTATE	INTERSTATE	INTERNATIONAL	TOTAL
1992^(b)	000s	507	347	515	1 370
Annual Average Growth 85-92^(c)		9.1%	8.7%	24.8%	n.a.
Low Forecast 2001	000s	590	463	1 184	2 237
Average Annual Growth		1.7%	3.3%	9.7%	5.6%
Medium Forecast 2001	000s	606	623	1 732	2 962
Average Annual Growth		2.0%	6.7%	14.4%	8.9%
High Forecast 2001	000s	706	807	2 219	3 732
Average Annual Growth		3.7%	9.8%	17.6%	11.8%

(a) Updated table provided subsequent to publication of the position paper.

(b) Forecast base year from Queensland Visitor Survey and Visiting Friends and Relatives Survey. The reliability of this visitor data is greater than that of the Domestic Tourism Monitor and International Visitor Survey.

(c) Growth rates are based on Domestic Tourism Monitor (year ended 30 June 1986 to year ended 31 December 1992) and International Visitor Survey (year ended 31 December 1985 to 1992). Results are not directly comparable with forecast base year, they should be used as a guide only.

Source: National Centre for Studies in Travel and Tourism for Cairns Regional Tourism Strategy 1994.

5.11 THE FUTURE FOR TOURISM

As at the date of this Study it is fairly clear that, for the purposes of looking to further development, the tourists visiting Cape York Peninsula, within existing visitor patterns fall in to 3 categories. This does not include the recreational visitor from FNQ.

The first is the Cooktown/Southern Peninsula tourist whose numbers seem to be about 60,000 in 1994 and rising. (See Chapter 5.7)

The second is the traditional 'Trip to the Tip' visitor and the figure would appear to have been about 20,000 plus or minus and falling. (See chapter 5.8)

The third is the fly in/fly out visitor whose numbers are small and who are primarily visitors to Pajinka and the other small fishing and recreational lodges.

The first category - the Cooktown/Southern Peninsula Tourists.

This is a growth area which shows every sign of continuing. With the improvement of the two roads to Cooktown, the use of many types of standard vehicles including coaches on day trips and the continuing need of the Cairns market to have additional attractions, the major problem is going to be the control of these numbers in Cooktown.

The ambience and nature of Cooktown as an attraction is delicately balanced. Whilst the Cook connection, if it was properly promoted, would continue to attract visitors to the town, the broader appeal of Cooktown as the last frontier town before the (perceived) great wilderness of Cape York Peninsula can easily be lost with a lack of proper controls on both numbers and activities.

On a cautionary note it is quite conceivable that the industry may lose interest in Cooktown. This could happen first because of an apparent lack of appreciation by the local community of the intrinsic value of its historic precinct, the essential character of which is continually under threat. The second problem is the attitude of many of the Cooktown residents (including a number who purport to be involved in tourism) towards visitors, frequently treating them as liabilities rather than assets. This attitude negates all the excellent work done by those who make the effort to welcome tourists and make them feel welcome.

The benefit of 'day trippers' to Cooktown, in the longer term, is debatable. The pressures placed on the town and the townspeople by

these sorts of visitors in increasingly large numbers are considerable and the return as opposed to the benefits to the town need very careful monitoring by some organisation as no one is doing it at present.

Many (the exact percentage is not know) of these tourists pay for the full cost of the trip in Cairns and there is little direct benefit to the town. However almost all will eat in Cooktown and thus the food outlets will benefit and with a substantial improvement in the quality and diversity of the range of souvenirs there is room for increased benefit here.

Of far greater benefit to the local people, and as an aid to the minimisation of pressures from day trippers, is the encouragement of tourists who stay at least one night and possibly two nights thus contributing significantly to the towns economy.

Cooktown already possess a reasonable amount of good to medium quality accommodation and a considerable number of tourist attractions - either in the town or within easy reach for a day or half day trip. For example the Old Laura Homestead and the Quinkan Rock Art site are both acceptable day trips from Cooktown. Similarly the Palmer Goldfields should be more often accessed from Cooktown.

The Cape York Peninsula commercial tourism market already estimates that the southern Peninsula touring, including Cooktown, is growing at the rate of 30% and in some cases already accounts for 70% of some commercial tour operators business. It would not be unreasonable to say that this traffic will continue to grow with the improvement of the Cooktown Developmental Road. The traffic on the coast road may not be able to grow at the same rate as it has done in the past because of potential controls on the use of the road by the Wet Tropics Management Authority.

The second category - 'Trip to the Tip' Visitor.

The second category does not have as easy a future to predict. It would appear from the most recent industry calculations that there was a 20%+ drop off in conducted tours to the Tip and back last tourist season. Whilst the general improvement in the road to the Tip and the increased offering of one way travel by way of fly/drive and cruise/drive will continue to attract tourists, the nature of the experience offered will have to change.

This may well be done by the expansion of the niche markets such as wildlife, flora and recreational fishing. However, many of these niche markets, looking to the more affluent tourist because of the higher

quality experience offered, will look to air access to and from the base. For example, Pajinka and Punsand Bay, Violet Vale and Moreton. Guided tours would be run from these 'base camps'.

With industry estimates of a substantial drop in the past tourist season serious consideration needs to be given to this aspect of Peninsula tourism and its future and future benefit to the communities. With better facilities, greater emphasis on acceptable infrastructure, better information and interpretation, more attention to promotion and readily and easily accessible attractions of the land based touring of the Peninsula it should be possible to both gradually increase numbers of visitors again and to increase the revenue derived from those visitors.

Because of the nature and cost of touring in the Peninsula and the cost of providing the infrastructure required it will always be a question of ensuring that the tourist who wants to tour by land, whether as an FIT or as part of a guided tour, contributes sufficiently to the local (Peninsula) economy to make tourism a long term worthwhile exercise for the residents of the Peninsula.

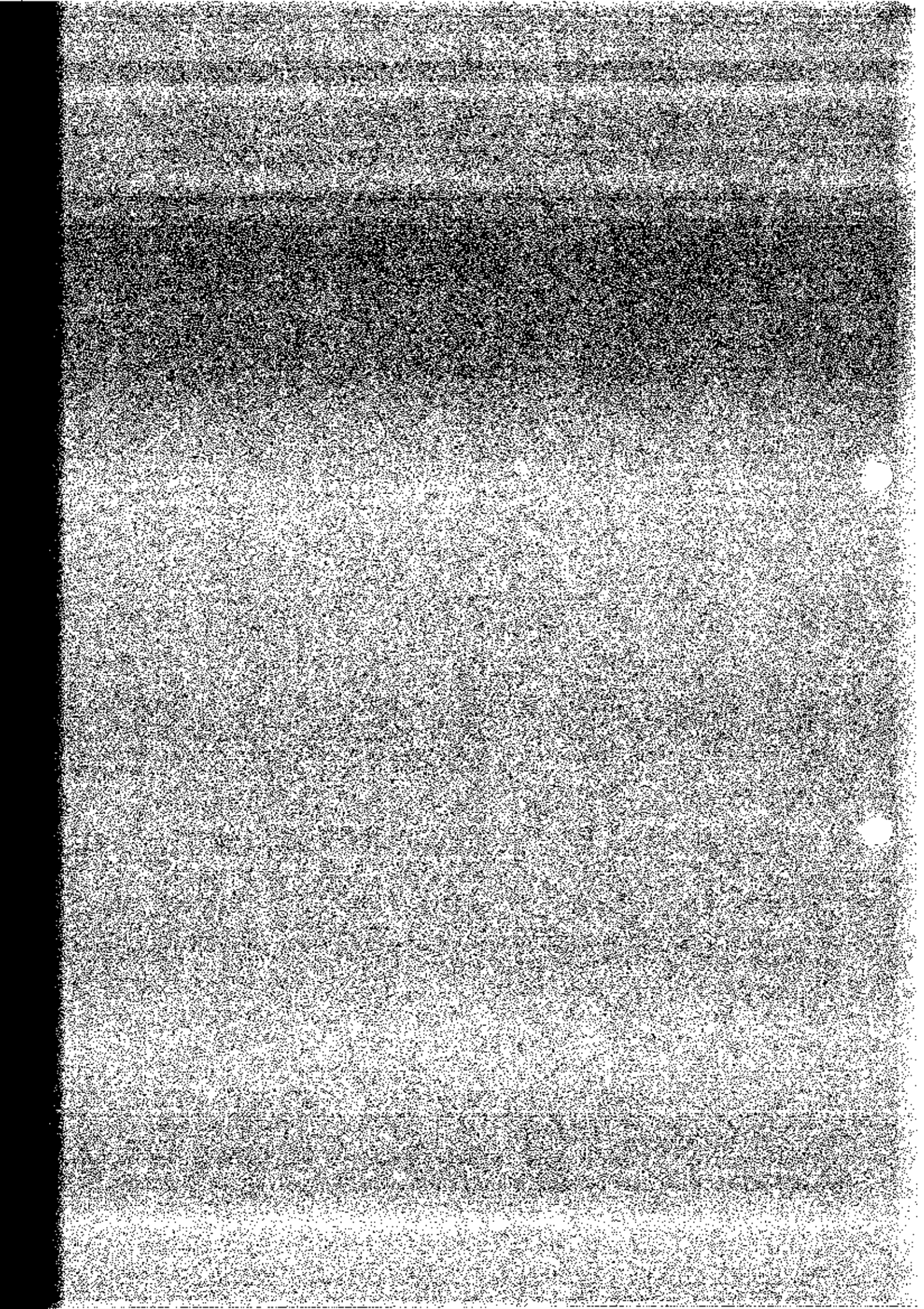
The third category - Fly in/Fly out Visitor.

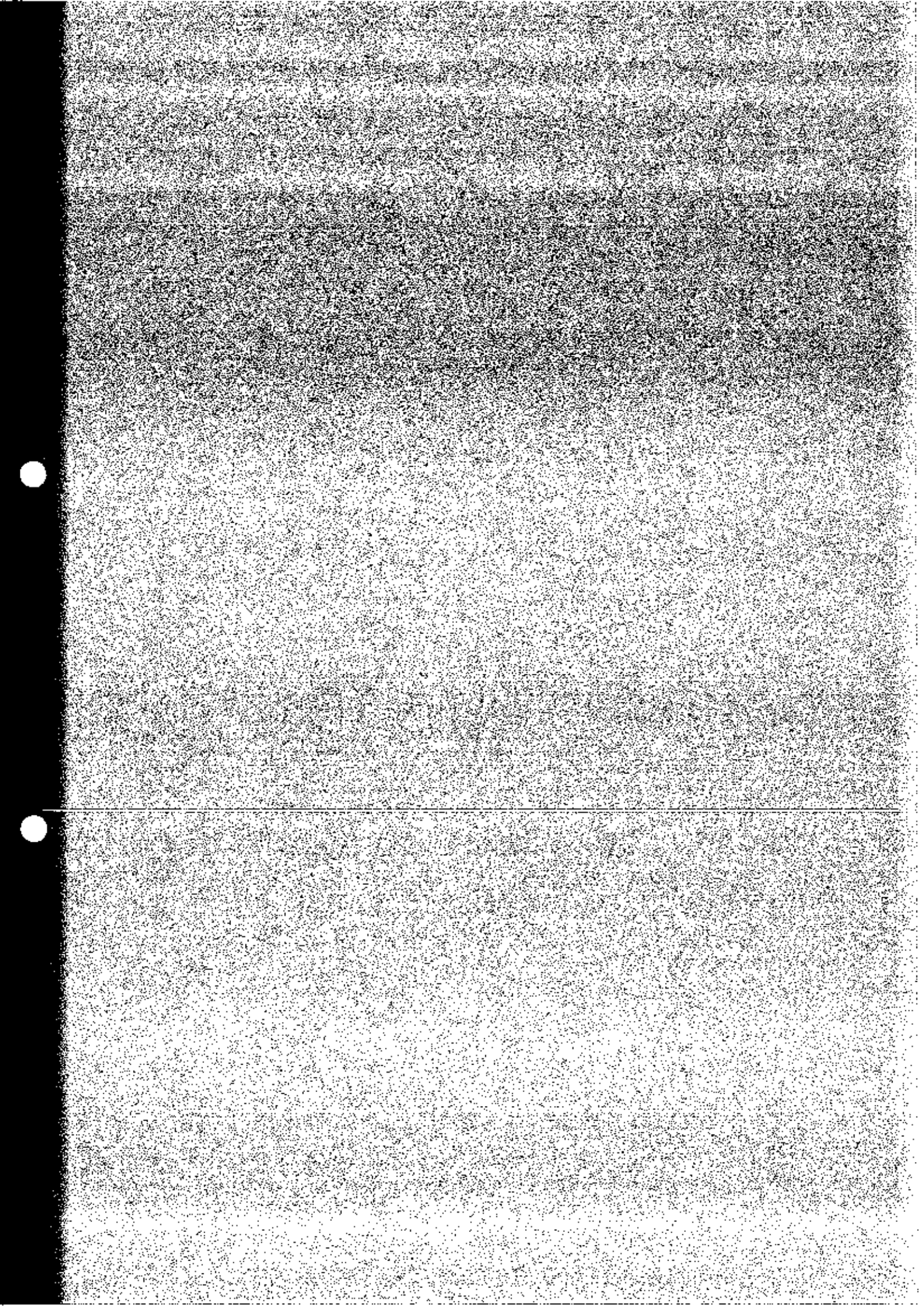
The third segment of the market is the more expensive sector and presently usually involves air access both ways - at least for most of the way. It is here, and in the associated fly/drive, cruise/drive and fly/cruise together with the development of niche attractions and additional small scale specialised resorts and lodges that there will be a future for growth of a nature that will benefit many areas of the Peninsula.

This market will vary from the installation of good quality accommodation on properties to the establishment of small lodge/resorts at a number of coastal areas such as Ussher Point to the potential for Weipa to build a reputation and industry as a recreational area for the eastern Gulf.

The Peninsula society is changing for reasons which are not related to issues of tourism. The reasons are cultural and social but can still have a substantial impact on the tourism industry. At the same time there is, within this changing scene, a genuine desire for a new and acceptable tourist industry. This industry which from the survey and workshop findings must be environmentally managed, community based and driven, which is of benefit to the communities which make up the Peninsula must be seen as of benefit to those communities rather than, as in the past, being treated as a liability.

The industry will need to be properly managed and marketed in accordance with expressed community desires and aspirations. It will need to offer new products, a new image and to take a position which will give it a place in today's more sophisticated tourism industry.





CAPE YORK PENINSULA
TOURISM PLACES
RESOURCE INVENTORY
DATA SHEETS
AS AT 1994

CONTENTS LIST TO RESOURCE INVENTORY PLACES APPROVED

LIST OF PLACES

On the following pages are the data sheets for the places presently included, or to be included in the Resource Inventory. No sheets are included where the comment "consent required" appears next to the numbers in the contents list below.

It should be noted that a Resource Inventory such as this is a living document and one that will be constantly, albeit slowly, changing. This is particularly the case with an Inventory which was prepared in accordance with a strict protocol which meant that many places could not even be given preliminary consideration - for example many of those on private property.

Within the Cape, and particularly with the changing pattern of land ownership referred to earlier in this Report, a number of places could become eligible for inclusion in the Inventory as time goes by. The inclusion of additional places will not, in the Consultants' view substantially alter the shape of the industry but it will mean that additional attractions will enable more specialised or niche market tours.

It will be important that whatever organisation eventually becomes responsible for tourism in the Cape that it remains aware of this continuing review process to ensure that the Resource Inventory is constantly kept up to date - not just by the inclusion of new places but with the removal of others as ownership and management patterns change.

NB: Grid and map references are not given for larger places such as National Parks. These can be found by other means and are already referenced in the CYPLUS Data Base.

CYPLUS reference numbers are only entered on data sheets where those numbers were supplied by CYPLUS.

001	PAIRA	031	COOKTOWN - GRASSY
002	SOMERSET (3 sheets)		HILL LOOKOUT &
003	FLY POINT/ALBANY		LIGHTHOUSE
	PASSAGE	032	COOKTOWN - FINCH BAY
004	VALLACH BEACHES	033	COOKTOWN - BOTANIC
005	LAKE BRONTO		GARDENS
006	EPACRID FOREST,	034	COOKTOWN - KINGDOM
	PUNSAND BAY		HALL
007	PUNSAND BAY	035	COOKTOWN - JAMES
008	ANGLICAN CHURCH		COOK MUSEUM (EX
	INJINOO		CONVENT)
009	CAMPING GROUND	036	MT COOK NATIONAL
	INJINOO		PARK
010	CEMETERY INJINOO	037	ENDEAVOUR RIVER
011	BAMAGA AIRPORT DC3		NATIONAL PARK
	SITE	038	COOKTOWN - CEMETERY
012	LOCKERBIE STATION	039	COOKTOWN - STONE
013	PAJINKA WILDERNESS		WORKS, DRAINS, WALLS
	LODGE		ETC.
014	CAPE YORK "THE TIP"	040	KEATING'S LAGOON
015	SEISIA WHARF		ENVIRONMENTAL PARK
016	THURSDAY ISLAND -	041	ANNAN RIVER
	LOOKOUT		CROSSING (SALT)
017	THURSDAY ISLAND -	042	TREVERTHAN CREEK
	CEMETERY	043	BLACK MOUNTAIN
018	THURSDAY ISLAND -		NATIONAL PARK
	FORT VICTORIA (GREEN	044	BYERSTOWN RANGE
	HILL)	045	ANNAN RIVER
019	THURSDAY ISLAND -		CROSSING (FRESH)
	CHURCH/CATHEDRAL	046	JENSENS CROSSING
	GROUP	047	LEGGETTS BRIDGE
020	THURSDAY ISLAND -	048	ISABELLA FALLS
	CUSTOMS HOUSE	049	NORMANBY RIVER
021	THURSDAY ISLAND -		CROSSING
	LIONS' LOOKOUT	050	LAURA HOMESTEAD
022	THURSDAY ISLAND -	051	-
	TOWNSHIP	052	MUSGRAVE ROADHOUSE
023	TORRES STRAIT	053	GREAT DIVIDING RANGE
	MUSEUM		(BAMBOO RANGE)
024	COOKTOWN - WHARF	054	LAURA PUB
025	COOKTOWN - (TOWN)	055	COEN NPHQ
026	CAPTAIN COOK'S	056	COEN TOWNSHIP
	LANDING PLACE	057	VIOLET VALE STATION
027	COOKTOWN - AIRPORT	058	-
028	COOKTOWN - HANS	059	HANN RIVER CROSSING
	LOOSER LOOKOUT		(OLD)
029	COOKTOWN - MUSEUM	060	LAURA RIVER
030	COOKTOWN - OLD		CROSSING/CAMPING
	POWDER MAGAZINE		GROUND
		061	HELLS GATE TELECOM
			SITE

062	QUINKAN COUNTRY WILDERNESS AREA (including Split Rock - Aboriginal Rock Art)	094	DIVIDING RANGE LOOKOUT (COEN/PORT STEWART RD)
063	KENNEDY CREEK, LAURA RIVER	095	OSCAR CREEK
064	LAKELAND VALLEY LOOKOUT	096	RIVERVIEW CABINS - WEIPA
065	QUARANTINE BAY COOKTOWN	097	WEIPA PORT
066	QUARANTINE BAY LOOKOUT	098	UNINGAN NATURE RESERVE
067	ARCHER POINT	099	GRONBUNG POINT
068	LIONS' PARK MARKETS COOKTOWN	100	LAKE PATRICIA
069	LIONS' DEN HOTEL	101	LAKE MCLEOD
070	THE LITTLE FORKS XING, SHIPTON FLATS ROAD	102	BICENTENNIAL PARK
071	ANNAN RIVER, SHIPTON FLATS ROAD	103	COEN JUMP UP (DEVELOPMENTAL ROAD)
072	ROSSVILLE CROSSING, HOME RULE ROAD	104	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING (FRENCHMAN'S ROAD)
073	GAP CREEK NO 1	105	FRENCHMAN'S ROAD LOOKOUT NO 1
074	GAP CREEK NO 2	106	PASCOE RIVER CROSSING (FRENCHMAN'S ROAD)
075	WEARY BAY	107	SANDSTONE FORMATIONS (ROAD)
076	BLOOMFIELD RIVER MOUTH	108	HEATHLANDS LOOKOUT FRENCHMAN'S ROAD LOOKOUT NO 2
077	AYTON JETTY	109	PORTLAND ROADS
078	BOAT LAUNCHING PAD AYTON	110	EDMUND KENNEDY'S CAIRN
079	OLUFSON'S CREEK	111	CHILLI BEACH CAMPSITE
080	ANG GNARRA FESTIVAL	112	LAURA DANCE FESTIVAL SITE
081	LAURA GEM FIELD	113	GORDON (MINING TOWN)
082	TOPSY BEACH KOWANYAMA DOGIT	114	STONE PYLON
083	TOPSY CREEK	115	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING (PORTLAND ROADS ROAD)
084	SAVANNAH WETLAND	116	ARCHER RIVER
085	MITCHELL RIVER, SHELFO CROSSING	117	THE BEND CAMPING AREA
086	MITCHELL RIVER	118	MRS TAYLOR'S GUEST HOUSE (COEN)
087	CONSENT REQUIRED	119	PORTLAND ROADS RESTAURANT
088	CONSENT REQUIRED	120	TERMITE MOUNDS
089	BULL CREEK CROSSING	121	COEN AIRSTRIP
090	OAK BEACH & ARCHER POINT		
091	CHERRY TREE BAY COOKTOWN		
092	ANNAN RIVER SHIPTON FLATS ROAD		
093	PORT STEWART		

122	GRAVE MARKER	158	SAILOR CREEK
123	LANKELLY CREEK (MACILWRAITH RANGE)	159	SAM CREEK
124	THORA DAPHNE HOLZHEIMER MEMORIAL	160	BRIDGE CREEK
125	WEIPA REGENERATION PROGRAM AREA	161	CONSENT REQUIRED
126	HIBBERD LIBRARY WEIPA CAPE YORK COLLECTION	162	ROMA FLATS WALK LOCKERBIE
127	WEIPA BIKE PATH	163	LOCKERBIE SCRUB
128	CONSENT REQUIRED	164	JACKY JACKY CAIRN
129	WEIPA BAUXITE MINE	165	USSHER BEACH
130	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING	166	USSHER POINT
131	HEATHLANDS	167	USSHER LAKE
132	CAPT BILLY LANDING RD CAMPSITE	168	JARDINE RIVER CROSSING
133	CAPT BILLY LANDING	169	SANA MERE LAGOON
134	SEISIA BEACH FORESHORE AND VILLAGE	170	JARDINE RECREATION STRIP
135	MUTTEE HEAD BEACH	171	JARDINE RIVER - TELEGRAPH TRACK CROSSING
136	SEISIA DANCE GROUND	172	NTH VRILYA BEACH
137	MUTTEE HEAD RADAR INSTALLATION	173	JACKY JACKY AIRFIELD (BAMAGA AIRPORT)
138	PUNSAND BAY TELEGRAPH STATION	174	HEATHLANDS RANGER BASE
139	BEAUFORT BOMBER CRASH SITE BAMAGA	175	AGNEW AIRSTRIP
140	TELEGRAPH TRACK	176	VRILYA AIRSTRIP
141	JARDINE FERRY CROSSING	177	SOUTH VRILYA BEACH
142	ELIOT FALLS	178	MCDONNELL AIRSTRIP
143	CANAL CREEK	179	IRON RANGE NATIONAL PARK
144	FRUIT BAT FALLS	180	JARDINE NATIONAL PARK/HEATHLANDS SHADWELL RESOURCE RESERVE
145	CONSENT REQUIRED	181	MUNGKAN-KAAJU NATIONAL PARK
146	CONSENT REQUIRED	182	LAKEFIELD NATIONAL PARK
147	CONSENT REQUIRED	183	CAPE MELVILLE NATIONAL PARK
148	CONSENT REQUIRED	184	CEDAR BAY NATIONAL PARK
149	CONSENT REQUIRED	185	MITCHELL ALICE RIVERS NATIONAL PARK
150	WENLOCK RIVER STONES CROSSING	186	CAIRNCROSS ISLETS
151	DUCIE RIVER	187	HORNE ISLAND GROUP
152	MORETON	188	HAGGERSTONE ISLAND
153	DULHUNTY RIVER CROSSING	189	ALBANY ISLAND
154	BERTIE CREEK	190	FLINDERS GROUP NATIONAL PARK
155	GUNSHOT CREEK	191	CLIFF ISLANDS
156	LINEMAN MEMORIAL	192	POSSESSION ISLAND
157	COCKATOO CREEK		

193	ESCAPE RIVER &	202	MUNBAH CAMP
	TURTLE HEAD ISLAND	203	VERA SCARTH
194	HANNIBAL ISLANDS		JOHNSTON ART
195	NINIAN BAY		COLLECTION
196	RESTORATION ISLAND	204	BATTLE CAMP
197	LIZARD ISLAND	205	COLOURED SANDS
198	PALMER GOLDFIELDS		BEACH
	RESERVE	206	BLOOMFIELD FALLS
199	STARKE NATIONAL	207	MARINA PLAINS
	PARK	208	GOLDEN SHOULDER
200	MT WEBB NATIONAL		PARROT HABITAT
	PARK		
201	COLOURED SANDS		
	PAINTINGS		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	001	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4061 000			
NAME	PAIRA	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 43' 48"	
	LONG EAST	142° 31' 58"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1: 5, 6
Series-R631/Sheet-7476/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Former VIDGIN homestead site (c 1900 - C 1914). Archaeological remains only - garden, rubbish pit, mangoes trees, some surface items.			
QHC			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - settlement, history			
Transport - shipping			
Natural - fauna, birds			
Geo-history - beaches			
Activities - Rec & Exp - birdwatching education			
A - early European Settlement: Jardine connection.			
C - Vidgin/Jardine's archaeological site			
I - good interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Somerset, Lockerbie Station	
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive only. Suitable for guided, not self conducted tours.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Includes Muddy Bay Landing Place.			
Only of interest as part of Jardine family settlement story. Not suitable (access or interpretation) for self conducted visitation.			
N.B See 1949 article on Paira (via Chris Roberts)			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	002	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4060 000			
NAME	SOMERSET SETTLEMENT		ZONE
	Includes monument, cemetery, well etc.		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 44' 42"	
	LONG EAST	142° 35' 33"	at monument
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1: 7. 8. 10. 12. 13
Series R631/Sheet-7476/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Site of Somerset (European and Aboriginal) settlement 1864 - 1877 (Government); 1877 - 1914 Jardine Family; 1928 Vidgin; 1948 Queensland Government.</p> <p>1962 Buildings demolished.</p> <p>QHC 601095</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - rock art</p> <p>Historic - settlement - history- contact history</p> <p>Exploration - land, sea</p> <p>Transport - shipping</p> <p>Fishing - pearling</p> <p>Natural - geo-history - beaches, scenery, coastline</p> <p>A - European settlement: Jardine connection, first European attempt at settlement. Conflicts</p> <p>C - archaeological site and graves</p> <p>D - contact settlement history</p> <p>F - mid 1800's remote settlement</p> <p>G - Aborigines & Europeans</p> <p>H - Jardines</p> <p>I - excellent site for interpretation</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, F, G (European), G (Aboriginal), H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Paira, Lockerbie Station, Shelfo Crossing, Jardine River Crossing	
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive road. Good access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Includes whole of Somerset settlement/town site and garrison including monument, cemetery, well sites. Excellent site for interpretation of the early (late C19th) European settlement and contact with Aboriginal people in Cape York.</p> <p>There is a management strategy developed by archaeologist, Sue McIntyre for Somerset and Albany Island.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	002	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4060 000			
NAME	SOMERSET CEMETERY	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 44' 38" LONG EAST 142° 55' 27"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series-R631/Sheet-7476/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Cemetery for Somerset settlement.			
QHC 601095			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	002	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4060 000			
NAME	SOMERSET WELL	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 44' 38"	
	LONG EAST	142° 35' 27"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series - R631/Sheet-7476 Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Source of fresh water for the Somerset settlement.			
QHC 601095			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Settlement, Exploration			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A. H			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Fly Point, Paira, Lockerbie	
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	003	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4062000			
NAME	FLY POINT/ALBANY PASSAGE	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 45' 09"	
	LONG EAST	142° 36' 29"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1: 15, 16, 17, 18
Series-R631/Sheet - 7476/Edition -1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Eastern mainland entry point to Albany Passage. High headland with grassy vegetation. Access from Somerset via a dirt track. QHC			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - geo-history - headland Historic - settlement - history Transport - shipping Exploration - sea - English A - Maritime/Settlement at Somerset. I - good historic interpretation area			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Somerset	
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Part of interpretation of the maritime aspects of Somerset. Possibly vehicles should be kept well back off this headland.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	004	DATE	06.06.94
CID 4063 000			
NAME	VALLACH BEACHES		ZONE C
	PUTTA PUTTA, N.E. VALLACH, FRESHWATER BEACH CAMPING AREA		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 45' 17"	PUTTA PUTTA BEACH
	LONG EAST	142° 36' 4"	
	LAT SOUTH	10° 45' 40"	N.E VALLACH BEACH
	LONG EAST	142° 35' 45"	
	LAT SOUTH	10° 46' 47"	FRESH WATER BEACH CAMPING AREA
	LONG EAST	142° 35' 08"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7476/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS CYP1; 19; 20; 21
DESCRIPTION			
<p>These beaches are part of an archaeological zone which extends along the eastern coast south of Fly Point. The archaeological zone is made up of a series of beaches. The frontal dunes are rich in artefact material. Some of these dunes have been fenced off to limit access.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture, fishing Natural - geo-history - beaches, sand dunes with fresh water springs Activities - rec & exp - educational</p>			
<p>C - archaeological site I - interpretive story - Aboriginal</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, G (Aboriginal), I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 WD dirt track to beach		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently vehicles travel along these beaches. These sites should be accessed only under guidance, so vehicle access should be restricted.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	005	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4064 000			
NAME	LAKE BRONTO	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 46' 13"	
	LONG EAST	142° 33' 35"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1: 22, 23
Series-R631/Sheet - 7476/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>One of four major fresh water lakes in the Northern Cape. Source of estuarine crocodiles: Aboriginal "Red Men" place.</p> <p>Lake Bronto as with other lakes, are a window into the watertable. White, fine sandy bottom and on shores. Lake Bronto is of significance to the Injinoos people.</p> <p>QHC</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture</p> <p>Natural - flora - marine</p> <p>Fauna - crocodiles</p> <p>Geo-history - freshwater lakes</p> <p>Activities - rec & exp - educational</p> <p>B - freshwater lakes</p> <p>C - Aboriginal culture - Red Men</p> <p>D - fresh water lake</p> <p>G - Aboriginal - Red Men</p> <p>I - very good interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, G (Aboriginal), I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Ussher Lake	
OWNER Aboriginal Reserve			
ACCESS/STATUS		4 Wheel Drive road to lake shore.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Serious management problem.</p> <p>Should be the only lake which is allowed.</p> <p>N.B. CYPLUS fish survey</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	006	DATE	06.06.94
CYP 4065 000			
NAME	EPACRID FOREST Punsand Bay	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 43' 29" LONG EAST 142° 30' 36"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7476/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	CYP1: 25 - 29
DESCRIPTION			
<p>A low scrubby forest that is prolific in orchids and plants that have a symbiotic relationship with ants. This is a fascinating and unusual colony of botanical species.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - flora - epacrid forest Activities - Rec & Exp - educational B - epacrid forest C - botanical D - epacrid forest I - botanical interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 wheel drive dirt track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>On the edge of the forest which provides access to a northern beach.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	007	DATE	06.06.94
CYP ?			
NAME	PUNSAND BAY	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 42' 30"	
	LONG EAST	142° 30' 37"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1; 31 - 34
Series-R631/Sheet-7476/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Large, flat, broad sandy beach several kilometres long with some mangrove and wetland behind the frontal dune and epacrid forest running parallel to the beach for some distance.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history Communications - telegraph line Natural - geo-history - beach Fauna - birds, crocodiles Scenery - coastal views Activities - Rec & Exp - beach combing, bird watching</p>			
I - scenic long beach			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Telegraph Line, Epacrid Forest	
OWNER	Cam McTavish Grazing Lease		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO CYP 4061 001	008	DATE	07.06.94
NAME	ANGLICAN CHURCH INJINOO	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	10° 54' 21" 142° 19' 21"	
MAP REFERENCE Series R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS	CYP2; 1
DESCRIPTION Timber church sited adjacent to bay. This church has interesting and unique architecture and although small has an imposing position and presence in the community.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - settlement Historical - religion - mission, churches Activities - ambience - architectural style - NPA feeling A - Religion in the Cape E - architecture style G - Church I - 1st Aboriginal Anglican Priest in Australia buried there			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, E, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Camping Ground.		Mapuna, Napranum, Thursday Island, Injinoo Cemetery, Injinoo	
OWNER	Anglican Church		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	009	DATE	07.06.94
CYP 4061 002			
NAME	CAMPING GROUND INJINOO	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 54' 9" on the point LONG EAST 142° 19' 17"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1; 1, 2
Series - R631/Sheet - 7376/Edition -1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Site of original Injinoo Settlement C.1900 Archaeological interest. The camp ground is spacious with unusual sea walls/retaining walls protecting the campgrounds from tidal erosion			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - settlement-organisation, culture Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, boating, fishing Ambience - marine Natural - marine - foreshore Primarily an infrastructure asset. E - stone walls I - marine aspect			
CRITERIA NUMBERS E, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES	Anglican Church, Injinoo Cemetery		
OWNER	Injinoo Community Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
N.B: Stone walls around Camping Ground - strong residue of recovery of saibai. Injinoo does not publicise this camping ground as they wish to keep visitors away from the community, however, visitors can access on request.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	010	DATE	05.06.94
CYP 4061 003			
NAME	INJINOO CEMETERY	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP1; 3, 4
Series-R631 Sheet-7376 Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Largest and first cemetery in Cape York. This is an important cemetery as it is also where Chief Bamaga is buried. The burial customs of the Torres Strait Island people is very noticeable.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture settlement - history significant site Historical - religion - graveyard C - first cemetery in the NPA E - tombstone of Torres Island people G - Aboriginal & Torres Islanders H - Bamaga & Aboriginal elders I - Historical interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, E, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Thursday Island Cemetery, Mapuna Somerset, Telegraph line graves, miners grave, Cooktown Cemetery	
OWNER	Injinoo Community Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Chief Bamaga is buried here.			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	011	DATE	07.06.94
CYP 4003 003			
NAME	BAMAGA AIRPORT	ZONE	C
4003001	DC3 Site		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 54' 53"	
	LONG EAST	142° 25' 29"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP2; 2, 3, 4
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Remains of DC3 aircraft which crashed on approach to Bamaga whilst on a flight from Brisbane to Port Moresby in 1944. Piece of plane scattered and not all fenced off from public.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Other W.W.II sites including airstrips.			
OWNER	Bamaga Community Council/Injinoo land - reserve but not yet transformed.		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Best site at which to present/interpret the story of WW II on the Cape. Site fenced off, gated, apparently well maintained but much conservation work needed on the artefacts.			
Ref Bob Alford (N.T. of the N.T.) re WWII aeroplanes.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	012	DATE	07.06.94
CYP 2074 000			
NAME	LOCKERBIE STATION	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	10° 47' 26" 142° 27' 28"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP2: 5,6
Series R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-I-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Timber and tin house adjacent to main road and the turnoff to Punsand Bay. Lockerbie Station was Jardine's cattle run. There is evidence of the original structure like mango tree lines, roadways etc.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historical - agriculture - grazing Activities - people - Holland family A - European settlement Jardine family. C - grazing and memoirs H - Jardine and Hollands I - adjunct to Somerset story</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A. C. H. I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Somerset etc.	
OWNER	Bamaga DOGIT		
ACCESS/STATUS	Visible, photographable from road. Public access not allowed.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>N.B: Doug and Norma's Roadside Shop adjacent.</p> <p>N.B: Query - is this the original site (J.C's recollection of stone walling etc. in gardens of "old" Lockerbie)</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	013	DATE	07.06.94
CYP 4047 001			
NAME	PAJINKA WILDERNESS LODGE (Associated Wilderness)		ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 41' 36"	helipad
	LONG EAST	142° 32' 00"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series R631/Sheet 7476/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS CYP1; 35 - 37 CYP2; 7,8
DESCRIPTION			
Accommodation infrastructure. Base for interpretation and other specialised tours of the far north of the Cape.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Infrastructure see: fact finder			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Somerset, The Bird Tree, Tip of Cape York	
OWNER Injinoo Aboriginal Corporation			
ACCESS/STATUS		Dirt Road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
N.B: Helipad			
Query - Bora ground			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	014	DATE	07.06.94
CYP 4047 000			
NAME	CAPE YORK "The Tip"	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 41' 28" LONG EAST 142° 31' 53"	At directional plaque	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP2; 9 - 12, 14
Series R631/Sheet 7476/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Northern most point of Australian Mainland.</p> <p>High rocky point. Access via Pajinka along a well worn walking track. A series of stone cairns have been erected to mark the walking track.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historical - exploration - sea, English</p> <p>Natural - geo-history - tip Cape York</p> <p>Scenery - lookout, coastal views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - education</p> <p>Ambience - tip of Cape</p> <p>Concept - northern most point of Australian mainland</p> <p>G - 4 wheel drive - social experience</p> <p>I - good interpretation of two oceans meeting</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS G (European), I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Pajinka Wilderness Lodge	
OWNER Injinoo Aboriginal Corporation			
ACCESS/STATUS		Public access - via Pajinka Lodge or camping ground. Walking track	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
The pathway needs to be formalised with observation platforms established and interpretation techniques employed.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	015	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4029 001			
NAME	SEISIA (Wharf)	ZONE	A
4029001			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 50' 53"	
	LONG EAST	142° 21' 52"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP2; 15, 16
Series - R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Main maritime infrastructure element in relationship/interpretation of Cape York and Torres Strait/Thursday Island.</p> <p>Seisia wharf is a new wharf at Red Island Point off the esplanade. This is the main installation for shipping supplying the NPA. It is also the terminus for the ferry to Thursday Island and doubles as a fishing platform for locals and visitors.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - settlement - organisation Historic - WWII-transport Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing, boating Infrastructure - Transport - Cairns/Seisia/Thursday Island H - WWII military I - Marine scape			
CRITERIA NUMBERS H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Seisia Community Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Potential for interpretation of maritime history of the area adjacent to the wharf.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	016	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 002			
NAME	THURSDAY ISLAND (Lookout) - Telecom Tower Hill		ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 34' 50"	
	LONG EAST	142° 13' 31"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition - 1-AAS		PHOTO NOS CYP2: 23, 24, 24A
DESCRIPTION Lookout adjacent to Telecom Tower. R.A.S. corps Survey mark RM1. From this position most of the business section of Thursday Island and Port Kennedy can be viewed as well as south to Horn Island and south west to Prince of Wales. This site is serviced by a good road.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - scenery, lookout, coastal views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, walking I - excellent interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Torres Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Public access. Road to top.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Trees to be trimmed - presently blocking views; rubbish strewn around. Sign at bottom of access road does not say "Lookout" but "No Through Road".			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	017	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 003			
NAME	THURSDAY ISLAND (Cemetery)	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 34' 40" LONG EAST 142° 12' 57" at main entrance		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP3; 2,3,4
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION A large public cemetery picturesquely situated on the sides of a steeply sloping hill. Contains possibly a broader and more diverse range of ethic and cultural groups than any other cemetery in Australia. QHR 600875			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - fishing, pearl shell Culture - tombstone, opening, significant site Historic - settlements - history, Chinese, Japanese W W II Transport - shipping Religion - grave yard Fishing - pearling Natural - scenery, lookout Activity - Rec & Exp - education Festival - tombstone opening Settlement and its social, spiritual, cultural and ethnic diversity and importance. Of national significance.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, E, F (tombstones), G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Pearling			
OWNER	Torres Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Extraordinary rich source of cultural and spiritual information about the inhabitants of Thursday Island for well over 100 years. Worthy of substantial interpretative planning as well as increased professional care and maintenance.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	018	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 004			
NAME	THURSDAY ISLAND (Fort Victoria)	ZONE	C
4031000	or GREEN HILL		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 35' 6"	
	LONG EAST	142° 12' 38"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS	CYP3: 5 - 9		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Major late C19th (1880) military fortification. Originally built because of Russian threat. revived during World War I and World War II.</p> <p>The Thursday Island Museum has recently been relocated into the fort complex.</p> <p>Green Hill overlooks Port Kennedy and a number of shipping channels. The fort is recessed into the hill with 3 Victorian guns. The fort has multiple levels underground and is accessed from the town by well formed road and walking track.</p> <p>QHR 601096</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history</p> <p>WWII - forts</p> <p>Transport - ports</p> <p>Natural - scenery - lookout, coastal views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, walking</p> <p>Concept - British Empire</p> <p>C - Russian invasion</p> <p>F - military technology</p> <p>G - colonial occupation</p> <p>I - excellent interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, F, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Dept of Defence			
ACCESS/STATUS Public access. Maintained by a local historical society.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Maintained, but not professionally, probably due to lack of resources. professional and financial. Should be one of if not the main, source of interpretation and visitor orientation for T. I. because of its history and its physical, elevated position.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	019	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 005			
NAME	THURSDAY ISLAND ANGLICAN	ZONE	C
4031000	CATHOLIC CHURCH GROUP		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 35' 09"	
	LONG EAST	142° 12' 56"	at Quetta Memorial
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP3: 14 - 21
Series - R631/Sheet - 7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
A very important ecclesiastical group of buildings of various construction methods e.g. late C19th timber and tin.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - settlement - history			
Transport - shipping			
Religion - churches			
Activities - Rec & Exp - educational			
People			
Concept - the Quetta memorial			
Festivals - Coming of the Light			
Language - Creole			
A - religious and sea tragedy			
B - artefacts from the Quetta			
E - architecture			
G - Quetta memorial			
I - excellent interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A. B. E. G. I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches.		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access to grounds and to Cathedral and Church. All structures visible from the street.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
One of the most important ecclesiastical building groups in Northern Australia. Important from an Urban conservation and townscape view point. Historically and socially/spiritually important because of the 'Quetta' connection.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	020	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 006			
NAME	THURSDAY ISLAND CUSTOMS HOUSE		ZONE C
4031000	Victoria Parade		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 35' 12"	
	LONG EAST	142° 13' 12"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP3; 22
Series - R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Handsome early C20th 2 storey masonry Customs House adjacent to a busy working port. This building is well maintained and appears to be architecturally pure.</p> <p>QHR 601527</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement, history</p> <p>Transport - shipping, ports</p> <p>Activities - concept - architecturally reflects colonial era</p> <p>C - colonial era and Raj concept</p> <p>H - pearling</p> <p>I - architectural appeal</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Australian Customs		
ACCESS/STATUS	Restricted internally. Visible from the street.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Apparently in good condition, recently repainted.</p> <p>Date c. 1920.</p> <p>Because this Customs House is still operating it is significant with respect to future transport linkages with Irian Jaya and Papua New Guinea.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO 4031 002	021	DATE	08.06.94
NAME 4031000	LIONS' LOOKOUT	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	10° 34' 38" 142° 13' 56"	
MAP REFERENCE Series R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	CYP3; 10 - 12	
DESCRIPTION Magnificent vantage point for views to Wednesday and Horn Islands and the passages between. Probably old World War II observation/gun emplacement.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - WWII - fort/gun emplacement Transport - shipping, port Natural - scenery - lookout, coastal view Activities - Rec & Exp - education, walking I - Excellent observation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I, C			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Thursday Island	
OWNER	Torres Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access, very bad road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER This lookout needs to be formalised with proper interpretation developed with respect to the marine scape. Could be part of a walking track developed on the island.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	022	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 000			
NAME	THURSDAY ISLAND TOWNSHIP	ZONE	C
4031000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 34'	
	LONG EAST	142° 13'	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	CYP4; 2, 3, 4,
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS		CYP2; 22	CYP3; 1, 13, 23 - 32
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Interesting townscapes, street patterns and topography. Interesting main street (Douglas St); many verandas and street trees. Important visual links between town, and the reason for it being there, the port (still fully operational) and harbour.</p> <p>Site of European administration since the 1870's.</p> <p>QHR</p> <p>601096, 601211, 601287, 601354, 601527</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlements - history, Japanese, Chinese</p> <p>Exploration - sea</p> <p>Communications</p> <p>WWII transport</p> <p>Religion</p> <p>Fishing</p> <p>Natural - Geo History - beaches</p> <p>Marine - reefs</p> <p>Scenery - lookouts, coastal views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, fishing</p> <p>Festivals - Coming of the Light</p> <p>Language - Creole</p> <p>Local Craft Items</p> <p>People</p> <p>Ambience - colour of the water</p> <p>Infrastructure - Transport - sea, end of Marine Highway</p> <p>A - colonial port</p> <p>C - maritime and Torres Strait history</p> <p>E - architecture</p> <p>G - Torres Island Community</p> <p>H - marine</p> <p>I - colonial outpost</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, E, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Torres Shire Council and individual property owners.			
ACCESS/STATUS Public access/streets.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Professional urban conservation planning scheme required for part of the town between the Fort and Telecom Lookout as well as harbour containing the town centre, the harbour and the adjacent hillsides.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	023	DATE	08.06.94
CYP 4031 007			
NAME	TORRES STRAIT MUSEUM	ZONE	C
4031000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 34' 39"	
	LONG EAST	142° 13' 05"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP3; 33
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The museum, recently relocated into Fort Victoria, from an old building behind the main section of town. The collection has displayed in the underground rooms of the fort. The Defence display, for example, a pictorial tribute to the Torres Strait Light Infantry Battalion in the Powder Magazine. The Lamp Room has been designated as the Lighthouse Room, with memorabilia from Torres Strait lighthouses, and the Shell Store houses the pearling and shipping collection. Currently the Museum can only be accessed by prior arrangement and under guidance. Aboriginal - culture. Historic - settlement: history, Japanese, South Sea Island. Exploration - sea, WWII. Transport - shipping, navigation light, port. Religion. Fishing - pearling. Activities - Recreational & educational, local craft items, art, people. Concept - exploring the past.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>a - store house of historic material b - individual pieces c - resource centre & guided tour d - the Fort & pearling collection e - artefacts, paintings & photographs f - Booby Island old navigation light g - Torres Strait residents h - military, pearling & mariners i - high interpretation value</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Thursday Island, Cooktown - James Cook Museum, Weipa - Hibberd Library - Cape York Collection			
OWNER	Torres Strait Historical Society		
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The combination of the Torres Strait Museum & Fort Victoria has vast potential, tourism wise, however, the collection is lacking with respect to the Torres Strait Islander culture as these items are located in British Museums & the Queensland Museum. The Torres Strait Museum is not air conditioned and, therefore, cannot attract these historical items back to the region. There needs to be an infusion of set up money to present the collection professionally, and improve the presentation of the Fort. There is an opportunity for volunteer youths to man the Fort during the tourist season in old military uniforms to act as guides.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	024	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 002			
NAME	COOKTOWN WHARF	ZONE	A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 27' 41"	
	LONG EAST	145° 14' 57"	
MAP REFERENCE	Cooktown 1: 250,000	PHOTO NOS	CYP5; 8, 9
Series - R631/Sheet-7967/Edition - 2 - AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Concrete timber wharf off main esplanade in Cooktown servicing most marine activities of the port. There is a kiosk/cafe as part of the complex and facilities for vessels to take on water. The Endeavour River Cruise departs from this dock.</p> <p>QHR</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Activity - Rec & Exp - boating			
People			
Natural - Scenery - inland views, coastal views			
I - tourism infrastructure and marine ambience			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Seisia Wharf	
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS		Sealed road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Marine access: fishing (marlin etc)</p> <p>Tourist vessels e.g. Reef Escape</p> <p>Local fishing spot: commercial fishing</p> <p>Major infrastructure element in view of limited number of wharves and safe anchorages on east coast of Cape York. Ocean going yachts use the harbour and this wharf.</p> <p>Unfinished and poorly sited concrete block structure adjacent.</p> <p>Potential substantial - capitalising on fishing and products.</p> <p>Major problem - lack of dredging limiting size of vessels.</p> <p>The kiosk is a local meeting place. Well used.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	025	DATE	12.06.94
CYP 4007 000			
NAME	COOKTOWN (Town)	ZONE	A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 00"	
	LONG EAST	145° 15' 00"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4: 23,24
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS		CYP5: 4	
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Late Victorian gold mining boom town/port.</p> <p>Maintains character of a frontier gold mining town/port.</p> <p>Centre for administration for Cook Shire Council.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - fauna - birds, crocodiles</p> <p>Geohistory - river catchment, beaches, sand dune, mountains</p> <p>Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, boating, markets, festivals - Capt Cook, local arts & crafts - art</p> <p>Aboriginal and non Aboriginal</p> <p>Historic - mining, gold</p> <p>Settlement - history Chinese</p> <p>Exploration - sea, Capt Cook</p> <p>WWII - aerodrome</p> <p>Transport - shipping, pearling, coastal vessels</p> <p>Railway - Cook to Laura</p> <p>Religion - church, mission</p> <p>Fishing - pearling, game, recreational</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, E, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council: Property owners (individual)		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access to town.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Urgent need for a strong, conservation orientated, planning scheme for area North of Chinaman's Creek from the Endeavour River across to the Mt Cook National Park.</p> <p>Features: Historic buildings, mature trees in streets and gardens, stone used in walls, gutters, kerbs etc.</p> <p>Street pattern, mountain/river/coastal setting.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	026	DATE	12.06.94
CYP 4007 003			
NAME	CAPTAIN COOK'S LANDING PLACE		ZONE
4007000	James Cook Memorial, James Cook Statue		A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 27' 54"	
	LONG EAST	145° 14' 57"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4; 10 -22, 25
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition -2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Place of Captain Cook's landing in 1770? Site of annual re-enactment: 1887 Captain Cook Memorial and 1988 Bi centennial Statue, all incorporated into a Park stretching along the Endeavour River. This Park has also absorbed the historic railway bed of the Cooktown to Laura line. This bed is actually the spur line that serviced the port and dock infrastructure. The Park is used extensively by residents and visitors, with markets held every second Saturday for example.</p>			
QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - first contact Historic - settlements - contact history Exploration - sea - English Activities - festivals - Cook re-enactment</p>			
<p>A - Cook's landing F - seamanship G - Cooktown H - Capt Cook and Joseph Banks I - historic interpretation</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Includes Memorial and Statue. N.B: Re-enactment site; ceremony; costumes; equipment boats, script etc.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	027	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 001			
NAME	COOKTOWN AIRPORT	ZONE	A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 27' 0"	
	LONG EAST	145° 11' 4"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP5; 10, 11 (2)
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Excellent presentation, well landscaped, clean terminal and bitumen runway. Major airport for the area.			
QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - WWII - aerodromes			
A - WWII airstrip			
F - bomber strip			
H - military			
I - good interpretation site for WWII			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Coen, McDonnell, Vynila Point, Agnew, Bamaga, Horn Island			
Claudie (Lookout), Gordon (Lockhart)			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road from Cooktown, public access - problem area Endeavour River bridge, low level, prone to wet season flooding.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Excellent presentation. Standard of airport should be model for the town itself.</p> <p>Regular air service to/from Cairns.</p> <p>Interesting tree plantings inside perimeter fence immediately to right as entering, mature 12 +- mango trees, ex World War II surface level works.</p> <p>Potential for infrastructure development also immediately adjacent to river.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	028	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 004			
NAME	COOKTOWN HANS LOOSER LOOKOUT		ZONE A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 24"	
	LONG EAST	145° 12' 52"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP5: 14 - 16 (3)
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition -2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Lookout vantage point over Endeavour River mouth; Cooktown in distance. Scat. Signpost.			
QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - scenery - lookout. coastal views. inland views			
1 - first view of Cooktown approaching on the Battle Camp road			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road adjacent to Hopevale Road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Not spectacular but first and only good vista of the river and the town when approaching from airport/Hopevale direction.			
Need to trim trees at appropriate level (not chop down or destroy) to maintain vista.			
Watch size of tip (garbage).			
Good interpretation site			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	029	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 005			
NAME	COOKTOWN MUSEUM	ZONE	A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 18"	
	LONG EAST	145° 14' 52"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP5 -21
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Promoted as the Cooktown Museum when in fact the James Cook Historical Museum is the recognised and nationally known establishment. On main access road to town displaying large anchors and other marine artefacts externally. Advertising as an information Centre. but has been known to demand an entry fee prior to information being given.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Infrastructure Tourist attraction of no significance except that it is there.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Privately owned.			
ACCESS/STATUS Public access when open \$4.50 admission adults.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Only an attraction because it is there. Poor display: poor material: no professional curation. No relevant/information not available elsewhere.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	030	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 006			
NAME	COOKTOWN - OLD POWDER MAGAZINE	ZONE A	
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 27' 31"	
	LONG EAST	145° 15' 13"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP5; 6, 7
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Brick late C19th Powder Magazine with remains of boat access visible to water. Roof trussing. Structurally poor.</p> <p>The once well built powder magazine is in a deteriorating state of repair. This small brick building sits on absolute waterfront land.</p> <p>QHR 600425</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - mining - gold</p> <p>A - Cooktown - historical - connection with Palmer Gold fields.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council and others - Confusion re title.			
ACCESS/STATUS Public access via narrow road.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Building in poor condition. Significance would not appear to warrant restoration. Major importance is in public ownership of water front land at north of river.</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>Retain land in public ownership with view to maximising tourist potential in the future.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	031	DATE	12.06.94
CYP 4007 007			
NAME	GRASSY HILL LOOKOUT (& Lighthouse)	ZONE A	
4007000	Cooktown		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 27' 41"	
	LONG EAST	145° 15' 22"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4; 27 - 30
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Lookout over Cooktown. Endeavour River and valley coastal views both north and south. Corrugated iron lighthouse. Scenery from this hill is 360° and is unique in this respect on Cape York. Access by road. There has been an attempt for an interpretation facility to be established, along perimeter.</p> <p>QHR 601241</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history Exploration - sea - English Natural - scenery - lookout, coastal views, inland views, marine views</p> <p>A - Captain Cook connection (he climbed to the lookout) C - good interpretation site - river, coastal views I - excellent interpretation site, historic lighthouse</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Very important in F.N.Q. Few lookouts on the coast which offer such an elevated and extensive coastal views plus views inland. Need for interpretive material re Cook and the Endeavour, geography and geology of the region, Cooktown and its relationship to the hinterland.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	032	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 008			
NAME	FINCH BAY COOKTOWN	ZONE	A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 20"	
	LONG EAST	145° 15' 45"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4 - 31
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Beach, stream, sand, walking track from Botanic gardens.</p> <p>Small cove with adjacent parking lot where Finch Bay road terminates. This beach historically has been one used by the Cooktown residents.</p>			
QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history</p> <p>Natural - geo-history - beach</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming, fishing, bush walking</p>			
<p>G - Cooktown residents' beach</p> <p>I - Cooktown's beach</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I, G			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Botanical gardens.			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Old bathing place - C19th - C20th.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	033	DATE	13.06.94
4007 009			
NAME	BOTANIC GARDENS COOKTOWN	ZONE	A
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 23"	
	LONG EAST	145° 15' 18"	at entrance
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS		PHOTO NOS CYP4; 32 - 34
DESCRIPTION			
<p>C19th botanic gardens, restored 1980's. Interesting stone work, water courses etc. Attractive and interesting botanic gardens. Increasingly a feature point in Cooktown. Has a garden commemorating Solander. All stone canals, ponds and bridges were constructed by Chinese labour.</p> <p>QHR</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history Natural - flora - individual species, fauna - birds Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, bushwalking A - Botanical historical (Connection with Solander, species etc.) B - Botanical historical C - Botanical historical E - Victorian garden and landscaping F - Chinese stone work and landscaping G - Cooktown residents H - First residents of Cooktown I - Interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, E, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
<p>Endeavour River National Park (Banks & Solander) Finch Bay</p>			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This botanical garden is currently under used. Has the potential to be the centre piece for Cooktown historic interpretation along with the main street and the James Cook Museum.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	034	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 010			
NAME	KINGDOM HALL (ex hospital) Cooktown		ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 53"	
	LONG EAST	145° 14' 59"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS		PHOTO NOS CYP4 - 35
DESCRIPTION <p>Two storey/single storey timber building of striking appearance. Traditional Queensland construction. Apparently in excellent condition.</p> <p>Has been moved from original site and only the central block is original.</p> <p>QHR 600424</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Historic - settlement - history</p> <p>D - Architectural E - Architectural style I - Historic building</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, E, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Jehovah's Witness			
ACCESS/STATUS External - public view from street.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>Could be part of a historic Cooktown trail.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	035	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 011			
NAME	JAMES COOK HISTORICAL MUSEUM (ex Roman Catholic Convent)		ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 12"	
	LONG EAST	145° 14' 59"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS		PHOTO NOS CYP4; 36, 36A
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Substantial masonry structure in an imposing position overlooking Cooktown. Very important collection of Cook and the Endeavour memorabilia and remains. Also contains Palmer River Goldfields historical items. Once a convent for the Sisters of Mercy and was the main school in Cape York for decades.</p> <p>QHR 600423</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history - Chinese Exploration - sea, English, land Mining - gold Transport - pearling Religion - churches Activities - Rec & Exp - educational A - Teaching convent B - Cape York cultural repository Contents: Items relating to James Cook and the Endeavour. C - Repository of Cape York E - Building and architecture G - Cook's landing and first settlement H - Capt Cook, grazing and mining, Chinese I - History of Cape York</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, E, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Thursday Island Museum	
OWNER	National Trust of Australia (Queensland)		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access by entry fee.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This museum has the potential, because of the Cook material and connection with the careening of the Endeavour on the River bank below to be of national and even international significance.</p> <p>At present the collection and the building are unsuited, historically and from a curatorial point of view, to each other.</p> <p>Displays are substantial and maintenance of the material needs improving. All in all the Museum leaves a lot to be desired but its potential is extraordinary.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO CYP 5000 000	036	DATE	
NAME 4007000	MT COOK NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	15° 28' 145° 14'	
MAP REFERENCE Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION A forested peak to the S.E. of Cooktown. It was the subject of the first known Australian landscape painting (Sydney Parkinson 1770). Mt Cook National Park - 502ha - gazetted 1970 - extended 1990 QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Botanical, historical (painting) and Cook.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER National Parks & Wildlife Service			
ACCESS/STATUS Public			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	037	DATE	13.06.94
5001 000			
NAME	ENDEAVOUR RIVER NATIONAL PARK		ZONE
4007000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28'	
	LONG EAST	145° 13' 17"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP5; 14
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Mangroves, mud flats and sand dunes mainly on north side of Endeavour River. Tall scrub vegetation in the dunes.</p> <p>Endeavour River National Park has international botanical significance as the undisturbed site of the major collection of previously unrecorded Australian plants undertaken during the seven week enforced stay of the "Endeavour" in 1770. It is also an important crocodile habitat.</p> <p>Endeavour River National Park - 1840ha - gazetted 1975</p> <p>QHR</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - history - contact history</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Exploration - sea</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Transport - shipping</p> <p>Natural - Flora - orchids, wetland species, rainforest, individual species</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Fauna - birds, reptiles, macropods, crocodiles</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Geo history - river catchment, mountains</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - education, birdwatching, bush walking, boating, 4 WD</p> <p>A - Banks & Solander's collections</p> <p>C - Botany</p> <p>H - Banks and Solander botanists</p> <p>I - Botanic interpretation</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Cooktown botanic gardens.	
OWNER	National Parks & Wildlife Service.		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Additional importance: protects the visual catchment and setting of Cooktown by precluding development of the area covered.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO 4007 012	038	DATE	13.06.94
NAME 4007000	CEMETERY COOKTOWN	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	15° 28' 45" 145° 14' 26"	
MAP REFERENCE Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS		PHOTO NOS	CYP5; 1 - 3
DESCRIPTION C19th - C20th Cemetery, illustrating the social/ethnic/spiritual mix of the town. Interesting (but not historic) Chinese memorial. The cemetery is also rich in historic characters and their stories, such as the Normanby women. QHR 600418			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - mining - gold Settlement - history - Chinese, WWII, Transport - shipping - Religion Activities - People Concept - history C - Historic understanding E - gravestones - Torres Island for example G - Chinese H - Cape residents I - Historic interpretation CRITERIA NUMBERS C, E, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Major interpretive program; proper professional restoration/conservation program required. Like the James Cook Museum, which is a repository of artefacts, this Cemetery is the centre of the human history and a wonderful interpretation location to explain the dynamics and composition of Cooktown's history.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	039	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 013			
NAME	STONE WORK COOKTOWN	ZONE	A
4007000	Walls, drains, kerbs, gutters		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH Various LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP5: 5, 18
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2- AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Local stonework in profusion: unseen elsewhere in F.N.Q.			
QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - settlement - history			
Activities - Concept/ambience			
B - only stonework in Cape York in town infrastructure			
E - provides ambience - permanence & history			
I - appealing to visitors			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, E, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council/private owners		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public/visible to public.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Vital that this type of civic service/amenity be conserved and encouraged as it is a distinctive and (in F.N.Q unique) aspect of townscape.			
Also, from a local viewpoint large stone drainage as provided is more practical for water pattern than standard Australian concrete kerbing/guttering.			
Very much part of the historic ambience of Cooktown and should be preserved and extended where necessary within the historic precinct.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	040	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 5002 000			
NAME	KEATING'S LAGOON	ZONE	A
4007000	ENVIRONMENTAL PARK		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 30' 29"	
	LONG EAST	145° 13' 4"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4; 9
Series R631/Sheet - 7966/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Attractive, easily accessible place to demonstrate local flora and fauna - paperbarks, swamps etc.			
Close to Cooktown.			
Keating's Lagoon Conservation Park - 64.5ha - gazetted 1989			
QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - flora - indigenous foods			
Fauna - birds			
Geo-history - freshwater lakes			
Activities - Rec & Exp - educational			
D - Wetlands			
I - Good interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access. Walking track being installed.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Excellent positioning and main road access to Cooktown providing interpretive potential, particularly for local flora (wetlands).			
Currently there is no method of access or interpretation material, printed or otherwise.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	041	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 014			
NAME	ANNAN RIVER CROSSING	ZONE	A
4007000	(SALT)		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 31' 25"	
	LONG EAST	145° 13' 16"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4: 5
Series - R631/Sheet 7966/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
River crossing; boat ramp and camping area. River salt/brackish; crocodiles.			
At this location the river is spanned by a single lane wooden bridge that has some historic significance. River is wide although shallow. The bridge is used for fishing by residents.			
QHR 600417			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - transport - road			
Natural - geo-history - river catchment			
Fauna - crocodiles			
Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing, boating			
I - Good fishing spot and boat ramp facility			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Due to the narrowness of the bridge and to the popular use by local residents of the bridge for fishing, there should be fishing bays attached to the side of the bridge for safety reasons.			
Historical significance of the bridge.			
Issues on unofficial camping.			
This is a formalised campsite.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	042	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 021			
NAME	TREVERTHAN CREEK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 37' 08" LONG EAST 145° 13' 08"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS CYP4; 7		
Series - R631/Sheet - 7966/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION River crossing scenic. Currently four wheel drive access to informal campsites in river bed. There is also an old low level cause way. Riverbanks are lined with large trees of rainforest remnant, creek is perennial, rocky bottom with deep holes.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - rainforest Fauna - birds Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, swimming I - Traditional campsite for travellers			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Ideally the camping should be relocated to the high bank rather than allowing camping to take place in the river bed.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	043	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 5004 000			
NAME	BLACK MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 39' 19"	
	LONG EAST	145° 13' 17"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4; 6
Series - R631/Sheet - 7966/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Name derives from mountains of massive lichen stained boulders. Protects the Godman's Rock Wallaby. Sparsely vegetated summits are of geological interest, surrounded in (Aboriginal) superstition. Black Mountain National Park - 903ha - gazetted 1967 - extended 1993			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Geological, zoological and spiritual (Aboriginal).			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Queensland National Parks & Wildlife Service (DE&H)		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	044	DATE	16.06.94
CYP 4016 003			
NAME	BYERSTOWN RANGE	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 58' 07"	
	LONG EAST	144° 49' 42"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP6; 34
Series - R631/Sheet - 7866/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Main range south end Lakeland Valley.			
On a bend in the road there is a high knoll, accessed by a dirt track which offers an exceptional 360° view and is an excellent lookout.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - geo-history - mountains			
Scenery - lookout, inland views			
Activities - Rec & Exp - educational			
Historic - Agriculture - grazing (stock route)			
I - Good interpretation site for volcanic valley			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
200 metre walk to vantage point.			
Parking issues to be resolved. But space available on eastern (lookout) side of the road.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	045	DATE	13.06.94
CYP 4007 015			
NAME	ANNAN RIVER CROSSING (FRESH)	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 40' 47" LONG EAST 145° 12' 18"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP4: 8
Series - R631/Sheet - 7966/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>River crossing, camping ground, waterhole (swimming), fresh water, gorge.</p> <p>The gorge, although small is impressive. There is an informal campsite on the northern side and a formalised camping ground established by Cook Shire Council on the southern side. There is perennial water.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - geo-history - river catchment, waterfalls</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, swimming</p> <p>I - traditional camping area for both locals and travellers</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Good fishing.</p> <p>Limited camping facilities.</p> <p>Recreational place for locals.</p> <p>Council camping facilities need to be upgraded with special attention given to the placement of toilet facilities. Control of human waste needed because this is the source of Cooktown water supply.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	046	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 4007 022			
NAME	JENSENS CROSSING ENDEAVOUR RIVER	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 25' 59" LONG EAST 145° 06' 58"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet 7967/Edition - 2-AAS	PHOTO NOS	CYP5; 24
DESCRIPTION Crossing of Endeavour River. Freshwater; rainforest remnant. Swimming and traditional picnic area There is a wooden bridge crossing the river and a number of informal campsites both in the riverbed and the rainforest remnant along the riverbanks.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - rainforest Fauna - birds Geo-history - river catchments Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, swimming, fishing G - Cooktown residents use this crossing I - very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt road/river crossing.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Potential for limited camping or day use area.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	047	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 4007 023			
NAME	LEGGETTS BRIDGE ENDEAVOUR RIVER	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 24' 50" LONG EAST 145° 03' 19"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS	PHOTO NOS	CYP5; 25
DESCRIPTION			
<p>High and low level crossings of Endeavour River North Branch.</p> <p>Picturesque location with rainforest remnant and some road infrastructure in place that could be used for camping facilities. Perennial fresh water.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - flora - rainforest</p> <p>Fauna - birds</p> <p>Geo-history - river catchment</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, swimming</p> <p>I - picturesque location for camping</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Potential camping area.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	048	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 4067 000			
NAME	ISABELLA FALLS BATTLE CAMP ROAD	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 18' 05" LONG EAST 145° 00' 12"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS CYP5; 26		
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Waterfalls (small) N.B: Grass tree country. Reasonably close proximity to Cooktown. The falls are very close to the edge of the road. Currently vehicles using the Battle Camp road ford the creek before the falls.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - transport - road Natural - geo-history - river catchment. waterfalls Flora - grass trees Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming I - recreational day use area			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Grazing Lease adjacent Mike Bredillet Bald Hills		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Probably day use only. Picnics and swimming. In the Cooktown region these falls are a day use only for self drive traffic particularly when the stinger season prohibits swimming on Cooktown beaches. Excise from lease - turn it in to Cook Shire Tourist/Environment Park.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	049	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 4050 000			
NAME	NORMANBY RIVER CROSSING BATTLE CAMP ROAD	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 17' 31" LONG EAST 144° 55' 35"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet - 7867/Edition - 1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	CYP5: 30, 31
DESCRIPTION Camping area (unformed)* Remnants of old bridge. Deep river crossing. Rainforest remnant along both riverbanks. River floods during wet season. Human impact is currently severe.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - transport - road Natural - flora - rainforest Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, bird watching 1 - camping and day use area			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Melsonby Station			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt road.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Attractive broad crossing. Oasis like in dry season. * (proposed) Laura side of crossing. This is an informal camping area and due to lack of facilities, human waste is prevalent. Camping needs to be removed from the riverbed.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	050	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 5003 000			
NAME	OLD LAURA HOMESTEAD LAKEFIELD NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 20' 53" LONG EAST 144° 27' 16"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	CYP5; 32 - 36, 36A	
Series - R631/Sheet - 7767/Edition - 1-AAS		CYP6; 2	
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Laura Homestead and outbuildings, timber and tin. Best example of Cape York grazing homestead in public ownership/access for public/original condition. Probably of national importance.</p> <p>Homestead is complete with supporting infrastructure such as meat house, stables etc. National Parks have established a minor interpretation facility within the Homestead.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - agriculture - grazing Settlement - history Transport - road Activities - Rec & Exp - education People			
A - Grazing homestead B - Classic example of grazing architecture C - Grazing occupation D - Architectural style F - Bush construction H - Epitomises the grazing culture I - Natural interpretation site for grazing history			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Queensland National Parks and Wildlife Service (D E & H)		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road off Battle Camp Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Most important pastoral homestead. Already in public ownership. Ideal site for major interpretive centre for pastoral industry on the Cape.</p> <p>As Cook's re-enactment demonstrates Cook's landing - the Old Laura Homestead should demonstrate grazing occupation and pioneering history.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	052	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 4022 000			
NAME	MUSGRAVE ROAD HOUSE	ZONE	A
4022000	(Former Telegraph Station)		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	14° 46' 58"	
	LONG EAST	143° 40' 10"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP6; 12, 13
Series - R631/Sheet - 7668/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>2 Storey building. Roadhouse former telegraph station. Last original building remaining of the Telegraph Line.</p> <p>Musgrave Telegraph Station is a classic piece of architecture that was once a fort and telegraph station.</p> <p>QHR 600431</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - settlement - contact history</p> <p>Communications - telegraph line</p> <p>A - Contact history, last original telegraph station</p> <p>C - Last original telegraph station, architecture</p> <p>D - Telegraph line</p> <p>F - Telegraph line</p> <p>I - Excellent interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, F, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Coen N.P.H.Q.			
OWNER	Jim Gordon		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public (except for private areas)		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Airstrip</p> <p>Currently Musgrave Roadhouse offers camping facilities and is a node in respect to servicing passing traffic as the road to Lakefield goes east from here.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	053	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 4068 000			
NAME	GREAT DIVIDING RANGE/BAMBOO RANGE		ZONE A
	Crossing North of Musgrave		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	14° 37' 14"	
	LONG EAST	143° 27' 07"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP6; 14,23
Series - R631/Sheet - 7668/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION 270 metres above sea level. Bamboo Range is a jump up and has potential as a lookout for viewing the landscape to the south. Open eucalypt forest on the top of the range is prolific in birdlife. QHR			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - eucalypt Fauna - birds Geo-history - mountains Scenery - lookout, inland view Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, birdwatching I - Mountain range interpretation			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Needs a lookout/scenic view to south in this vicinity. The Great Dividing Range story - interpretation.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	054	DATE	20/09/94
CYP 4017 005			
NAME	LAURA PUB	ZONE	A
4017000	Quinkan Hotel - Peninsula Hotel		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 33' 35"	
	LONG EAST	144° 26' 41"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		#7 x 2
Series - R631/Sheet - 7766/Edition - 1-AAS			Panoramic box
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Historic hotel. One of the few remaining original buildings and old style hotels in North Queensland. Small bar. Outdoor tables with large shady mangrove trees. Adjacent to railway bed Cooktown.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - mining - gold Settlement - history Transport - Cooktown to Laura Railway Activities - Rec & Exp - camping Local craft items - art associated with Percy Trezise A - remains of one of the old Cape hotels E - valued by all cultural groups H - miners and graziers I - good interpretation site historic and ambience</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, E, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Noel Treseder - licensee		
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>As time passes it becomes an icon and historically significant. Currently run as a pub only but it has matured now, as a building, where good interpretation and properly designed courtyard in front of the hotel with good street furniture and interpretation would add immensely to the experience. Landscaping should extend to include in front of Laura Store next door.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	055	DATE	15.06.94
NAME 4006000	COEN N.P.H.Q. Telegraph Station	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 13° 56' 25" LONG EAST 143° 11' 49"		
MAP REFERENCE Series - R631/Sheet - 7570 Edition - 1-AAS		PHOTO NOS	CYP6; 17, 18
DESCRIPTION This building is on the site of the original Coen repeater station on the Telegraph line. Currently it is part of the National Parks Complex. This particular structure was built during World War II in the 1940's.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - communications - telegraph line WWII - telegraph line Connection with Telegraph line. Particularly World War II changes and needs. A - Only public owned telegraph station left on line B - Telegraph station F - Telegraph line I - N.P. Cape York headquarters. Excellent interpretation site.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, F, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Queensland National Parks and Wildlife Service (D E & H)			
ACCESS/STATUS Public property (Queensland National Parks & Wildlife Service) Access with permission. No difficulty with access.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Important as last publicly owned building directly relevant to the Peninsula Telegraph Line. But compared to the Musgrave Roadhouse building, which is privately owned, this is not as significant. Parks Service would like to use for interpretation.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	056	DATE	
CYP 4006 000			
NAME	COEN TOWNSHIP	ZONE	A
4006000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	13° 56' 25"	
	LONG EAST	143° 11' 49"	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	CYP6; 15, 20 - 22
Series - R631/Sheet - 7510/Edition -1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Infrastructure - services.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, D, E?, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER			
ACCESS/STATUS			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Plus infrastructure and position. Cape York Services.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	057	DATE	14.06.94
CYP 2065 000			
NAME	VIOLET VALE STATION	ZONE	A
2065000	Musgrave/Marina Plains/Lakefield Road		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	14° 42' 37"	
	LONG EAST	143° 43' 56"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series - R631/Sheet - 7668/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Cattle station.</p> <p>Accommodation/facilities - bird watching proposed.</p> <p>This complex is to be built around a large lagoon and it is intended to market to Americans via the Autoban Society. The owner is an American from California with some considerable years in tourism.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - flora - wetland species</p> <p>Fauna - birds, golden shouldered parrot</p> <p>Geo-history - freshwater lake</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - bird watching, bush walking, educational</p> <p>B - Golden shouldered parrot</p> <p>C - Birds</p> <p>I - Bird watching</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Alex Chappell		
ACCESS/STATUS	Access to north west side of lagoon from road. Private property.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Important infrastructure component in the introduction/construction of a new lodge and watching facilities for bird watchers.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	059	DATE	16.06.94
CYP 4012 000			
NAME	HANN RIVER CROSSING (OLD)	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 11' 05" LONG EAST 143° 52' 30"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP6; 27
Series - R631/Sheet - 7667/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Old crossing of Hann River adjacent to Hann River Roadhouse.</p> <p>This is one of the few locations where the original road is obvious. It is a shallow ford. The river is perennial at this location. It was through this crossing that military convoys moved up the Peninsula.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - transport - road Natural - Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming, camping, bird watching, fishing			
A - Section of historic road I - interpretation site CRITERIA NUMBERS A, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Hann River Roadhouse			
ACCESS/STATUS Private but access no problem.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Camping ground, swimming, fishing at Hann River Roadhouse.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	060	DATE	16.06.94
CYP 4017 002			
NAME	LAURA RIVER (South of Laura)	ZONE	A
4017000	Crossing/Camping Ground		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 34' 48"	
	LONG EAST	144° 27' 21"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series - R631/Sheet - 7766/Edition - 1-AAS	CYP6; 29		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The riverbed of the Laura River is used for camping for the first part of the tourist season, mid year. Gravel and sand riverbed with waterholes that are dry by the end of winter.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Activities - Rec & Exp - camping			
I - Infrastructure needed			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Access adjacent to dirt road crossing river.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The Peninsula Developmental Road crosses the Laura River at two locations at Laura. Both are inappropriate campsites due to their lack of water for most of the tourist season. A camping ground needs to be formalised on the banks of this river with water, shade and toilet facilities supplied.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	061	DATE	16.06.94
CYP 4017 006			
NAME	HELLS GATE TELECOM SITE	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 40' 03"	
	LONG EAST	144° 34' 50"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP6; 33
Series - R631/Sheet - 7866/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Possible vantage point with good views south along Laura River Valley.			
There is a Telecom tower on this site and the view is facing the country which would enable the Hells Gate Story to be interpreted here. In addition, the Valley floor below was the pathway for cattle drives heading south to market.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - mining - gold			
Agriculture - grazing			
(Hells Gate) Settlement - contact history - Chinese			
Activities - Rec & Exp - educational			
Natural - scenery - lookout, inland views			
I - Hells Gate interpretation site plus Chinese, grazing, Aboriginal			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Telecom Australia		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road, 100 metres off Peninsula Developmental Road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Potential for relatively easy access to tourist vantage point.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	062	DATE
CYP 4017 003		
NAME	QUINKAN COUNTRY WILDERNESS ZONE A AREA	
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 40' LONG EAST 144° 30'	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>The Quinkan Country Wilderness Area comprises of cretaceous sandstone escarpments covered in open sclerophyll forests. Within the escarpments are sandstone overhangs that have been found to be covered in vast assemblages of rock art.</p> <p>There are hundreds of rock shelters containing colourful ochre paintings of the men and women who lived there, the fish, crocodiles and kangaroo they hunted as well as totemic and ancestral figures. More ancient are the abstract forms of engravings carved into the sandstone surface. The rock art and the spectacular sandstone escarpments are protected by the Quinkan Reserves, now the AngGnarra Aboriginal Land and the Trezise Families private wilderness reserves of Jowalbinna and Deighton river. These private Reserves offer 2 bush camps with facilities, Jowalbinna has cabins while Deighton river has tent accommodation only. All access to the rock art is under guidance excepting for Split Rock, a self-guided location 12km south of Laura and adjacent to the Peninsula Developmental Road. This wilderness area boundaries onto the Palmer Goldfields Reserve.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Aboriginal - rock art culture- survival techniques, dancing significant sites</p> <p>Historic - mining - gold</p> <p>Natural - Flora -individual species, indigenous foods, medicinal plants Fauna - birds, reptiles, macropods geo-history - river catchments, mountains, cliff faces, springs scenery -lookouts, inland views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, rock climbing, swimming, weather, distance, 4WD, distance, bird watching, bush walking</p> <p>Concept - ancient man</p> <p>A - Significant rock art B - Rock art galleries C - Art and anthropology D - Premium rock art location E - Style & quality of rock art F - Creative form of the rock art G - Aborigines H - Aborigines I - excellent interpretation material</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Somerset, Albany Island, Flinders Group, Laura, Bathurst Bay		
OWNER	Jowalbinna - P J Trezise - Deighton river P J & M F & S R & J F Trezise	
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>The rock galleries in this location are under utilised, under sold and under exposed. A recent archaeological dig at Mushroom Rock found flakes and charcoal almost 6m deep. They anticipate this will prove to be the oldest Aboriginal site recorded in Australia.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	063	DATE	
CYP 4017 007			
NAME	KENNEDY CREEK/LAURA RIVER	ZONE	A
4017000	Heavy Vehicle by-pass		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 39' 12"	
	LONG EAST	144° 32' 32"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		CYP6; 32
Series - R631/Sheet - 7866/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Potentially this is a good camping ground off the heavy vehicle bypass.</p> <p>This site is only desirable during mid year, first part of tourist season as the waterholes dry up. But during that period it is used extensively. This is an informal camping site and away from the main road. The creek bottom is rocky with melaluca overhang.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - geo-history - river catchment</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, swimming-June/July</p> <p>I - Limited appeal - campsites</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt road access from heavy vehicle by pass.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Infrastructure.</p> <p>From Lakeland to the Hann River, rivers tend to dry in the later part of the year - beginning in August. So camping areas such as this are important and used extensively while water is present. By formalising with facilities, the site would be used for 12 months and included in Cooktown circuit.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	064	DATE	
CYP 4016 001			
NAME	LAKELAND VALLEY LOOKOUT	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 47' 40" LONG EAST 144° 42' 36"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series - R631/Sheet - 7866/Edition -1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Proposed vantage point. This vantage point overlooks a volcanic valley that is now an agricultural area producing coffee, peanuts, etc. flanked on both sides by high ranges. This valley has a feeling of distance.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - agriculture - coffee, peanuts Settlement - history, Vietnamese Fauna - birds - large flocks of black cockatoos Geo-history - volcanic plains Scenery - lookout, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - bird watching Concept - distance A - agriculture C - large flocks of black cockatoos D - volcanic plains F - farming technology H - farming I - appeal and interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Viewing Tower could be constructed for bird watching.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	065	DATE
CYP 4007 016		
NAME	QUARANTINE BAY COOKTOWN	ZONE
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 29' 33"
	LONG EAST	145° 16' 20"
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Panoramic Box
DESCRIPTION Scenic beach, lowland rainforest with eucalypt to beach edge. Large granite boulders. Protected from south-east by headland. Some Council infrastructure (toilet) but currently camping prohibited. Beach sandy with pebbly frontal dune. Good, shallow swimming. Along with Finch Bay, Quarantine Bay is Cooktown residents' beach.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - Settlement - Quarantine Station Natural - flora marine scenery A - Cultural - Quarantine area significant. D - Interpretation site for lowland rainforest. G - Social - Cooktown residents' beach. I - Very beautiful spot for tourists - beach, shady picnic & camping areas.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, D, G, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS Well maintained dirt road 5 kms from Cooktown/Lakeland road and 8 kms from Cooktown.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Needs to have day visitor & overnight camping facilities. There is potential for kiosk/shop. Please note - ideal access point for coastal, marine based day use centre. A protected location similar to Cape Tribulation's main beach.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	066	DATE	
CYP 4007 016			
NAME	QUARANTINE BAY LOOKOUT	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 29' 55"	
	LONG EAST	145° 16' 24"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Panoramic Box
Series - R631/Sheet - 7967/Edition- 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>High point overlooking Quarantine Bay to the north-west & the Hinterland to the south-east. Good panoramic view. Undeveloped site. Far North Queensland Electricity Board track access only on access road to Quarantine Bay.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - Scenery - lookouts, coastal view, inland view</p> <p>1 - superb lookout location. Needs access development.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	None		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	067	DATE
CYP 4007 020		
NAME	ARCHER POINT	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 35' 41"
	LONG EAST	145° 19' 36"
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Panoramic Box
Series - R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION High headland with lighthouse. Adjacent island with light. Electricity supply servicing light. Remains of an old jetty. Flat areas behind beach. Very exposed to south & south easterlies. Windswept, but island offers some shelter. Nice beach to the north-west.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - scenery lookout/coastal views F - lighthouse H - mariners I - scenic headland & associated beaches		
CRITERIA NUMBERS F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES 		
OWNER	DOTL	
ACCESS/STATUS	Good dirt road deteriorated. Can be reinstated.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Roads have to be upgraded, but there is potential for excellent camping particularly in view of the electrical service. There are no facilities now. N.B. Local value. All year swimming - no stingers.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO CYP 4007 018	068	DATE	
NAME	LIONS' PARK MARKETS (Lions' Park Cooktown)	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 28' 0" LONG EAST 145° 14' 56"		
MAP REFERENCE Series - R631/Sheet-7967/Edition-2-AAS		PHOTO NOS	Film 1
DESCRIPTION Local market held in Lions' Park every 2nd Saturday. On Post Office verandah if it rains. Been operating 15 years. Predominantly local produce, food stuffs & good quality local crafts (turned wooden bowls, Cooktown photos).			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Activities - markets/local crafts. F - These markets were established by the community about 15 years ago as a way for craft persons to sell their products. G - Established as a social activity for locals who didn't mingle in the hotel society. I - Gives visitors access to both people & the products they make. Dialogue with local people.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS F, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council - Lions' Park. Post Master - P.O. verandah.			
ACCESS/STATUS On main street of Cooktown. Lots of parking available.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Functions very well by itself. Subject to weather conditions i.e. rain makes market smaller - produce limited. A permanent sheltered location would be desirable. Market is likely to be always small due to population base.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	069	DATE
CYP 4013 001		
NAME	LIONS' DEN HOTEL HELENVALE	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 42' 26" LONG EAST 145° 13' 20"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 1
Series - R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION Lions' Den Hotel was built in the late 1800s. This historic hotel is situated 6kms east of the Cooktown/Lakeland road and is surrounded by large mango trees. It was started to service the tin miners in the area and now services the travelling public.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - mining Activities - camping Infrastructure - food/accommodation. A - Fine historic information B - Possession of endangered aspects of cultural history. C - With proper interpretation. D - Mining story. I - Famous bush pub. CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER		
ACCESS/STATUS	Cooktown to Bloomfield road.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	070	DATE
CYP 4013 001		
NAME	THE LITTLE FORKS CROSSING Shipton Flats Road	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 48' 58" LONG EAST 145° 13' 52"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS Film 1
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Scenic creek crossing. Fast flowing stream with rapids. Waterfalls. Rainforest species & open forest vegetation. High & picturesque. Little used road. Off road campsite to the left before creek crossing.</p> <p>Also known as "Twin Forks".</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Natural - flora</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp, camping & swimming</p> <p>Concepts/ambience - highland rainforest.</p> <p>B - Rainforest with orchids & ferns - wet tropics?</p> <p>C - Good rainforest interpretation site.</p> <p>D - Northern access to wet tropics?</p> <p>I - Creek thru highland rainforest.</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	Narrow dirt road (Shipton Flats Road)	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Limited usage, good small campground site, in conjunction with other small campground sites along the road as the road is parallel to a number of streams.</p> <p>N.B. Within World Heritage Area.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	071	DATE
CYP 4013 002		
NAME	ANNAN RIVER Shipton Flats Road	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 45' 20" LONG EAST 145° 13' 37"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 1
Series - R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION Highland rainforest mountain stream. Potentially a good small campground in a system of the same along the road. Crystal clear water. Fast moving. Should check out canoeing potential. Lots of rapids.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora. Geo-history - water catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, canoeing, bushwalking, swimming 1 - Very scenic. Good swimming hole.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Cook Shire Council - road easement.		
ACCESS/STATUS Narrow dirt road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	072	DATE	
CYP 4028 001			
NAME	ROSSVILLE CROSSING Home Rule Road	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 44' 54" LONG EAST 145° 15' 56"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 1
DESCRIPTION			
Granite Creek is a fast flowing stream that flows to the west behind the village of Rossville.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - scenery Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, canoeing, swimming, bushwalking I - Lovely small campground site on riverbank.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council.		
ACCESS/STATUS	Narrow dirt road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Small community - quaint houses in rainforest. Potential for cafe, restaurant, "art in rainforest" small resort. Saturday market. (Alternate week to Cooktown market).			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	073	DATE
CYP 4028 001		
NAME	GAP CREEK NO 1	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 46' 59" LONG EAST 145° 17' 25"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 1
Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
Rainforest stream. Roadside campsite on the left, going to Boomfield.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Natural - flora.		
Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming, camping, bushwalking		
I - Very scenic. beautiful.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Cedar Bay National Park, (D E & H)	
ACCESS/STATUS	Cooktown/Bloomfield Road.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
A solitary rainforest campsite close to the road.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	074	DATE	
CYP 4028 003			
NAME	GAP CREEK NO 2	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 50' 57"	
	LONG EAST	145° 19' 43"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 1 x 2 photos
Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Jungle mountain stream flowing to the coast. Grassy camping area between road and stream.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - flora.			
Activities - Rec & Exp, swimming, camping, hiking			
I - Very scenic			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cedar Bay National Park, (D E & H)			
ACCESS/STATUS Cooktown/Bloomfield Road.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Another in a series of roads intersecting creeks. No facilities except garbage pick up.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	075	DATE
CYP 4051 000		
NAME	WEARY BAY	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 45' 05" LONG EAST 145° 21' 16"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 1 Panorama
Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
8 km beach. Broad beach exposed to the south easterlies for most of the year. Marine wetland behind frontal dune. Currently 4 wheel drive tracks running along frontal dune. Ayton is on the southern end and the Bloomfield River mouth is the southern end.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Natural - geo-history - beaches/freshwater lakes. Activities - Rec & Exp, camping, fishing, swimming G - Beach culture. I - Very scenic.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS G, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Various (adjacent land). Beach public. Cook Shire Council.		
ACCESS/STATUS Via Ayton. Good dirt road and then sandy 4 wheel drive track along frontal dune.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
Track on dune should be formalised or removed.		
Freshwater adjacent to beach in freshwater lakes behind the dune.		
Beach must take some heavy weather as sand is swept clean.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	076	DATE
CYP 4004 001		
NAME	BLOOMFIELD RIVER MOUTH	ZONE A
4004000		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 55' 24"	
	LONG EAST 145° 21' 40"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Mouth of Bloomfield River and small boat harbour. Protected from the south-east and yachts frequent it as an anchorage. Bloomfield Wilderness Lodge is accessed via this harbour. Ayton is upstream about 2 kms. The river mouth, which can be shallow, is the southern extremity of the Weary Bay beach.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Historic - settlement transport - Coastal shipping, port Religion - Bloomfield Mission Natural - Fauna, crocodiles Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing, boating Geo - history - river mouth. Aboriginal - ? D - Demonstrates a river mouth. I - Large sand pit</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council & Queensland Harbour & Marines.	
ACCESS/STATUS	4 wheel drive sand track to mouth of river.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Opportunities for associated businesses due to the marine aspect and to its prominent position on the Cooktown to Bloomfield Road.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	077	DATE
CYP 4002 001		
NAME	AYTON JETTY	ZONE A
4002000		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 55' 41"
	LONG EAST	145° 21' 04"
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 1 end.
Series - R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
<p>The only jetty in the Bloomfield River. About 2 kms from the mouth. Currently Bloomfield Wilderness Lodge boat departs from here. There is also a boat ramp.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Historic - settlement - Chinese/Malays Infrastructure - transport - Port - Sugar & timber Natural - Flora - mangroves Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing Geo-history - river</p> <p>C - Sugar/timber/Aboriginal Mission. F - 1890s sugar mill, produce and timber. H - Sugar plantation and timber mill. I - Very good interpretation potential.</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council & Queensland Harbours & Marine.	
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	078	DATE
CYP 4002 002		
NAME	BOAT LAUNCHING PAD AYTON	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 55' 51"	
	LONG EAST 145° 20' 53"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION New boat ramp facility.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Infrastructure - transport - boat ramp Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing, boating		
CRITERIA NUMBERS		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Queensland Harbours & Marine	
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt Road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	079	DATE
CYP 4002 003		
NAME	OLUFSON'S CREEK	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 56' 03"	LONG EAST 145° 19' 28"
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS Film 2
DESCRIPTION Rainforest river crossing. Traditional camping area, picturesque.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - rainforest Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming, camping, fishing I - Very scenic		
CRITERIA NUMBERS I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES 		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	Cooktown/Bloomfield Road.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Development potential - campground on high ground.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	080	DATE	
CYP 4017 004			
NAME	ANG GNARRA FESTIVAL GROUND	ZONE	A
4017000(Laura)			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 39' 06"	
	LONG EAST	144° 32' 00"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 14
Series - R631/Sheet-7866/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Bi-annually the Ang Gnarra community hold a cultural dance festival for Cape York Aboriginal communities and have established a dance ground for this occasion. Recognised nationally this Dance Festival is of high cultural quality and generates strong competition.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture - dancing Natural - geo-history - sandstone escarpments and overhangs of Quinkan Activities - Festivals - Quinkan, Aboriginal people A - Dance culture B - Preserves dance tradition C - Dance culture D - Dance culture, Quinkan art E - Dance and art F - Dance G - Quinkan H - Dancers and artists I - International and Australian visitors and Cape York residents will attend the festival</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Ang Gnarra Aboriginal Corporation		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This festival has developed over the years, but has changed from yearly to bi-annually. It is a high quality experience for visitors and a major event for the Aborigines on Cape York. A meeting ground of the contemporary culture.</p> <p>There is an opportunity for this to become an annual event, whilst recognising that the current administration hasn't the manpower or desire to do this.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	081	DATE
CYP 4016 002		
NAME	LAURA GEM FIELD	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 54' 00"	
	LONG EAST 144° 50' 27"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	FILM 14
DESCRIPTION Close to Laura on Olive Vale property is a small public mineral reserve where low quality sapphires and garnets can be found. This field lies in a small dry creek bed 10 minutes south of Laura and currently permission can be obtained to Olive Vale Station from Laura Store.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - geo-history - volcanic Scenery - lookouts Activities - Rec & Exp - prospecting B - Sapphire field C - Geological D - Red soil/volcanic area I - Prospecting		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES 		
OWNER	Olive Vale Station	
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER There is no indication in Laura that a gemfield is in the vicinity. There is an opportunity to interpret the volcanics of this region. Investigation should solve the need for prospecting or fossicking permits to be sold in Laura. There is an opportunity for semi precious stones to be sold in Laura. There are several other small areas in the vicinity where similar semi precious stones and gold to be found.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HUM REFCE NO	082	DATE
CYP 4015 003		
NAME	TOPSY BEACH	ZONE A
4015000	Kowanyama DOGIT	
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 29' 36"
	LONG EAST	141° 29' 11"
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS Film 2	
Series-R631/Sheet-7267/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Deed of Grant in Trust land. Broad sandy beach lined with large stands of casaurinas extending inland. Sand banks and shallow water adjacent to the beach. The width of the beach, very fine sand and lack of human habitation are all very noticeable.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Aboriginal - settlement/organisation. Natural - fauna, birds. Geo-history - beach. Scenery - coastal views. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, hiking. Weather fine & dry in Winter. Concept - ambience, looking towards Arafura Sea, the sun sets into sea. Good sunsets. Transport - lack of roads controls access. C. Tidal influences. I. Very scenic, great spot for bird watchers.</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Kowanyama Council. Land & Natural Resource Management Office.		
ACCESS/STATUS Limited access - due to flooding only accessible for a short mid year period commenced 01 June 1994 - 31 Oct 1994.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Has a small resort potential for Kowanyama with water being the unknown ingredient.</p> <p>Airstrip capability directly behind beach and a marina potential at mouth of Topsy Creek. Also is some distance from Kowanyama and only a few miles from the mouth of the S. Mitchell River.</p> <p>Currently this site is well managed by the Land & Natural Resource Unit and its rangers.</p> <p>Significant as marine and bird watching lodge.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	083	DATE	
CYP 4015 002			
NAME	TOPSY CREEK	ZONE	A
4015000	Kowanyama DOGIT		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 29' 33"	
	LONG EAST	141° 29' 27"	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	Film 2 x 2 photos
Series-R631/Sheet-7267/Edition-2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Good deep water at the river mouth. Running several hundred metres parallel & behind beach. High ground on western side. Currently there are a number of campsites administered by Land & Natural Resource Unit. This is a historic fishing location for both amateur and professional fishermen.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - settlement/organisation. Historic - religion mission port and steamship port. Activities - Rec & Exp, fishing, camping. Natural - fauna, crocodiles. Transport - marine, port. Natural - marine. A - Missionary history. C - Historic - port for Mitchell River Mission. H - Significance for Aboriginal people, commercial fisherman & now recreational fisherman. I - Scenic, fishing & crocodiles. CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Kowanyama Council.			
ACCESS/STATUS Limited by road access and conditions. Apply to the Land & Natural Resource Management Office. 01 June 1994 - 31 Oct 1994.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Has potential as a small port. Currently well managed as a campground for Kowanyama.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	084	DATE	
CYP 4015 003			
NAME	SAVANNAH WETLANDS	ZONE	A
4015000	Kowanyama DOGIT		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 27' 20"	
	LONG EAST	141° 38' 02"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 2 x 3 Panorama
Series - R631/Sheet-7267/Edition - 2-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Extending 20 kms inland from the coastline are the Kowanyama Savannah Wetlands which are part of the massive Mitchell River delta. These Wetlands are exceptional with respect to birdlife and indeed a little tern nesting site at 15° 18' 4"/144° 34' 0". About 1 km from the coast is of major significance. Refer to Heritage Commission ref. #018227 4107/281/008/01.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - settlement/organisation. Natural - flora - cabbage palms, Savannah plains. Fauna - birds, crocodiles. Geo-history - freshwater lakes, beaches, rivers, Savannah plains. Activities - Rec & Exp - bird watching, fishing, weather, camping. Ambience - wide open spaces, wilderness. A - Mitchell River delta system (2nd largest river system in Australia. 2nd largest delta system in world - Nile 1st). B - River system and birdlife. C - River system and migratory birds. D - River system. I - Educational as well as scenic.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Kowanyama Council. Kowanyama Land & Natural Resource Management Office.		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 wheel drive road and tracks. Access by permit only 01 Jun - 31 Oct.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently the Kowanyama Land & Natural Resource Management Office manages the delta region on Kowanyama land. It is a very significant wilderness area and, being prolific, could be the basis for a professional and upmarket bird watching experience.</p> <p>There is a watershed management group on the Mitchell River of which Kowanyama is a major contributor. It is also significant that gold & sand mining are continually threatening the status of these Savannah Wetlands and the adjacent beaches.</p>			
NOTE: Guided bird watching tours from Kowanyama could be a new business.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	085	DATE
CYP 4015 005		
NAME	MITCHELL RIVER	ZONE A
4025000	SHELFO CROSSING	
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 21' 52"	
	LONG EAST 141° 58' 04"	
MAP REFERENCE	Mitchell River	PHOTO NOS Film 2 x 4 or more?
Series - R631/Sheet-7267/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION <p>The Shelfo Crossing is one of Kowanyama's designated camping areas for visitors. There is no infrastructure; bush camping on the northern bank is the corner of the Mitchell & Alice Rivers, in the Mitchell-Alice Rivers National Park. Heritage commission listing 009146 4/07/281/002/01.</p> <p>River is fast flowing, crystal clear with deep waterholes. Suitable for swimming. Good sandy riverbed.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Natural - geo-history - river catchment, small waterfalls, river beaches and sand dunes. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, swimming. Historic - exploration - Jardines cattle drive crossed close to here.</p> <p>C - Interpretation centre in conjunction with Mitchell-Alice Rivers N.P. I - Good swimming waterholes.</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES <p>2 campsites upstream Surprise Creek & Bull Crossing, Mitchell River. Mid Reach Mitchell R.</p>		
OWNER Kowanyama Council - south bank of Mitchell River. QNPWS - north bank of Mitchell River.		
ACCESS/STATUS 4 wheel drive track - large bulldust patches - experienced 4 wheel drive travellers only. On "Road" to Edward River and Pompuraaw Aboriginal Community.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>Other than Kowanyama's Land & Natural Resource Management Office there is no management presence in this location. The NP has no infrastructure or personnel. Currently Kowanyama Rangers, by agreement, administer this site and the Park.</p> <p>The road is a very successful management tool.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	086	DATE	
CYP 4015 006			
NAME	MITCHELL RIVER	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 21' 51" LONG EAST 141° 58' 05"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet - 7267/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 2
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The Mitchell River is the 2nd largest river system in Australia next to the Murray/Darling system. Its delta system reputed to be second only to the Nile delta. It is relatively pristine as there is very little settlement in the catchment and its perennial waters transect virtual wilderness areas.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - settlement/organisation administers delta region and are conscious of the whole system. Historic - Jardine, mission station gold mining in Palmer region. Natural - flora, fauna and geo-history. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, canoeing, swimming, interpretation, educational, ambience. A - River, permanent water. B - System, flora and fauna. C - There are good interpretation sites. D - River catchment environment. H - Grazing, aboriginal and mining.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, H.			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Queensland Government.			
ACCESS/STATUS Roads running parallel to most of Mitchell River beginning at Great Dividing Range, near Mareeba - conditions fair to bad. 4 wheel drive.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Lower reaches have good boating potential. Canoeing should be checked out the full length of the river.</p> <p>Hiking trails along river also possible with campsites one day's walk apart.</p> <p>River guides could be trained for canoeing and walking. The delta's lower reaches offer educational river interpretation which includes birdlife and crocodile viewing.</p> <p>Fishing - managed recreational fishing could be developed in the lower reaches, which would facilitate boat and guide hire. There could be a bag limit set by the community.</p> <p>Kowanyama Council is a major organisation in the Mitchell River Watershed Management Group</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	089	DATE	
CYP 4015 007			
NAME	BULL CREEK CROSSING Mitchell River MidReach	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 15' 57" LONG EAST 141° 47' 46"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series -R631/Sheet-7267/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 3
DESCRIPTION			
Broad sandy river with high banks. Paperbark, cabbage palms and eucalypt wooded Savannah. Large waterholes with cabbage palms on riverbank. About equal distance from Pormpuraaw and Kowanyama.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - settlement/organisation. Natural - flora - palms. Fauna - birds, crocodiles. Geo-history - river, beaches, Savannah Plains. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, boating.			
I - Scenic. River catchment. Birdlife prolific.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER North bank - Pormpuraaw Council. South bank - Kowanyama Council - with controlled camp sites on Mitchell River & Surprise Creek.			
ACCESS/STATUS			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
This campsite is on the shortest road between Kowanyama and Pormpuraaw. It is a major dry sand crossing - 4 wheel drive only.			
Road is a classic 4 wheel drive track.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	090	DATE
CYP 4007 024		
NAME	OAK BEACH & ARCHER POINT	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 35' 03" LONG EAST 145° 19' 02"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series sheet edition R631 7966 2-AAS Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS Film 3
DESCRIPTION Sheltered bay from the South-east by Archer Point. Casuarina and coconut palms line the beach. Salt/ freshwater creek at southern end of beach (spring fed). Rocky headlands north & south of beach. Sandy beach with rocky shallow at south end. Currently used for camping. Well established fireplace (44 & iron).		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - geo-history - beach, river catchment. Flora - mangroves. Scenery - coastal views. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, swimming, fishing. I Good isolated beach camping.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Unknown		
ACCESS/STATUS 4 wheel drive track.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Track is controlling factor for camping. Beach is fairly well protected from South-east and currently accessed via track. Exposed to easterlies and the north.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	091	DATE
CYP 4007 019		
NAME	CHERRY TREE BAY	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 20' 02" LONG EAST 145° 15' 41"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 3
Series-R631/Sheet-7967/Edition-2-AAS		
DESCRIPTION Secluded cove windward side of Grassy Hill, Cooktown. Part of a recreational reserve which also includes a botanic garden. Picturesque. Walking track from botanical gardens - marked, over granite boulders, overlooking ocean. Passes thru a metaluca swamp where butterflies congregate in large numbers in July (one kind only).		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora, eucalypt forest. Fauna - butterflies. Geo-history - beach. Activities - Rec & Exp - hiking, swimming, fishing. G - Social - Cooktown's beach. I - Small secluded area.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS G, I.		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Cooktown Shire Council.		
ACCESS/STATUS Accessible by walking track only. Reasonably fit walkers - 45 min hike from carpark to beach.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Cherry Tree Bay and Finch Bay are both destinations via walking paths beginning in the Botanical Gardens carpark. Paths are in good condition. Good interpretation at guided tour sites on access to both bays including butterfly dell. Cherry Tree Bay is the traditional nude beach for Cooktown.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	092	DATE
CYP 4013 004		
NAME	ANNAN RIVER Shipton Flats	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 49' 05" LONG EAST 145° 13' 54"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7966/Edition-2-AAS	PHOTO NOS Film 3 & 4 x 3
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Large waterholes and rapids. Medium to dense rainforest. Good sandy camping area. Close to the junction of the Annan River and Parrot Creek.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Natural - flora, rainforest, orchids, wet tropics ferns. Natural fauna - birds. Geo-history - river catchment. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, swimming. Transport - roads controlling factor. C - Rainforest. H - Miners - tin. I. Scenery good swimming.</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES	Shiptons Flat.	
OWNER	Cook Shire Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road needs high clearance vehicle.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>In conjunction with campsites on other side of Little Forks the area has the potential to be a major camping facility with Wet Tropics involvement.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	093	DATE
CYP 4026 000		
NAME	PORT STEWART	ZONE B
4026000	(3 Freehold Blocks)	
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	14° 04' 08"S
	LONG EAST	143° 41' 05" E
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Panoramic Box
Series-R631/Sheet-7669/Edition-1-AAS		3 x 2
DESCRIPTION		
<p>At the mouth of the Stewart River. The port dries at each low tide during the Winter. Generally mangroves and salt flats behind the beach making access to the beach difficult except by boat. Walking by fording a creek can only be done at low tide. Port Stewart is of historic significance in regard to the early grazing property establishments.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Natural - geo-history - river catchment Aboriginal - fishing Historic - mining - gold - Coen grazing - Silver Plains Transport - Shipping Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing fauna - crocodiles C - Port for Coen & graziers H - Grazing & aboriginals I - Historic & recreational</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve	
ACCESS/STATUS	Public dirt road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Currently there is a boat yard, although primitive, storing boats for Coen residents situated on the 3 special leases owned by Silver Plains adjacent to the port. There is a resident caretaker who's been there 15 years who is very co-operative and services fishermen.</p> <p>There is a possibility that Port Stewart could be further developed as a recreational fishing port bearing in mind its dryout peculiarities.</p> <p>The Lama Lama Aboriginal outstation is situated close by.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	094	DATE	
CYP 4070 000			
NAME	DIVIDING RANGE LOOKOUT	ZONE	B
	Coen-Port Stewart Road		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	14° 06' 01" S	
	LONG EAST	143° 21' 57" E	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7569/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 6 x 3 2/3/4
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Jump up from Silver Plains onto the Dividing Range coming west. Good view towards east coast and a borrow pit that can easily be developed into a parking area. Interpretation capability. There may be some historical aspects of this road.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - scenery - lookout coastal views. I - Good location for lookout/interpretation.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Public road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Coen Port Stewart road is an interesting road to travel along and this lookout interpretation site would add to the experience.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	095	DATE	21/09/94
CYP 4006 005			
NAME	OSCAR CREEK	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	13° 57' 45" S	
	LONG EAST	143° 12' 35" E	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	Film 6
Series-R631/Sheet-7570/Edition-1-AAS			Stone house & river shots
DESCRIPTION			
Old gold diggings; an alluvial creek; a stone house and other stone remnants. Possible gold mining interpretation site.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - mining - gold			
F - stone terraces			
H - mining			
I - good interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Mines Department/Private owner adjacent		
ACCESS/STATUS			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
A broad alluvial valley close to Coen where a gold mining story could be told.			
Guiding potential.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	096	DATE	22/9/94
CYP 4033 007			
NAME	WEIPA RIVERVIEW CABINS		ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 39' 55" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 50' 58" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 6 #12
Series - R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
91 units. Riverside apartments are old Comalco single men's quarters.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Infrastructure			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Pax Haven Campground			
ACCESS/STATUS Public sealed road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Infrastructure			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	097	DATE	
CYP 4033 002			
NAME	WEIPA PORT	ZONE	B
4033000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 39' 58" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 50' 47" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 6 #13	
Series R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Infrastructural assets as well as boating and fishing attractions. Boat ramp; Refuelling; Dolphins; will take quite a large vessel. Well constructed and well maintained concrete pile jetty. Small public wharf. Kiosk called the Snack Shack. Boats for hire.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Infrastructure.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Qld Transport. Ports Corporation of Qld.			
ACCESS/STATUS Public sealed road.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	098	DATE	22/09/94
CYP 4033 002			
NAME	UNINGAN NATURE RESERVE	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 37' 10" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 53' 56" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 6 #16
Series-R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			Palm Trees
DESCRIPTION			
<p>A reserve of mangrove forests and low swampy areas, diverse in vegetation forms and the location of a number of shell mounds. Broadwalks have been established through mangrove areas and pathways cleared. Excellent interpretation site for marine and lowland forests.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - significant site - shell midden Natural - flora - fauna - geo-history - inlet - marine Activities - Rec & Exp - bush walking - educational A - Aboriginal use - shell mounds B - Shell mounds D - Aboriginal & environment (mangroves) G - Aboriginal gathering place I - Good interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, D, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Weipa Trail			
OWNER	Napranum Aboriginal Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Signage needed. More funding for walkways.</p> <p>Needs guided interpretation.</p> <p>Botanical identification.</p> <p>Lengthy explanation of shell mounds.</p> <p>Excellent bark produced on this. Should be sold to provide funds for signage.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	099	DATE	23/09/94
CYP 4033 009			
NAME	GRONBUNG POINT	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 40' 07" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 50' 24" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 6 #17
Series-R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			Beach with white post
DESCRIPTION			
Part of the inner harbour. Recreational area. Beach. Beacon. Good view back to Weipa Port. Most visitors would not know of its existence. Potential as a recreational area.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - mining - Bauxite			
Exploration - sea - Dutch			
Transport - shipping			
Natural - geo-history - beach			
Activities - beach culture - fishing			
I - Good interpretation area for Dutch explorers			
A - Dryfken sailed along this coastline			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Should be part of a tourist trail system in and around Weipa.			
OWNER	Comalco		
ACCESS/STATUS	Good dirt and bitumen road and bitumen.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
An under used area, currently unkept, but great potential as a beach recreation area and Dutch exploration interpretation.			
A natural beach promontory.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	100	DATE	23/09/94
CYP 4033 009			
NAME	LAKE PATRICIA	ZONE	B
4033000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 39' 14" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 49' 53" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 6 x 2 #18/19
Series - R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Large artificial freshwater lake used for recreational activity - swimming, sail boarding etc. Has a park like appearance and is used heavily by the locals during the wet season. Connected to Lake McLeod by a channel. Habitat for native birdlife.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Activities - swimming - sail boarding Natural - fauna - birds - jabiru - ducks - oyster eater - sea eagle - great white ibis</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I, C			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Lake McLeod			
OWNER	Comalco		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public road (good dirt)		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Would look much better with green grassed areas and water is readily available.</p> <p>Great bird watching spot.</p> <p>Needs maintenance.</p> <p>Botanical identification needed.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	101	DATE	23/09/94
CYP 4033 011			
NAME	LAKE MCLEOD	ZONE	B
4033000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 38' 35" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 50' 58" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 6 x 3 #20/21/22
Series-R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Smaller man-made lake connected by channel to Lake Patricia. Excellent example of reforestation on the far side.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Activities - rec & exp - swimming I - Swimming spot			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Lake Patricia			
OWNER	Comalco		
ACCESS/STATUS	Good public dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Needs maintenance and green grass. Trees should be identified as there area some interesting species in the surrounding park.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	102	DATE	24/9/84
CYP 4033 012			
NAME	BICENTENNIAL PARK	ZONE	B
4033000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 40' 26" S	
	LONG EAST	141° 52' 19" E	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series - R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS	Film 7 #1		
	Old film had ship loading not from here		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Park area on an inner harbour promontory, adjacent to but sufficiently removed from marine loading installation. Ideal location for telling the bauxite story and the building of Weipa. Should be part of the proposed Weipa Tourist Trail.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - mining - bauxite Settlement - mining Natural - geo-history C - Interpretation of bauxite story, mining planning for the town D - Bauxite F - Planning of town and mining. H - Mining</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, D, F, H.			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Weipa Trail			
OWNER	Comalco		
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This is the interpretation point where the geology and mining history of the Weipa area should be told.</p> <p>A portion of it is irrigated, near the harbourside and the green grass gives a very appealing and relaxing atmosphere to the Park.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	103	DATE	14.06.94
NAME	COEN JUMP UP (Development Road)		ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	14° 13' 02"	
	LONG EAST	143° 16' 58"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION First major vista North overlooking a series of hills towards the McIlwraith Range in the distance.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - Flora - individual species Geo-history - mountains, river catchments Scenery - lookouts, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - distance D - Great Dividing Range I - Lookouts			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Good place for pull off/look out.			
JOB			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	104	DATE	
CYP 4017 000			
NAME	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING FRENCHMAN'S ROAD	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 39' 21" LONG EAST 142° 47' 24"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7472/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	FILM 7
DESCRIPTION			
<p>A very picturesque sandy crossing with a rock base; Melaluca trees overhang the river. Very picturesque. Permanent flowing water. Currently used by travellers, campsites along riverbed.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - Flora - melalucas Fauna - birds Geo-history - river catchment, river beaches Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, hiking, limited swimming D - Melaluca river crossing</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Moreton and Stones Crossing			
OWNER	Batavia Downs		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive Track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently 4WD campers use the riverbed. Camping should be formalised but up on the river banks.</p> <p>Steep descent so a good 4WD crossing experience.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	105	DATE	
CYP 4072 000			
NAME	FRENCHMAN'S ROAD LOOKOUT NO 1	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 40' 28" LONG EAST 143° 00' 39"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	FILM 7
DESCRIPTION			
<p>High vantage point on Frenchman's Road where it runs close to the drop off which offers the first glimpse of the McIlwraith Range; a good location for a lookout to be developed.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - Flora - rainforest Geo-history - mountains Scenery - lookout</p> <p>C - McIlwraith Range interpretation site I - Lookout</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is probably about 1/2 km where the road runs parallel to the drop off along which a site could be selected. Currently there is nowhere that a vehicle can pull off. Hard standing area needs to be established.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	106	DATE	
CYP 4073 000			
NAME	PASCOE RIVER CROSSING FRENCHMAN'S ROAD	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 42' 07" LONG EAST 143° 01' 25"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 7
Series - R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Currently a very steep approach which makes it of interest to 4 wheel drivers. No camping here, very high banks; a refreshing water stop only. There may be some places on the river bank where isolated campsites could be established.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming in rapids, canoeing, camping I - refreshment stop			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Lockhart River Aboriginal Community		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This crossing is included because it is a water point. Further investigation should reveal development potential.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	107	DATE
CYP 4074 000		
NAME	SANDSTONE FORMATIONS	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 42' 30"	
	LONG EAST 143° 01' 44"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	FILM 7
Series - R631/Sheet-7572/Edition -1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION An interesting example of sandstone rock formations which could form the basis of a walking trail (interpretive area relating to the geology of the area and the associated vegetation).		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - Flora - heathlands Fauna - birds Geo-history - heath, sandy soil, similar to Wet Desert Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, interpretive site Ambience - wilderness, geological, unusual, unique D - limestone formations and heathland I - very unusual		
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER Lockhart River Aboriginal Community		
ACCESS/STATUS 4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER An ideal location for a well established interpretive site and possibly a self-guided trail.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	108	DATE	
CYP 4075 000			
NAME	HEATHLANDS LOOKOUT Frenchman's Road	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 43' 49" LONG EAST 143° 03' 02"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAP	PHOTO NOS	FILM 7
DESCRIPTION			
<p>At this vantage point where the road crosses over a central rise in the heathlands there is an opportunity for a 360° lookout and interpretive site with good views of the McIlwraith Range.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - Flora - heath Fauna - birds, insects and animals Geo-history - Wet Desert concept Scenery - lookout, coastal and inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - distance to educational interpretive site</p> <p>D - Heathlands I - Good interpretive site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Heathlands # 501			
OWNER	Lockhart River Aboriginal Community		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Need to construct hard stand and interpretive signage.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	109	DATE
CYP 4027 000		
NAME	PORTLAND ROADS	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 35' 47" LONG EAST 143° 24' 39"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	FILM X 2
Series-R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION Good harbour protected from the Southerlies. Was an American naval anchorage during WWII. Is surrounded by National Parks. A number of freehold lots have an assortment of houses from quite expensive to shacks. Has a boat ramp and Cook Shire Council's camping reserve.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - WWII naval harbour Transport - port Natural - Fauna - birds Flora - mangroves Geo-history - headland Scenery - coastal views Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, boating People - alternative lifestyle community A - World War II port G - World War II and hippie trail days H - Military		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, G, H.		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Chilli Beach		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt Road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER There would be an opportunity, but if land was available, for Portland Roads to be a small, but interesting tourist node with an emphasis on fish, fishing and seafood which could be caught locally. Possibly the only service centre for any future tourism industry adjacent to the Eastern side of the McIlwraith Range. Portland Roads has potential for restaurant and accommodation. Mid monthly markets are held there.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	110	DATE	28/09/94
CYP 4027 003			
NAME	EDMUND KENNEDY'S CAIRN Portland Roads	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 35' 48" LONG EAST 143° 24' 38"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS X 1
DESCRIPTION			
<p>This monument, erected in 1948, commemorates the rescue of the two surviving members of the Kennedy Expedition, Carron and Goddard, by the ship Aerial on Dec 30 1848. It was returning from the tip of Cape York with the sole survivor of the advance party, aboriginal guide, Jackie Jackie.</p> <p>These three men were the only survivors of the 13 members of the Kennedy Expedition that had left Cardwell 04 June 1848.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - Exploration - land, Kennedy			
A - Kennedy expedition C - Kennedy expedition G - Overland exploration H - Overland exploration I - Historical interpretation			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council			
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt Road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Story of Kennedy could possibly be told here as this is one of the places the road intersects Kennedy's journey North. Other locations would be the Captain Billy Landing Road and Ussher Point Road which is close to Kennedy's reported place of death.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	111	DATE	1/10/94
CYP 4052 000			
NAME	CHILLI BEACH CAMPSITE	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 38' 01" LONG EAST 143° 25' 32"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS FILM 8 Series - R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION Grassy esplanade running along Chilli Beach; plenty of shade and coconut palms; beach almonds and swamp mahogany. National Parks have established 2 toilets although it is understood that this road easement is not in the National Park. There is a well but not for drinking water. One of the most favoured beach highlights of Cape York.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - Flora - rainforest eucalypt Fauna - birds, marine, marsupials Geo-history - beaches Scenery - coastal and island views Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, limited swimming, beach combing, distance, weather Ambience - tropical island paradise, long sandy beach & blue water. B - Palm Cockatoo habitat D - Marine verge, scenic beach and lowland vegetation I - Excellent beach except when strong S.E. winds blow			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Portland Ports			
OWNER	Lands Department		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Chilli Beach has the same public persona as Cape Tribulation does. The lease in question around Portland Roads and the township Chamlet should all be seen as a unit with Chilli Beach. Potential to develop a stylish, well designed tourism village that is confined to what? N.B. Lands Department lease (Idlewilde) proposes for camping ground lease. Problem: vehicles on beach, toilets, road access?			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	112	DATE	9/12/94
NAME	LAURA DANCE FESTIVAL SITE	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The biennial Laura Dance Festival held at the performance ground near Laura brings together dance troupes from most Aboriginal communities on Cape York Peninsula. This festival is highly successful and attracts national and international visitors.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture - dancing rockart Activities - festivals - Aboriginal dance people concept/ambience - Aboriginal culture B - preservation of the dance C - storytelling & dancing E - dance and stories F - dance G - Aboriginal H - dancers I - well attended festival by locals & visitors</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, E, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Festival Ground			
OWNER			
ACCESS/STATUS			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Other than the fact the organisers opted to make this festival biennial there is a vast opportunity to develop this festival so that it is not only annual, but is of major significance in the matrix of activities that increasingly could be part of Aboriginal/cultural tourism on Cape York Peninsula. This festival is already established and its dimensions are limited only by the organisers desire to hold the festival.</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	113	DATE	1/10/94
CYP 4076 00			
NAME	GORDON (MINING TOWN)	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 42' 50" LONG EAST 143° 17' 46"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS FILM 8 X LOTS		
Series-R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>An old gold mining town now overgrown by rainforest. Much abandoned steam machinery, mine shafts, crusher and great quantities of mango trees linked by tracks through rainforest. Held out to have been a very wealthy gold mine in its day.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - Mining, gold, WWII Americans D - Mining, gold in the rainforest F - Mining H - Miners I - Very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Lockhart River Airport (was called Gordon airstrip)			
OWNER	Vacant Crown Land		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is an excellent story of the trials and tribulations of gold mining in Gordon to be told in a very picturesque setting. Research and interpretation could present Gordon as a self guided historic site. It could also be interpreted by on site guides for a more comprehensive understanding should this be feasible at a later date.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	114	DATE	1/10/94
CYP 4077 000			
NAME	STONE PYLON	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 43' 30" LONG EAST 143° 09' 29"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		BOX 400 X 2
Series-R631/Sheet-7572/Edition - 1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Centre pylon, plus one on either bank, made from river stone are all that remain as the bridge has collapsed.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - Mining gold, settlement, grazing Activities - Ambience - natural construction using indigenous materials in a rainforest setting. Unexpected very pleasing, curious and incongruous.			
F - Hand built stone H - Miners and graziers I - Very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Lockhart River Aboriginal Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Ideally the bridge should be reinstated as a crossing and its history interpreted as substantial stone bridges in Cape York are rare.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	115	DATE	1/10/94
CYP 4059 000			
NAME	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING (PORTLAND ROADS ROAD)	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 13° 05' 49" LONG EAST 142° 56' 28"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 8 X 1
Series - R631/Sheet - 7471/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION At this crossing the river has high banks and a sandy bottom. Thick vegetation along riverbanks. Old Wenlock Mine community is on the south-east bank. River dries up to a series of waterholes towards the end of winter.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - Mining, gold, settlement, grazing Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, 4 WD Natural - Geo-history - river catchment H - Miners and grazing I - Scenic			
CRITERIA NUMBERS H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Moreton and Stone's Crossing			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Currently this crossing is used by campers on their way to Lockhart and Iron Range, but not frequently. There are locations, however, where formal camping sites could be established.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	116	DATE	1/10/94
CYP 4000 000			
NAME	ARCHER RIVER	ZONE	B
4000000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	13° 26' 13"	
	LONG EAST	142° 56' 38"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 8
Series-R631/Sheet-7471/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Sandy river crossing. Water flows the first half of the year drying up towards the end of winter. Melalucas in riverbed. Travellers historically camp on sandbars under the Melalucas. Archer River roadhouse is adjacent.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, swimming Natural - Geo-history - river catchment with granite rocks</p> <p>I - River camping,</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road (Peninsula Developmental Road)		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Because travellers use river crossing as camping area and the proximity to services, there is a use of this riverbed most of the season, although totally unformalised and unserviced.</p> <p>At present the site has serious management problems as the proprietors of the roadhouse, understandably, do not see it as part of their duty to maintain or keep clean the informal camping area. If properly organised, part of the appeal of the site would be that visitors can camp on the riverbed, but, can also obtain a hot shower for a fee at the nearby roadhouse.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	117	DATE	2/10/94
CYP 4006 007			
NAME	THE BEND CAMPING AREA	ZONE	B
4006000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	13° 55' 34"	
	LONG EAST	143° 11' 36"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		X
Series-R631/Sheet-7570/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>During the dry season this area is a series of waterholes. Riverbed is lined with large Melalucas; sand bars and rock bottom. An established bush camping area exists between river and road. Badly serviced for a camping area approx 1 km only out of town (Coen). Lots of shade, good water and sandy areas.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, swimming, fishing Natural - Geo-history - river catchment Flora - Melalucas</p> <p>I - very scenic</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS 1			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This could be developed as an excellent campground. Needs tree planting and formalised, serviced camping area particularly considering that Coen is central Peninsula.</p> <p>Presently is over used and has serious management problems.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	118	DATE	04/10/94
CYP 4006 007			
NAME	MRS TAYLOR'S GUEST HOUSE	ZONE	B
4006000	COEN		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	13° 56' 44"	
	LONG EAST	143° 11' 56"	Homestead, Guest House
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series/R631/Sheet-7570/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The guest house is an important infrastructure item in Coen. It is presently run by Mrs Irene Taylor who has always lived in Coen. She currently runs the Homestead Guest House with her daughter. Mrs Taylor is a mine of information on the history and people of Coen and Cape York.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - mining, gold Settlement - history, communication, WWII Activities - people B - Lived in Cape all her life C - Excellent memory and interest in history H - Mining and grazing I - Historic knowledge</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Mrs Irene Taylor		
ACCESS/STATUS	Homestead Guest House, Coen		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is a pressing need for a verbal history recorder to interview and obtain the history that is known by Mrs Taylor about the Cape and Coen since the 1920's.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	119	DATE	
CYP 4027 002			
NAME	PORTLAND ROADS RESTAURANT	ZONE	B
4027000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 35' 48"	
	LONG EAST	143° 24' 38"	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	X 4
Series - R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Ex - restaurant. Picturesque house close to the road. Stone pitching and vegetation creates a rustic house of interest. Was a very successful restaurant at one stage.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Activities; Ambience, combination of stone pitching, rustic setting, position and outlook over Portland Roads.</p> <p>E - Stone pitching and creates aesthetically</p> <p>I - Old world charm</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS E, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Portland Roads Edmund Kennedy Cairn			
OWNER	Unknown		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The former restaurateurs from this restaurant are currently developing the Eclectus Lodge at Wattle Hill. They established this restaurant for a brief period and it was quickly recognised throughout Australia as a place to go.</p> <p>Used by visitors to Chilli Beach.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	120	DATE	
CYP ?			
NAME	TERMITE MOUNDS	ZONE	A, B, C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION There is a vast majority of termite mounds on Cape York Peninsula that change in colour and structure depending on soil type.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - Fauna, birds (nesting sites), reptiles (habitat), termites C - Soil type, habitats (i.e. golden shoulder parrot) B - Golden shoulder parrot habitat H - Building material for graziers I - Icon of Cape York			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Universal		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER There is a need for the story of termites and their mounds to be developed for interpreters as the ecology of each mound is complex, fascinating and extraordinary to most travellers.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	121	DATE
CYP 4006 001		
NAME	COEN AIRSTRIP	ZONE B
4006001		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 13° 46' 02"	
	LONG EAST 143° 07' 03"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS x 2	
Series - R631/Sheet-7570/Edition-1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Constructed by the American armed forces as a bomber strip, this airstrip was constructed prior to the Claudie and Gordon strips at Iron Range. All weather strip currently maintained by Cook Shire Council. (Some 24km distance north from Coen Township).</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Historic - WWII , aerodromes A - American base in WWII F - Bomber strip H - Military I - Good interpretation site for WWII</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Jacky Jacky boat ramp, Horn Island Agnew. Jacky Jacky Gordon (Lockhart) McDonnell		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt Road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>The construction of this strip and which section of the American armed forces has responsibility for it should be researched. This story along with the list of aircraft that operated from Coen, would make an excellent interpretation theme either at the airport or at the side of the road at the end of the airstrip.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	122	DATE
CYP 4018 002		
NAME	GRAVE MARKER	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 43' 01"
	LONG EAST	143° 18' 33"
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
Series R631/Sheet-7572/Edition-I-AAS		
DESCRIPTION "Ralph Dodson" Died Dec 15/55, Aged 69 "R.I.P" Roadside grave site of old gold miner in the Iron Range gold field.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - Mining, gold H - Miners I - Good interpretation site		
CRITERIA NUMBERS H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Gordon Town site		
OWNER Unknown		
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Grave marker should be maintained and kept cleared as it is currently only exposed after a fire has gone through.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	123	DATE
CYP 4006 008		
NAME	LANKELLY CREEK (MCLWRAITH RANGE)	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 13° 53' 17" LONG EAST 143° 16' 03"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
Series-R631/Sheet-7570/Edition-1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION 12 kms from Coen is Mulinger high on the Western side of the McIlwraith Range outside the rainforest. This high paddock is intersected by the Lankelly Creek which flows all year round at this altitude.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - Agriculture, grazing Natural - Flora, rainforest Fauna - Birds Geo-history - River catchment Scenery - Mountains, lookouts Activities - Rec & Exp, hiking, camping, swimming A - McIlwraith Range base camp C - Access and interpretation of McIlwraith Range D - McIlwraith Range I - Interpretation and accommodation site		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Qld Forest Service	
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER This location has the potential to be developed as an accommodation facility outside the rainforest and to service hiking trails from Lankelly Creek across to the Coen River and Rokeby National Park. A road climbs out of Coen to this location, the road surface is hard and this would be accessible all year round if upgraded and maintained. This location is a jumping off point and also has potential as a management node for the McIlwraith Range. There should be foot access only beyond this area in to the McIlwraiths.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	124	DATE	
CYP 4078 000			
NAME	THORA DAPHNE HOLZHEIMER	ZONE	B
	MEMORIAL		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	13° 26' 22"	
	LONG EAST	142° 56' 28"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
Series-R631/Sheet-7471/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>"Toots" was a legendary figure of Cape York who drove heavy transport trucks servicing Cape York communities. She was accidentally killed on 29/02/92 while unloading her truck.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Archer River Roadhouse		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>"In memory of "Toots" Holzheimer Thora Daphne She will always be remembered as the pioneering legend of the Cape. Born 5/7/34. Accidentally killed 29/2/92.</p> <p>We have a legend here in the Cape We relied on her to bring our freight When rain started to ease The dust must fly And "Toots" was always the first to give it a try Over the hills and gullies Her truck started to move With the heat and the flies She always came through She's left us now But her legend lives on So chin up there mate And keep moving on".</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	125	DATE	
CYP 4033 003			
NAME	WEIPA REGENERATION PROGRAM AREA		ZONE B
4033000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 38' 16"	
	LONG EAST	141° 52' 39"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 13
Series R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Comalco has developed in Weipa a highly successful regeneration program for environmental repair. This program has also been used for the beautification of Weipa. Besides indigenous species experimentation has been conducted on exotic cash crops such as teak and mahogany.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - mining - bauxite Natural - flora, indiv species Concepts - regeneration, development potential E - Landscaping capabilities F - Regeneration I - Beautification and regeneration of other areas of Cape York			
CRITERIA NUMBERS E, F, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Comalco		
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Comalco has developed over many years a highly successful regeneration program for mine repair, however, this same program enlisted within Cape York Peninsula. This program could be extended throughout Cape York to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. repair environment damage such as road easements. b. develop an oasis concept for communities on Cape York to make them more appealing to the travellers and better environment for residents. c. establish educational botanical programs for "hands on" students. d. act as a research centre to explore use of existing Cape York species such as fruit trees of Lockerbie Scrub The area in Weipa with much more explanation and interpretation would be an excellent tourist attraction.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	126	DATE	
CYP 4033 004			
NAME	HIBBERD LIBRARY WEIPA	ZONE	B
4033000	CAPE YORK COLLECTION		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 37' 25"	
	LONG EAST	141° 52' 37"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	FILM 13	
Series-R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Comalco established for its employees and Napranum the Hibberd Library. Within that Library the Cape York Collection is an unique curated depository of publications, film, oral history, photographs and other material such as posters both historic and contemporary.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Has a reference to all themes and sub-themes.</p> <p>B - collection</p> <p>C - collection</p> <p>D - collection</p> <p>E - Cape York Peninsula</p> <p>F - collection</p> <p>G - Cape York residents</p> <p>H - contributors and Cape York residents</p> <p>I - interpretation centre</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Comalco			
ACCESS/STATUS Sealed road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The Cape York Collection is and should increasingly be the pool of knowledge and reference material on Cape York Peninsula needed to develop accurate interpretation of the region and its historic overlays.</p> <p>The Collection needs greater community involvement and should be promoted to visitors as an attraction itself.</p> <p>Funding should be sought for a researcher to be attached to the Collection to collect missing material.</p> <p>The Hibberd Library should be more proactive in working within the community and industries.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	127	DATE
CYP 4033 005		
NAME	WEIPA BIKE PATH	ZONE B
4033000		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 39' 11" LONG EAST 141° 51' 42"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS FILM 13
DESCRIPTION		
<p>The town plan for Weipa included a bike/pathway which is sealed and meanders through the regeneration forests, the residential areas and the mine itself. This pathway is used by residents but it does not presently cater to the visitor wishing to explore Weipa town.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Historic - mining, regeneration Agriculture - regeneration Settlement - mining Natural - Flora - regeneration Fauna - birds Activities - Rec & Exp - hiking, bikes People Transport - bike D - culture E - regeneration program F - define program H - miners, botanists		
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, E, F, H		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Weipa Town	
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Bicycle path should have frequent interpretative signage to tell the story of Weipa and its surrounds for self-guided tours.</p> <p>There is an opportunity for a commercial operator to rent bicycles for example with a map fixed to the handle bars and to take riders to other locations such as the Lake.</p> <p>There is an opportunity for an electric powered vehicle pulling one or two rubber wheeled carriages operated by a guide to use the walking path as a guided tour that includes the regeneration nurseries, the kaolin factory and other locations that Comalco would give approval to enter.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	129	DATE
CYP 4033 005		
NAME	WEIPA BAUXITE MINE	ZONE B
4033000		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 40' 06" LONG EAST 141° 55' 50"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
Series-R631/Sheet-7272/Edition-1-AAS		Need to collect David
DESCRIPTION		
<p>The Weipa bauxite mine extends over a large area and generally speaking is of high grade bauxite. There is a dedicated policy by the owner, Comalco, that open cuts be reinstated with regeneration principles applied. There is a loading facility for bulk carriers and a short, but high grade railway connecting the mine to the port facility.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Historic - mining - bauxite Settlement - mining Transport - shipping Natural - flora Fauna Geo-history - bauxite, kaolin Activities - Rec & Exp - mine tour People		
CRITERIA NUMBERS		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER	Comalco	
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Currently there is a mine tour conducted by Cambells Coaches daily and during the peak periods two per day plus charters are run.</p> <p>Entry into and allowing tourists access into Weipa is a relatively new venture for Comalco and the change of attitude has been associated with the gradual normalisation of Weipa as a non-company town.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	130	DATE	16/08/94
CYP 4053 000			
NAME	WENLOCK RIVER CROSSING	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 27' 25" LONG EAST 142° 38' 28"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series Sheet Edition R631 7473 1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 4
DESCRIPTION Perennial fast flowing water. Currently limits access to NPA to approx. 6 mths per year due to the fact that it is a ford. A traditional tourism campsite on northern bank. Well shaded sandy banks but humans use has created a health problem in respect to waste. Historic Moreton Telegraph Station on northern bank. Also large stand of mango trees on northern bank. Major Aboriginal meeting and settlement place. It was suggested by the Cape York Land Council that this area was cleared by Aboriginal people. N.B. CYPLUS Fish Survey (46 species of fish, most in Australia)			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - geo-history - river catchment. Natural - fauna - birds. Historic - telecommunication. Activities - Rec & Exp - camp, fish, swim. A - Moreton Telegraph Line F - Moreton Telegraph Line H - Moreton Telegraph Line I - Very scenic, good camping CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Cook Shire Council & Dept of Primary Industries			
ACCESS/STATUS 4 Wheel Drive road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Currently due to lack of bridge the Wenlock Crossing is a high level experience for 4 Wheel Drivers as it is the only major water crossing. Also, because it is fresh water and provides lots of shade, it has been traditionally a camping area. Management currently is a major problem due to lack of facilities & controls. Suggestion - the Wenlock Crossing becomes the entry point for the NPA Management Plan. There is an airstrip and telephone here.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	131	DATE	16/08/94
CYP 2021 000			
NAME	HEATHLANDS	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 47' 31" LONG EAST 142° 39' 53"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 4 x 3
Series-R631/Sheet-7474/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Classed as a wet desert. Sandy dunes covered by grevillea and other low vegetation dotted with large termite mounds. Subject to frequent onshore winds from SE and showers. Difficult terrain to walk through.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - flora (wet desert) Natural - geo-history - sand dunes Activity - education			
A - Wet desert B - Wet desert C - Wet desert D - Wet desert I - Scenic			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Heathlands Resource Reserve			
ACCESS/STATUS Rough sand and corrugated roads.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
This area and Heathlands base should be examined as the major administration base of the Wilderness managed NPA. All traffic should go thru Heathlands base and all guided trips into the NPA should emanate from there and Heathlands should be the guide organisation headquarters in NPA.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	132	DATE	17/08/94
CYP 2021 004			
NAME	CAPT BILLY LANDING ROAD CAMPSITE	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 38' 06" LONG EAST 142° 44' 21"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 4
Series-R631/Sheet-7474/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION 8 kms from turnoff. Overlooks the Heathlands - excellent view. No infrastructure. No water, just a clearing on the ridge. An old quarry when building the road. Pass through thick rainforest since turnoff.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - wet desert - rainforest Geo - history - wet desert Activities - rec & exp - camping A - wet desert C - wet desert D - wet desert I - scenic			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Capt Billy Landing			
OWNER	Heathlands Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Road is a controlling feature. Has potential as view over wet desert of Heathlands to the sand dunes.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	133	DATE	17/08/94
CYP 2021 003			
NAME	CAPT BILLY LANDING	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 38' 10" LONG EAST 142° 51' 18"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7474/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 4 x 3
DESCRIPTION			
<p>A number of campsites along the ridge south of National Parks has stopped vehicle access. 4 wheel drive track and walking track through the sand dunes.</p> <p>Southern end of a long stretch of wide sandy beach. Old barge ramp used for cattle export still in position. Large shed used by travellers. Remains of old cattle yards. Cliffs behind the beach. Sandstone headland at southern end and beach extending some kms to the north building dunes. Cave with bats. Possible well.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - grazing - loading point. Natural - fauna - bats. Geo-history - beach, sand dunes, wet desert, rainforest. Marine - two islands and reef adjacent. Wizard & Viking reefs 16 kms off shore. Hannibal Islets 9 kms off shore. Pirie (Bushy) Islet 5 kms off shore. Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, hiking, fishing. H - Grazing I - Very scenic, good camping/beach walking.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Heathlands			
OWNER	Heathlands Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>30 km road in from main road is basically a good road, running along a ridge, that has been let go. Rainforest and wet desert vegetation - very picturesque. 5 kms back from beach was a large clearing under improved pasture from Comalco's day with water. Could be developed as a camping facility taking human impact away from the beach.</p> <p>Large quantities of frigate birds.</p> <p>GPS - Capt Billy Landing and bypass road intersection.</p> <p>LAT 11° 41' 08" LONG 142° 42' 03"</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	134	DATE	18/08/94
CYP 4029 000			
NAME	SEISIA BEACH FORESHORE & VILLAGE	ZONE	C
4029000			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 50' 52"		
	LONG EAST 142° 21' 56"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series - R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 4 x 4
DESCRIPTION Jimmy Koraba Wap died 1947. Broad sandy beach. New jetty. Campground and park behind beach. Northern view towards Thursday Island. It's from the jetty that Peddells Ferry leaves for Thursday Island and Seisia is at the end of the road. Has a very tropical feeling. Seisia itself, for a small community, services visitors well and is geared for travellers.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - settlement/organ - Culture - dancing - Kup Mari Historic - settlements - history saibai Natural - fauna - birds, crocodiles Geo-history - beach Scenery - coastal view, island view Activities - rec & exp - camp, fish, transit Festival - camping of the light Language - Creole Saibai Local arts and crafts Concepts - ambience Transport boat to Thursday Island. A - Saibai Islanders D - Culture H - Seisia brothers I - Very picturesque CRITERIA NUMBERS A, D, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Seisia Island Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive road and by sea. Development potential.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Seisia is important as a transit centre and a commercial centre for visitor traffic. There is a strong entrepreneurial ethos within the administration and although a small community they seem to see their future pegged to the tourist industry. There is a huge future for a number of businesses.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	135	DATE	18/08/94
CYP 4079 000			
NAME	MUTTEE HEAD BEACH	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 54' 48"	
	LONG EAST	142° 15' 15"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 5 x 3
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Sheltered bay and fine sandy beaches. Vegetation to water's edge, shade. Backdrop is vine thicket and open eucalypt scrub. Remnants of WWII military installation and roads. Protected from the east coast, south easterlies. Excellent development. Water supply? Currently a camping area for Injinoo.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - org & settlement Historic - settlement - Chief Bamaga landed here WWII - port installation Natural - geo-history - beach Flora - vine thicket Fauna - dolphins, crocodiles, birds Scenery - marine landscape, coastal views, island views Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fish, boating, beach combing Ambience - colour of waters A - WWII and Chief Bamaga landed here H - American military I - Very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Muttee Head Radar Installation	
OWNER	Injinoo Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Excellent potential site for low key development. It has good road access and existing ground works done by the military. Currently it is marginally managed with 1/2 doz. campsites. Garbage bins are full, spawning an annoying fly population. Good deep water bay. Does not dry with tides.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	136	DATE	20/08/94
CYP 4029 002			
NAME	SEISIA DANCE GROUND		ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 50' 55"	
	LONG EAST	142° 22' 03"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Dance ground for Torres Island dancing surrounded by coconut leaf fence. This location is used periodically and often performances conducted by Bamaga High School students.</p> <p>Not dance ground but performance place.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture - islander dancing</p> <p>Activities - people - costuming and dance art</p> <p>E - Torres Islander cultural dance</p> <p>H - Torres Islander on mainland</p> <p>I - Within the Seisia campground complex</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS E, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Thursday Island dance groups.			
OWNER	Seisia Island Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Sometimes this dancing is associated with a Kup Mari. Possibly could be developed further and on a regular basis.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	137	DATE
CYP 4079 001		
NAME	MUTTEE HEAD RADAR INSTALLATION	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 54' 43" LONG EAST 142° 14' 54"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	Film 4
DESCRIPTION		
High on top of Muttee Head overlooking the WWII port facility. The fairly intact framework of a WWII radar installation is surrounded by open eucalypt forest and access by 4 wheel drive track.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Aboriginal - settlement/organisation Historic - WWII radar Natural - geo-history - lookout, coastal views, island views B - WWII radar installation F - WWII radar installation G - Military H - Military I - Good lookout along northern coast of Peninsula and north to Port Kennedy, Prince of Wales and Horn Island west to the Gulf of Carpentaria, Arafura Sea.		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, G, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Muttee Head Beach		
OWNER	Injinoo Community Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track.	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
Restored it could tell an excellent story in conjunction with the Muttee Head naval installation. It is already serviced by a good 4 wheel drive track and well graded walking track from Muttee Head Beach. It's deterioration should be arrested and possibly the military might assist with materials and restoration. There are other associated military infrastructure in the vicinity that need interpretation.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	138	DATE	21/08/94
CYP 4080 000			
NAME	PUNSAND BAY TELEGRAPH STATION		ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 43' 23"	
	LONG EAST	142° 28' 11"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS
DESCRIPTION			
<p>High overlooking the Torres Straits the remains of this telegraph station, the most northern on the mainland, are scattered. Left are sheets of tin and ground foundations with mango trees all around. 4 wheel drive track from Punsand Bay to Pajinka passes through it.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - Communications - telegraph line.</p> <p>A - Telegraph line F - Telegraph line H - PMG staff and contractors I - Good interpretation site, most northerly station on the mainland.</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
<p>Epacrid forest Musgrave, Moreton and Coen Stations and telegraph line.</p>			
OWNER	Punsand Bay Nature Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently nothing is done with this site, but certainly it is significant and it is definitely an interpretation site. In addition it is part of a sandy 4 wheel drive track from Punsand to Pajinka and one of a series of sites along the track that could be interpreted such as the impacted forest and the market garden at the turnoff to Pajinka and its relationship with Pyra and its egg delivery to the telegraph station.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	139	DATE	
CYP 4003 006			
NAME	BEAUFORT BOMBER CRASH SITE	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 56' 16"	
	LONG EAST	142° 27' 14"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 4
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Sits on the scrub on the eastern side of (Jacky Jacky) surrounded by WWII decaying equipment. The site is fairly well intact. One of 3 known crash sites at Jacky Jacky (Higginsfield or Bamaga) Airport.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - WWII - crashed planes at Bamaga.</p> <p>H - Military I - WWII story</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
DC3 crash site north-west of airport			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	Narrow dirt road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently the site is fenced and considered as a grave site.</p> <p>There is a road strip that needs to be identified and interpreted - hard standing areas, 44s and crashed planes.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	140	DATE	Aug/Scp
CYP 4087 000			
NAME	TELEGRAPH TRACK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	NORTHERN 11° 08' 07" 7375/-1-AAS 142° 21' 39" SOUTHERN 12° 05' 45" 7473/-1-AAS 142° 33' 28"		
MAP REFERENCE			
Series-R631/Sheet /Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
An adventure trail commencing at Bramwell and terminating just north of the Jardine River Crossing. It is an unserviced 4WD track originally established for the construction of the Overland Telegraph Line. It is nationally an icon to the 4WD enthusiasts.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - conflicts - Europeans Historic - settlement - telegraph line Communication - telegraph line WWII - forts, telegraph line Natural - flora - diversity Fauna - diversity Geo-history - river catchment, wet deserts, waterfalls Scenery - lookouts Activities - Rec & Exp, canoeing, swimming, fishing, hiking, camping Concept - dangerous & difficult a true challenge A - Telegraph Line B - PMG story & military C - River catchments and vegetation diversity D - A range of environments are represented F - Telegraph line G - 4 wheel drivers H - Linemen, military, mailmen I - Many interpretation sites			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, F, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
The Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
It is an interesting track because there are many scenic river crossings that continue the 4WD challenge. Offers good campsites and the chance for dialogue with other 4 wheel drivers about exploits and the improbability of crossing the obstacles that have developed at some creek crossings and the Jardine River. There is an entire mythology about the Telegraph Track and its various components, some benign like the water of the kaolin creeks and the threat of vehicle destruction at Gunshot Crossing. There are old Post Master General, PMG, camps still existing on many of the creek crossings that are used by 4 wheel drivers and which are of practical architectural style.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	141	DATE	22/08/94
CYP 4054 000			
NAME	JARDINE FERRY CROSSING	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 06' 17" LONG EAST 142° 16' 51"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 4
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Jardine Ferry Crossing is on the bypass road, the alternative to the Telegraph track, and now the main access road. This is a service node with the ferry (as opposed to the Telegraph ford) a fuel depot and a campground with facilities. The intention is to develop a roadhouse at this location.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - settlement/organisation Activities - transport - ferry Development potential - accomm NPA entry pass Rec & exp - camping Historic - history - Jardine cattle drive crossed here I - information distribution for NPA, education of travellers.			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES	Somerset, Shelfo - Mitchell River (Jardine's cattle drive)		
OWNER	Injinoo Community Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Self managed by the ferry. This is an ideal location for an NPA entry point and an educational process as to expected behaviour within the NPA.</p> <p>Possibly this could be a guide/ranger base.</p> <p>Presentation needs to be upgraded considerably. This is also a location where the Jardine brothers drove their head along this riverbank towards Somerset.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	142	DATE	22/08/94
CYP 2021 001			
NAME	ELIOT FALLS	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 23' 08" LONG EAST 142° 24' 44"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 4
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Crystal clear waters of the Eliot River flow through sand and kaolin filtering the impurities giving its beautiful clean swimming holes. There is a National Park day use and camping area adjacent to the falls which are quite heavily used. This is one of two waterfalls that are accessible by road and they are about 8 kms apart. This one is a series of waterfalls and pools.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora, fauna Geo-history - rivers & waterfalls Activities - Rec & Exp - camp, swim Concept - clearness of water due to kaolin B - Water and the soil type and vegetation C - Good interpretation site for this area D - Specific environment I - Very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Fruit Bat Falls and Canal Creek			
OWNER	Heathlands Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive - 8 kms along old Telegraph track off bypass road.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER It is obvious this camping area is far too small for use, however, positioning and lack of Ranger attendance create major management problems. Toilets are inappropriate and facilities are too small for the use. Toilets are badly placed and seepage occurs.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	143	DATE	22/08/94
CYP 4081 001			
NAME	CANAL CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 23' 44" LONG EAST 142° 24' 17"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series Sheet Edition R631 7375 I-AAS	PHOTO NOS	Film 4
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Old Telegraph Crossing. A number of roads and badly chewed up banks. Very wet environment with water seeping out of sandhills. Again, crystal clear water filtered by sand and kaolin. Large colonies of pitcher plants and sundews.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - flora - pitcher plants Geo-history - river, wet desert History - communications - old telegraph crossing Activities - Rec & Exp - swim, camp, 4 wheel drive track Concept - clearness of water, naturally filtered water B - Consee "wet desert" here C - Consee "wet desert" here D - Pitcher plants and sundews etc. F - Telegraph crossing - no visible signs here H - PMG Mailmen CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, F, H.			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Eliot falls, Fruit Bat Falls			
OWNER	Heathlands Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive old Telegraph track.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Interpretation Site.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	144	DATE	22/08/94
CYP 2021 002			
NAME	FRUIT BAT FALLS	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 26' 28" LONG EAST 142° 26' 00"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		Film 4
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Crystal clear waters of the Eliot River flow through kaolin impregnated sand filtering the impurities and giving it its beautiful clean swimming holes. These falls are the full width of the river with a deep swimming hole below it. National Parks has a day use area - no camping - a boardwalk which is marked unsafe for use. There has been no maintenance of this area.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - flora - pitcher plants Fauna - wet desert Geo-history - river and waterfalls Activities - Rec & Exp - swim Concepts - clearness of water due to kaolin B - Water, soil type and vegetation C - Good interpretation site for wet desert D - Specific environment I - Very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Eliot Falls and Canal Creek			
OWNER	Heathlands Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track - 2 kms east off old Telegraph track and bypass road intersection.		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
The falls are an excellent swimming area but National Parks management and maintenance is lacking due to lack of funds and staff in Peninsula area.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	150	DATE	27/09/94
CYP 4056 000			
NAME	WENLOCK RIVER STONES CROSSING	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 23' 20" LONG EAST 142° 10' 24"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7373/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	FILM 7 X 4
DESCRIPTION Wide perennial flowing river. Natural stone crossing. riverbank lined with remnant rainforest. Very picturesque small swimming pools at crossing. Number of natural camp sites either side of river. Sandy high banks make it a 4WD crossing. Traditional Weipa camping area.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - rainforest Fauna - birds, crocodiles Geo-history - river catchment, rapids Scenery - river, beaches Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, swimming, canoeing, fishing Ambience - river in rainforest D - River in rainforest G - Grazing and Weipa H - Grazing I - Very picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Moreton and Mapoon			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Generally speaking there is not much garbage. Human waste is a problem. Could be an ideal managed camping area but currently is an off beat track. 4 wheel drivers and Weipa residents. Good position for a guide station. Rainforest and river verge make it very interesting. Possibility to develop canoe safaris from Moreton to Mapoon via Stones Crossing.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	151	DATE	27/09/94
CYP 4082 000			
NAME	DUCIE RIVER	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 08' 38"	
	LONG EAST	142° 17' 25"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 7
Series-R631/Sheet-7373/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>This is a location where the Agnew to Bramwell road touches the Ducie River. A camping area used by fisherman as this location is within the salt reach. Not particularly attractive, unmanaged and no fresh water.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - Flora - rainforest, remnant Weipa Palms. Fauna - crocodiles. Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - fishing, camping, boating</p> <p>I - Has appeal to fishermen</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	BertieHaugh - (American owner)		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is no management at the present time and it can not be closed down due to the proximity of the road to the river so some form of established infrastructure is needed.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	152	DATE
CYP 4020 002		
NAME	MORETON	ZONE C
4020000		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 27' 19"	LONG EAST 142° 38' 17"
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7473/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS FILM 8/9
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Telegraph Station. Small parcel of land at the Wenlock River Crossing North of Batavia. Moreton is one of the few remaining ex Telegraph Stations although it is a 3rd generation building. Currently operating as a service complex for 3 safari operators.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Historic - Communications, telegraph, WWII telegraph line Natural - Geo-history, river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp, camping, swimming, fishing, canoeing? B - Telegraph Station F - Telegraph Line H - Overland telegraph line and mailmen I - Natural node for servicing tourist industry and good interpretation site. Infrastructure. Aboriginal</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
OWNER DPI		
ACCESS/STATUS Dirt Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Graves from turn of the century.</p> <p>Moreton is a major potential node needed to service the tourist industry and travelling public. It has an airstrip good communications. Most infra structure is in place including buildings for accommodation development. Showers and toilets, shade and greenery are all present and could be developed further.</p> <p>Professional development of Moreton as a service complex would alleviate human pressures on the river system at the Wenlock Crossing.</p> <p>Moreton should be given a liquor licence but should be developed in a stylish fashion.</p> <p>Aboriginal meeting place - cleared area.</p>		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	153	DATE
CYP 4057 000		
NAME	DULHUNTY RIVER	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 50' 20" LONG EAST 142° 30' 02"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	FILM 9
Series-R631/Sheet-7474/Edition-1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Most Southern permanent water crossing on the Telegraph Track north of Bramwell traditionally used as a camping area. Sandy soil and well treed. Small waterfalls which provides a safe bathing area. Good stand of cypress pines. Injinoo has designated this as a campsite in their custodian land program.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Historic - Communication, telegraph, WWII telegraph Natural - Flora Geo-history, river catchment, waterfalls Activities - Rec & Exp, river catchment, swimming B - Telegraph line F - Telegraph Line H - Telegraph Line and military and mailmen I - Good camping site		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Telegraph Track		
OWNER	Cook Shire Council	
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
Bush camping area and probably should remain as such if the Telegraph Track is maintained as a 4 Wheel drive track but it should have proper toilet and waste disposal system installed. Some interpretation facility should be researched for this site. Pit toilet present on northern side of river and rubbish pit. Campsite clean, but rubbish pit completely inadequate and overflowing.		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	154	DATE	20/10/94
CYP 4081 002			
NAME	BERTIE CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 49' 49" LONG EAST 142° 29' 55"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series Sheet Edition R631 7374 1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	FILM 9
DESCRIPTION			
Small fast flowing creek. Rock bar crossing. Only a short distance from Dulhunty Crossing. Clean, clear water.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - Communication, telegraph, WWII - telegraph Natural - Flora Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp, swimming and camping B - Telegraph Line F - Telegraph Line H - Telegraph Line, military and mailmen I - Good camping spot			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Good river crossing.			
Toilet and rubbish pit in place.			
Toilet too close to the river.			
Area needs to be properly site planned.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	155	DATE	20/10/94
CYP 4081 003			
NAME	GUNSHOT CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 43' 22"	
	LONG EAST	142° 28' 30"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 9
Series R631/Sheet -7374/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION Picturesque creek with kaolin and clear water. Excellent campground location. Well treed, good shade. On the telegraph track			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - Communication - telegraph, WWII telegraph Geo-History - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp, swimming and camping B - Telegraph Line F - Telegraph Line H - Telegraph Line, military and mailmen I - Good campsite CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Graffiti "Saw one go up and two go down. Decided better and went around" "The mighty powerful Nissan crossed no problem" "We're sooks, we didn't but we survived" Rubbish pit is too close to campsite. Toilet present on north bank. Area needs to be site planned. There is an obvious need for a graffiti board on site if this is to remain a 4WD track N.B. Issue 4 wheel drive crossings etc.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	156	DATE	20/10/94
CYP 4081 003			
NAME	LINEMAN MEMORIAL	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 41' 50" LONG EAST 142° 28' 12"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 10
Series-R631/Sheet-7374/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
R.I.P In memory of W J Brown Died 3/5/45 EX L.M. P.M.G Dept			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - Communication - telegraph line			
C - Telegraph Line			
H - Linesman			
I - Needs to be interpreted			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Well looked after grave marker, however, it is one of a number and needs to be researched as part of telling the story of the linesmen life while maintaining the overland telegraph.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	157	DATE	20/10/94
CYP 4081 005			
NAME	COCKATOO CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 39' 08"	
	LONG EAST	142° 27' 24"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 10
Series-R631/Sheet-7374/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Probably the most picturesque of the Telegraph Track river crossings. Rocky crossing with deep wide waterholes either side. Camping area on northern bank with toilet and garbage pit. Also known as MacDonnell. There is a disused airstrip adjacent and a market garden established by one of the families at Injinoo.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - Communication - telegraph, WWII - telegraph line, agriculture, grazing Natural - Geo-history, river catchment</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp, camping, swimming, canoeing, fishing B - Telegraph Line F - Telegraph Line H - Linesman, military, mailmen, graziers I - Very beautiful camping area</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Cockatoo has the potential to be developed as a service node.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	158	DATE	20/10/94
CYP 4081 006			
NAME	SAILOR CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 32' 31"	
	LONG EAST	142° 26' 29"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 10
Series-R631/Sheet-7374/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
A small kaolin influenced creek with clear water. High banks.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - Communications - telegraph, WWII - Telegraph Line			
Natural - Geo-history, river catchment			
Activities - Rec & Exp - camping			
B -Telegraph Line			
F - Telegraph Line			
H - Linesmen military and mailmen			
I - Good natural campsite			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	159	DATE	21/10/94
CYP 4081 007			
NAME	SAM CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 21' 52" LONG EAST 142° 24' 04"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 10
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Kaolin creek with crystal clear water. A series of waterfalls close to the road crossing. Banks lined with ferns and there is an unformed walking track that extends to the east along the southern bank.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - Geo-history, river catchment, waterfalls Flora - Ferns, banksia Activities - Rec & Exp, swimming Historic - Communications - telegraph, WWII - Telegraph Line B - Telegraph Line F - Telegraph Line H - Linesmen, military and mailmen I - Very Picturesque			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Sam Creek is truly a picturesque location and if creek crossings were to all host a small number of camp sites then Sam Creek would be highly sought after. Currently there is no camping infrastructure adjacent to this crossing. This location should be examined as a swimming location.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	160	DATE	21/10/94
CYP 4081 008			
NAME	BRIDGE CREEK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 12' 33"	
	LONG EAST	142° 22' 33"	
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS		PHOTO NOS FILM 10
DESCRIPTION			
<p>A deep water crossing. Bridge Creek at the ford has a sandy bottom and steep banks. It is a kaolin creek with crystal clear water.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - Communication - telegraph, WWII - telegraph line Natural - Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - swimming B - Telegraph Line F - Telegraph Line H - Linesmen, military and mailmen I - Ford is a good swimming hole</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Bridge Creek could easily be developed as a small campsite. There are some large shade trees and possibly would sustain 2 or 3 sites.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	161	DATE	22/10/94
CYP ?			
NAME	THE BIRD TREE AN OBSERVATION PLATFORM		ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 44' 12"	
	LONG EAST	142° 31' 28"	
MAP REFERENCE	SERIES SHEET EDITION R631 7376 I-AAS		PHOTO NOS FILM 11
DESCRIPTION			
<p>An observation platform constructed around a large rainforest tree in the canopy. There is a ladder fixed to one side of the tree and the entire facility is surrounded by rainforest.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - Organisation Natural - Flora, rainforest, Fauna - birds Activities - Rec & Exp - bird watching, Infrastructure - C - Rainforest ecology G - Bird watchers I - Access to rainforest canopy</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, G, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Pajinka Wilderness Lodge	
OWNER Pajinka Wilderness Lodge			
ACCESS/STATUS		4 Wheel Drive dirt road	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This piece of infrastructure needs repair, but it is an exceptional concept that is currently under utilised.</p> <p>N.B. Closed site to Pajinka Lodge</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	162	DATE	22/10/94
CYP 4003 005			
NAME	ROMA FLATS LOCKERBIE SCRUB WALK	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 44' 41" LONG EAST 142° 30' 56"		
MAP REFERENCE	SERIES SHEET EDITION R631 7376 I-AAS	PHOTO NOS	FILM 11
DESCRIPTION			
<p>It is a one and half hour walk through the rainforest of Lockerbie Scrub established by Chris Roberts, naturalist at Pajinka Lodge and Peter Stanton, Senior Research Scientist, Dept of Environment and Heritage. Along this track rainforest trees are identified by number which relate to a list which is the last 2 pages of the Injinoo Handbook given to visitors at the Jardine Ferry.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - Organisation Historic - Agriculture - market garden Natural - Flora - rainforest, Fauna - birds Activities - Rec & Exp, walking C - Rainforest Canopy D - Rainforest Canopy I - Good interpretation of specific rainforest species</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Epacrid Forest # 10	
OWNER	Vacant Crown land claimed as custodial land		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The Lockerbie Scrub Walk commences and ends in Roma Flats which is a cleared area that was once a market garden. There is an excellent stand of mango trees adjacent to the beginning of the walk. Roma Flats could be the location for an interpretation centre to be established as an educational facility explaining the peculiarities of the unique piece of rainforest. A number of walks could emanate from here including the "Epacrid Forest".</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	163	DATE	22/10/94
CYP 4003 004			
NAME	LOCKERBIE SCRUB	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 46' 29"	
	LONG EAST	142° 29' 50"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 11
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The Lockerbie Scrub is a large natural structure comprising of rainforest and fauna specific to that area of Australia.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - Organisation Natural - Flora - rainforest, Fauna - birds Activities - Rec & Exp - walking, bird watching A - Rainforest ecology C - Rainforest ecology D - Rainforest ecology I - Excellent interpretation aspects</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		Roma Flats, Lockerbie Scrub Walk	
OWNER	Various owners including Pajinka Lodge		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The Lockerbie Scrub is so small in area that a major management strategy needs to be developed as already incursions are reducing the size of the scrub. This management structure would have to have representation from all community councils who own a portion. From a tourism perspective it is important because there are New Guinea Species present. There are a number of fruits endemic to this rainforest that could be, with some refining, produced as a commercial crop.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	164	DATE	22/10/94
CYP 4003 007			
NAME	JACKY JACKY CAIRN	ZONE	C
4003000	Bamaga Airport		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 56' 38"	
	LONG EAST	142° 26' 56"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 11
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>"In memory of Jacky Jacky, a survivor of the Kennedy expedition who passed close to this spot in December 1848". This memorial cairn has been established adjacent to the airport terminal at Bamaga.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - Organisation, Conflict - Aboriginal Historic - Exploration - land			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Portland Roads Cairn, Somerset Cairn			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	165	DATE	23/10/94
CYP 4058 001			
NAME	USSHER BEACH	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 10' 26"	
	LONG EAST	142° 47' 40"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 11
Series-R631/Sheet-7475/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Is a broad sandy beach that literally lies between the eastern cliffs of the Great Dividing Range and high watermark. Along the foreshore are fresh water springs at regular intervals that issue good quality fresh water. Ussher Beach is windblown but scenic with beach front freshwater lagoons and a habitat of estuarine crocodiles. Lowland rainforest is a backdrop.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - flora - palms Fauna - birds & crocodiles Geo-history - wet desert, river catchment, beaches, sand dunes Scenery - coastal views Activities - Rec & Exp- camping, fishing, beach combing D - Cliffs and quantity of freshwater I - Very dramatic</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Ussher Point Lake			
OWNER	Shadwell Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road - good quality on top of watershed so few creek crossing		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is a toilet at this location.</p> <p>Camping sites are limited. Probably should be considered a day area with camping back off the beach.</p> <p>Vehicle access to the beach front very sandy, but reasonable grades for 4 wheel drives.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	166	DATE	23/10/94
CYP 4058 000			
NAME	USSHER POINT	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 09' 36"	
	LONG EAST	142° 47' 50"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 12
Series-R631/Sheet-7475/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Dramatic cliff faces with freshwater springs at beach level surrounded by pandanus groves. There is a 4 wheel drive track to the top with low wind swept scrub covering the hillsides behind the point. At this location the Great Dividing Range is the foreshore.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Natural - geo-history - cliff faces, lands end Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Ambience - startling Concept - terrestrial marine and wilderness I - High quality visual and experimental potential in an isolated place</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Ussher Beach Lake			
OWNER	Shadwell Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Not an infrastructure site. It's appeal is in its unchanged isolation. It is suggested that any development in this area is back out of the wind which prevails from the south-east.</p> <p>There is no harbour, but there is a beach and a small short run off river to the north accessed via this track.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	167	DATE	23/10/94
CYP 4058 002			
NAME	USSHER LAKE	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 10' 12"	
	LONG EAST	142° 47' 02"	
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	FILM 12
Series-R631/Sheet-7475/Edition-I-AAS			
DESCRIPTION About 2 kms behind Ussher Point lies a small lake surrounded by rainforest. This freshwater lake has a white sandy beach and contains water the year round although the level drops at the end of the year. The rainforest surrounding this lake is of a real interest possessing a large number of orchids.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - rainforest, orchids, indigenous foods and medical plants Fauna - birds, crocodiles Geo-history - freshwater lake, wet desert Activities - rec & exp - camping D - freshwater lake surrounded by lowland rainforest I - exceptional ambience, quite unexpected and accessible			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Ussher Point Beach			
OWNER	Shadwell Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive - good quality road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER To keep visitor traffic away from the frontal drive of Ussher Beach this small lake could be the location for visitor facilities which in themselves should be appropriate style and architecture. It's such a beautiful place effort should be put into design. It is important to do nothing unless it can be done well at this location and even then it should be small and discrete.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	168	DATE	24/10/94
CYP 4054 000			
NAME	JARDINE RIVER CROSSING	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 08' 26" LONG EAST 142° 21' 35"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 12
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>This is the current crossing. There have been many over the years. The best of the crossing is sand and ever changing although currently the deepest hole is on the northern side. Fording the Jardine is full of folklore and stories of submerged vehicles. It is considered a major challenge.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - fauna - crocodiles Geo-history - river catchment Activities - rec & exp - camping, 4 WDriving Infrastructure - transport - road, lack of infrastructure is a controlling factor D - river catchment F - 4WD technology G - 4 WD I - challenge of fording a wide river and beating the odds, established folklore			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D. F. G. I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		The Telegraph Track	
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>The telegraph track adventure trail has this crossing as a centrepiece. 4 Wheel Drivers leave graffiti in the NPA stating that they made it across the Jardine. If the adventure trail is to be preserved then little needs to be done at this location except possibly for winch anchors to be established as alternatives to trees. National Parks should establish an in-depth warning sign indicating the real presence of crocodiles for those who walk the river and indicating the alternative ferry crossing road as a possibility and/or *(Injinoo could do this as part of their Management Strategy) maintaining markers in the river to identify the ever changing route.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	169	DATE	24/10/94
CYP 4083 000			
NAME	SANAMERE LAGOON	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 07' 31"		
	LONG EAST 142° 22' 07"		
MAP REFERENCE	Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS	PHOTO NOS	FILM 12
DESCRIPTION A very large lagoon within the heath of the wet desert at the bottom of a natural drainage basin. Possibly its a window in the water table. Marine vegetation and aquatic wildlife is present. It is close to the main road north of the Jardine River ferry.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Natural - flora - marine and heath Fauna - birds and crocodiles Geo-history - wet desert, freshwater lake Scenery - Activities - rec & exp - potential C - excellent and easily accessible freshwater lake environment D - freshwater lake I - excellent interpretation (aquatic)			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	Next to main road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER This is an accessible location where the aquatic component of the wet desert can be interpreted. Observation platforms could be developed supported by the appropriate interpretation. Electric powered interpretive vessel, under guidance could develop an educational experience on this lagoon. Maybe the Jardine River catchment should be devoid of human activities excepting for the road corridors and in this case this lagoon could be considered part of the road corridor.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	170	DATE	24/10/94
CYP ?			
NAME	JARDINE RECREATION STRIP	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	EAST END 11° 08' 26" 142° 21' 34" WEST END 11° 07' 19" 142° 18' 52"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS FILM 12 East - Series-R631/Sheet-7375/1-AAS/West - Series -R631/Sheet-7375/1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION	The northern bank of the Jardine River from the current Jardine ford for about 8kms east towards the main road is a camping strip identified by Injinoo. This strip also includes the original telegraph line crossing and the remains of a subsequent bridge.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES	Aboriginal - fishing Historic - communications, telegraph line, WWII - telegraph line Natural - flora, palms, eucalypt Fauna - birds and crocodiles Geo-history - river catchment, river, beaches Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, hiking, canoeing B - Original telegraph crossing H - Linesmen, military and mailmen I - Some excellent camping sites		
CRITERIA NUMBERS	B, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Jardine River National Park		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track parallel to Jardine River		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER	This strip offers bush camping but needs to have other camping areas opened up and their use managed possibly on a rotating basis. Or close down camping along the river completely. Three major problems in this pristine catchment are a. human waste b. garbage c. removal of garbage out of area completely Or establish a camping ground at the original Telegraph Line crossing with toilets/showers and garbage removal. NB Management		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	171	DATE	24/10/94
CYP 4055 000			
NAME	JARDINE RIVER TELEGRAPH TRACK CROSSING	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 09' 08" LONG EAST 142° 21' 16"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		FILM 12
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION On the northern bank there is a P.M.G. camp site standing, but the remains of a bridge are just visible in the shallows of the Jardine River at this location. There are large exposed sand banks and some excellent camping locations at this site. This is the most northern river intersection of the Telegraph Track.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - Communication - telegraph, WWII - telegraph line Natural - Geo-history - river catchment Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing B - Telegraph Line F - Telegraph Line H - Linesmen, military I - Excellent camping and interpretation area			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Jardine Recreation Strip, Telegraph Track			
OWNER	Cook Shire Council		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER This location is in the Jardine River Recreational Strip as designated by Injinoo Council. This is no longer the river crossing, but plays a significant part in the Telegraph Track Story. Currently there are no toilet or rubbish tip facilities at this location.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	172	DATE	24/10/94
CYP 4084 000			
NAME	NORTH VRILYA BEACH	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 13' 04" LONG EAST 142° 07' 47"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS 23 FILM 14 Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>A scenic sandy series of beaches. Excellent shaded camping areas between bauxite cliffs and high watermark. This location has special significance as a recreational and historic camping area for Injinoo residents. There is a military presence at this location now overgrown.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - organisation, fishing, significant, community Historic - exploration - sea, Dutch, WWII, aerodromes Natural - Fauna - birds, sharks and crocodiles Geo-history - beaches, bauxite cliffs, sand dunes Marine - reefs, weathered sandstone rock formations Scenery - coastal views, lookouts Activities - rec & exp, camping, fishing, beach combing			
CRITERIA NUMBERS			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Aboriginal Reserve			
ACCESS/STATUS Excellent road running along watershed. Four streams. One track crossing.			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This location is of exceptional ambience and viewed by the Injinoo community as a community beach. There are pole frames established, 3 toilets, 2 rubbish pits, and numerous rubbish bins unserviced.</p> <p>There is a beached Carpentaria Light Ship about 2 hours walk along the beach to the north.</p> <p>In view of the possessive nature of the community with respect to Vrilya Beach North the solution is to close to visitors and direct all visitor traffic to Vrilya Beach South and establish appropriate infrastructure.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	173	DATE	22/10/94
CYP 4003 001			
NAME	BAMAGA AIRSTRIP	ZONE	C
4003001			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	10° 56' 38"	
	LONG EAST	142° 26' 56"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		17 Film #11
Series-R631/Sheet-7376/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Was originally known as Higgins field and is a WWII bomber strip built by American and Australian engineers. Later this airstrip became known as Jacky Jacky and adjacent to the runway are the remains of taxi ways and fuel dumps as well as crashed aircraft.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - WWII - aerodromes A - American and Australian base in WWII F - Bomber strip H - Military I - Good interpretation site</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Agnew, Coen, McDonnell, Claudie and Gordon (Lockhart)			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public Road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There are interpretation possibilities that can be harnessed for this airstrip centred around WWII as well as the Kennedy Expedition and Jacky Jacky as he traversed this location.</p> <p>The airport terminal, however, needs to be upgraded to reflect its position in the NPA by using other tropical architecture and using stylish Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander images (professionally done).</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	174	DATE	25/10/94
CYP 2021 000			
NAME	HEATHLANDS RANGER BASE	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	11° 45' 07"	
	LONG EAST	142° 34' 52"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		3, 4, 5 & 7
Series-R631/Sheet-7474/Edition-1-AAS			Film 13
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Large complex of quarters machinery sheds, offices and houses developed by Comalco as an improved pasture experiment. Now owned by DPI, but housing National Parks personnel as the Ranger Base for the NPA.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - agriculture, grazing Natural - flora - heath Fauna Geo-history - wet desert Scenery - look outs Concept - wilderness and distance Infrastructure - roads - network Development potential, accommodation, camping, NPA management D - heathlands F - improved pastures H - grazing I - excellent interpretation site for NPA</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Heathlands Resource Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is a persuasive argument that suggests that Heathlands becomes the control management location range station, guide post, education facility, permit issuing location, camp ground and accommodation facility for the Northern Peninsula.</p> <p>All traffic entering the NPA would pass through Heathlands and would be obliged to stop and collect all appropriate information and permits.</p> <p>This activity could co-exist with other uses such as grazing the improved pastures if that was to eventuate.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	175	DATE	26/10/94
CYP 2074 001			
NAME	AGNEW AIRSTRIP	ZONE	C
2074001	STONE CROSSINGS ROAD		
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	12° 08' 37"	
	LONG EAST	142° 08' 46"	
MAP REFERENCE	NO PHOTO		
Series-R631/Sheet-7373/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Is still recognisable as an airstrip with large termite mounds and low vegetation now taking over. The Stones Crossing Road runs along the airstrip and passes the cement foundations of a previous building which was probably of military origin.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - WWII - aerodromes			
A - WWII aerodrome			
F - bomber strip			
H - military			
I - interpretation site for WWII			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Bamaga, Cooktown, Horn Island, McDonnell, Claudie & Gordon (Lockhart).			
OWNER	Bertiehaugh Station (American Owner)		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Is part of the WWII overlay and would have its own specific story re: interpretation site.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	176	DATE	24/10/94
CYP 4084 001			
NAME	VRILYA AIRSTRIP VRILYA ROAD	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 13' 03" LONG EAST 142° 09' 01"	positions on the track on the airstrip	
MAP REFERENCE	NO PHOTO		
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The Vrilya aerodrome is now over grown but the faint outline is still visible. At the western end of the strip the road runs along the airstrip. This airstrip is difficult to find, but significant with respect to WWII activities.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - organisation Historic - WWII aerodrome</p> <p>A - WWII aerodrome F - bomber strip H - military I - interpretation site for WWII</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Coen, Agnew, McDonnell, Bamaga, Cooktown, Horn Island, Claudie & Gordon Lockhart.			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	Good dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is very little left to see that could be found, however, the past airstrip infrastructure is part of the Vrilya Point story and the WWII overlay and therefore makes Vrilya airstrip an interpretation site.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	177	DATE	24/10/94
CYP 4084 002			
NAME	SOUTH VRILYA BEACH	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 14' 27" LONG EAST 142° 07' 22"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		1, 2, FILM 13
Series-R631/Sheet-7375/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Broad sandy beach. Flat frontal dunes immediately behind. Rainforest stand at southern end right to high watermark and creek inlet at the northern end. Open eucalypt forest behind dune and a swamp running parallel to the beach. Road access connects Vrilya Beach to North Vrilya Beach intersecting at Vrilya airstrip.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Aboriginal - organisation Historic - exploration - sea, Dutch Natural - Flora - rainforest Fauna - crocs and birds Geo-history - beaches Marine - reefs Scenery - coastal views Activities - rec & exp, camping, fishing, beach combing Development potential - accommodation I - very scenic location and fresh water			
CRITERIA NUMBERS I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
North Vrilya Beach			
OWNER	Mining Lease		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>North of the small inlet which could possibly be a small boat harbour there is an opportunity for a stylish, but small fishing lodge to be developed.</p> <p>Further to the south in the rainforest area a camp ground could be developed to alleviate the pressure and use of North Vrilya Beach.</p> <p>Accommodation and camping facilities here would necessitate a presence of manpower who could also manage North Vrilya Beach with respect to no access.</p>			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	178	DATE	25/10/94
CYP 4087 009			
NAME	MCDONNELL AIRSTRIP	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 39' 05" LONG EAST 142° 27' 40"		
MAP REFERENCE	NO PHOTO		
Series-R631/Sheet-7374/Edition-1-AAS			
DESCRIPTION			
Totally overgrown McDonnell is hard to find, but the eastern end of it is on the Telegraph Track.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Historic - WWII aerodromes A - WWII aerodrome F - bomber strip H - military I - WWII interpretation site			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Agnew, Coen, Bamaga, Cooktown, Horn Island, Claudie & Gordon Lockhart.			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 Wheel Drive dirt track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
Part of the WWII overlay and the aerodrome network and therefore has its own specific story which needs to be researched for interpretation at this site also as part of the Telegraph Track experience.			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	179	DATE	
NAME	IRON RANGE NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The largest area of tropical lowland rainforest remaining in Australia. There is a discrete block of forest of sufficient size to ensure self generation. The forest maintain rare and endemic flora and fauna including coccus, palm cockatoo, eclectus parrots, green puthong, palms and orchids. Impressionable coastal & mountain range scenery. A diversity of habitats including heathlands and mangroves.</p> <p>Iron Range National Park - 34,600 ha - gazetted 1977 - extended 1981 Resource Reserves - 8,670 ha - gazetted 1982 - reduced 1987 Restoration Island National Park - 26 ha - gazetted 1989 Infrastructure consists of a Ranger Base at King Park and basic campgrounds at Chilli Beach, East Claudie & Gordon Creek.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - culture - survival techniques Historic - agricultural - grazing mining - gold WWII - large military base exploration - English transport - roads Natural - Flora - rainforest, individual species, orchids, indigenous foods, medicinal plants, wetland species Fauna - birds, insects, reptiles, crocodiles, macropods Geo - history - waterfalls, mountains, river catchments, beaches, sand dunes, freshwater lakes, wet desert Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, fishing, swimming, beachcombing, distance, 4WD, bird watching, bush walking A - lowland rainforest B - rare and endemic flora & fauna C - rainforest and wildlife D - rainforest H - mining and military I - interpretation of rainforest CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, H, I</p>			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Heathland Lookout, Portland Roads, Chilli Beach, Coconut, Gordon Mining Town			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>There is an acute need for visitor facilities to service some 10,000 plus campers per year. Fauna and flora poaching is a problem. There needs to be tourist industry input in Park Management. Gordon should be developed as an interpretation site.</p> <p>Two ingredients for this National Park is lack of funding and a serious shortage of manpower.</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	180	DATE	
NAME	JARDINE NATIONAL PARK HEATHLANDS SHADWELL RESOURCE RESERVE	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION <p>It protects a total pristine catchment & extensive Wetlands of the Jardine River, Queensland's largest perennial river system. It contains extensive communities of plants specifically adapted to extreme conditions of low fertility soils & high water tables (wet desert) including unusual rainforest corridors, dominant low heaths and shrublands of special beauty, especially when flowering. Wild and windswept coastal scenery. It is a vast and largely inaccessible wilderness area. Extremely low animal populations (native and feral) create a natural quarantine zone inhibiting exotic stock diseases possibly introduced via New Guinea and Torres Strait from spreading into Australia herds to the south.</p> <p>NOTE This was the sole purpose of the initial DPI involvement in the Heathlands Reserve. Jardine River National Park - 237,000 ha - gazetted 1977 - extended 1990 Heathlands Resource Reserve - 126,000 ha - gazetted 1986 Shadwell Resource Reserve - 21,200 ha - gazetted 1990 Jardine/Heathlands/Shadwell Facilities are Ranger Base at Heathlands with an all weather airstrip; informal camping areas (no facilities) at Jardine River Crossing, Eliot Creek and Captain Billy Landing. There is a perimeter public road on the western and northern side and numerous internal formed roads.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - conflicts - European culture - survival techniques Historic - settlement - contact exploration history land - Kennedy, Jardine, Jacky Jacky communications - telegraph line WWII - telegraph line Natural - Flora - rainforest, wet land species, individual species, orchids, indigenous foods, medicinal plants Fauna - birds and crocodiles Geo - history - wet desert, river catchment, waterfalls, mountains, freshwater lakes Scenery - lookouts, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - education, camping, swimming, bush walking, bird watching, canoeing, fishing, 4 WD, distance A - wilderness B - wet desert and vegetation colonies C - wet desert D - heathlands H - telegraph linesmen & Jardines I - interpretation wilderness & wet desert CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Telegraph Line, Eliot Falls, Heathlands, Capt Billy Landing, Ussher Point/Lake/Beach, Fruit Bat Falls, Heathlands Ranger Base			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt road		

COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER

The Jardine River catchment itself should possibly be left as a wilderness with no further intrusion. It is suggested it should be viewed as a resource for the future.

Shadwell Reserve, however, could be examined as a commercial reserve for tourism.

Heathlands Reserve should also be viewed as a resource reserve for tourism.

Area suffers from lack of funding and serious shortage of manpower.

JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	181	DATE	
NAME	MUNGAN KAAJUN NAT PARK Formerly Rokeby & Archer Bend National Park	ZONE	B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION <p>A broad transect of typical Cape York Peninsula land forms and their associated habitats from high rainforest ranges in the east, westward onto broad plains country, between the seasonally large Archer & Coen Rivers with their associated flood plains and lagoons.</p> <p>Includes an extremely diverse range of vegetation and faunal communities adapted to rainfall and temperature gradients.</p> <p>The Park is an extensive, but accessible area of much natural history interest and little evident disturbance (similar to Lakefield).</p> <p>This Park provides many opportunities for low key recreation based on enjoyment and appreciation of a natural wilderness environment without crowding and regimentation (in contrast to Lakefield)</p> <p>Mungan Kaanju - amalgamated in 1994 Rokeby National Park - 291,000 ha - gazetted in 1981 - extended in 1983 Archer Bend National Park - 166,000 ha - gazetted 1977</p> <p>Ranger Base with airstrip, formed roads and numerous tracks, camping areas (no facilities), stock yard, and fire breaks.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Aboriginal - culture - survival techniques Historic - agriculture - grazing mining - gold exploration - land communications - telegraph WWII - telegraph line Natural - flora - rainforest, wetland species, orchids, indigenous food, medicinal plants, individual species, melaleuca, mangrove, vine thicket, gallery forest fauna - birds, crocodiles, reptiles, macropods geo - history - river catchments, waterfalls, mountains scenery - lookouts, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - education, camping, swimming, distance, 4WD, bird watching, canoeing, bushwalking Concept - wilderness C - representative of Cape York land forms D - river catchments and flood plains H - graziers I - wilderness park CRITERIA NUMBERS C, D, H, I</p>			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Coen, Lankelly Creek			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt road		

COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER

Critical shortage of staff and funding to handle diverse management issues like mining, grazing and tourism. Should be maintained as a wilderness part with minimal development of visitor facilities. Walking track should be examined from Lankelly through to Peach River.

JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	182	DATE	
NAME	LAKEFIELD NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>This Park has representative samples of Cape York landscape types including eucalypt and melaleuca woodland, grasslands, vast plains, extensive fresh water wetlands and riverine systems with gallery forest, marine plains and remnant sandstone outcrops. A key conservation area for special species including estuarine crocodiles, golden shoulder parrots and barramundi. Significant cultural values including Aboriginal sites, and European exploration and settlement. Significant recreation values based on wilderness and nature based activities.</p> <p>Lakefield National Park - 537,000 ha - gazetted 1979 3 Ranger Bases at Bizant, New Laura and Lakefield (all former station homesteads and out stations).</p> <p>There are numerous formed roads and tracks and a gazetted road dissects the Parks. There are some 25 camping areas, one (the Hann River Crossing) with limited facilities and one (the Kalpowar Crossing) is developed. There are 200kms of stock proof fencing and fire breaks. Remnant station facilities including Old Laura Homestead, Lakefield Manager's residence, mustering camps, yards, fences and windmills.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - conflict - Europeans cultural - survival techniques</p> <p>Historical - agriculture - grazing mining - gold (Battle Camp Road) settlement - contact history, history, Chinese exploration - land transportation - roads</p> <p>Natural - Flora - rainforest, individual species, wetland species, medicinal plants, indigenous foods Fauna - birds, crocodiles, reptiles, macropods geo - history - river catchments, mountains, freshwater lakes, springs scenery - inland views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, fishing, bird watching, distance, boating, canoeing, bush walking, 4 WD</p> <p>A - historic component B - golden shouldered parrot C - natural and cultural history D - Old Laura Homestead F - Old Laura Homestead H - Old Laura Homestead I - natural & cultural interpretive material</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Old Laura Homestead, Violet Vale Station, Laura, Battle Camp, Marina Plains and Golden Shoulder Parrot Habitat			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 WD dirt road		

COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER

Critical shortage of both funding and manpower to address a variety of management issues including poor accommodation for staff, camping facilities, road maintenance, etc.

Old Laura Homestead is a critical opportunity to preserve and present the early grazing history and culture of Cape York Peninsula.

JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	183	DATE
NAME	CAPE MELVILLE NATIONAL PARK	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION Cape Melville has dramatic coastal scenery dominated by a most striking range formed of "heaps" of massive granite boulders of great geological interest. Complex vegetation patterns have adapted to harsh conditions of exposure to prolonged south-easterly gales. These include the rare and ornamental foxtail palms which are restricted to this Park as a natural habitat. One of its features is its isolated coves and wild beaches. Cape Melville National Park - 36,000 ha - gazetted 1973 - extended 1977 Comprised of 2 blocks with a 15km separation.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - fishing, pearling Historic - exploration - English transport - pearling fishing - pearling Natural - Flora - individual species, foxtail palm, wongai trees, medicinal plants, indigenous foods, wetland species Fauna - birds, reptiles, crocodiles Geo - history - river catchment, beaches, sand dunes, mountains, springs Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Marine - reefs, foreshore Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, fishing, swimming, beach combing, distance, rock climbing, 4WD, bird watching, boating, bush walking Concept - drama of granite boulder formations A - geological formation B - pearling disaster 1899 C - geology, botany and pearling D - "heaps" of granite G - pearling H - pearling I - interpret geology, botany and pearling CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, G, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Flinders Island Group, Cooktown, Bathurst Head, Pippon Island, Clark Island		
OWNER	National Parks	
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt tracks	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Is isolated and access is difficult, but suffers from unmanaged visitation. Surface water is limited. Severe shortage of funds for management, facilities and manpower. Development potential exists within this Park on the marine plain between the mountains and the beach on Bathurst Bay. There is an opportunity here to establish a node for camping, accommodation, day tour infrastructure and recreational opportunities. From Bathurst Bay the Flinders Island Group are in close proximity and saltwater Creek would be developed as a small boat harbour from which day tours to the Flinders Island Group could emanate.		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	184	DATE	
NAME	CEDAR BAY NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION Cedar Bay National Park has superb undeveloped scenery of dense rainforest covering mountain ranges to pristine beaches. It is the northern most extent of vegetation of the Wet Tropics and has wilderness coastal recreation opportunities with undisturbed fringing coral reefs. Cedar Bay National Park - 5,600ha - gazetted 1984			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Historic - settlement - alternate lifestyle Natural - Flora -rainforest, orchids, individual species, coconuts Fauna - birds, reptiles Geo-history - river catchments, waterfalls, beaches, mountains, springs Marine - reefs, foreshore Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Concept - wilderness Activities - Rec & Exp - education, camping, fishing, swimming, beach combing, bird watching, boating, bush walking A - northern most extent of the Wet Tropics C - transect of rainforest from mountain to beach D - wilderness rainforest H - alternative lifestyle community I - high scenic wilderness values CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Home Rule			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	Walking Track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER This has increasing visitation demand, but no visitor facilities. It is difficult to access for regular surveillance of usage/activities. There is an inadequate knowledge of the Park's resources. There is a severe shortage of funding and manpower to manage the Park.			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	185	DATE	
NAME	MITCHELL-ALICE RIVERS NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION Wet season flood waters inundate this junction of the mighty Mitchell River with the Alice River. Their dry season retreat leaves seasonal swamps and lagoons scattered through the open forest landscape. Typical of the extensive alluvial plains of SW Cape York Peninsula. Traditional Aboriginal people retain strong links with this country. No infrastructure. Mitchell-Alice River National Park - 37,100ha - gazetted 1977			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - settlement conflict - European culture - survival techniques significant sites History - agriculture - grazing exploration - land, Jardines Natural - Flora - savannah plains, individual species, indigenous foods, medicinal plants, wetland species Fauna - birds, reptiles, crocodiles, macropods Geohistory - river catchments, beaches, sand dunes, savannah plains, freshwater lakes Scenery Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, fishing, swimming, distance, weather, 4WD, bird watching, canoeing, bush walking, boating Concept - open space, distance Infrastructure themes - lack of roads is a controlling factor. Kowanyama Rangers monitor the Park. A - Mitchell & Alice Rivers catchment B - Aboriginal massacre by Jardine C - floodplains D - major river system intersection G - Kowanyama elders H - grazing I - natural and cultural interpretation CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Mitchell River, Mitchell River Shelfo Crossing			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt road from Kowanyama & Pompuraaw		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	186	DATE
NAME	CAIRNCROSS ISLETS	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 14' 26" LONG EAST 142° 55' 05"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION A coral atoll in classical sense. Cairncross is a small island that has developed on an ancient reef where the imprints of giant clams can be seen on the ledges of old reef around the island. The island is covered in thick, lush tropical vegetation. It is a rookery for Torresian Imperial lagoons on the north-western corner there is a sand spit and behind it is a navigation light tower some 22m high. Cairncross is part of the "Charles Eaton" shipwreck and subsequent massacre story. The island is surrounded by fringing reef and on the edge of a lagoon.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - fishing Conflict - Europeans culture - survival techniques Historic - exploration - English transport - shipping, navigational lights Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species Fauna - birds, crocodiles, turtles Geo-history - beaches Marine - reef, sand spit Scenery - lookouts (tower), coastal views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, snorkelling, swimming, beachcombing, bird watching, boating, camping, diving A - "Charles Eaton" massacre B - turtles & isolation C - turtles, crocodiles & vegetation diversity D - sandy cay island environment I - high interpretive potential		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Ussher Point, Turtle Head Island, Escape River		
OWNER		
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Currently the island is used for camping often enough to have an established campsite. However, during the Torresian Imperial Pigeon nesting period such a campsite would be detrimental. The navigation tower offers an opportunity to develop an elevated observation platform to observe the birdlife on the island and marine life in the lagoon.		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	187	DATE
NAME	HORNE ISLAND GROUP	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 11° 59' 20" Gore Island LONG EAST 143° 14' 38"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>The Home Island Group is situated directly east of Cape Grenville and comprises of Gore, Orton, Hicks, Harvey, Clerke, Perry and Nob Islands. These continental islands are very close to each other and adjacent to the Cape Grenville isthmus and its beaches as well as the shipping channel. The major island of the group is Hicks Island which is picturesque and dominated by a plantation of coconuts down its coastal spine. This island is a leasehold and is a potential development site as is the Cape Grenville isthmus</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Historic - exploration - English transport - shipping fishing - pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species Fauna - birds Geo-history - beaches Marine - reefs, foreshore Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, diving, camping, snorkelling, fishing, swimming, beachcombing, bird watching, boating, canoeing bush walking C - birds, & continental island with fringing reef H - trepangers and pearlers I - interpreting continental islands and reef		
CRITERIA NUMBERS		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Haggerstone Island		
OWNER Aboriginal Reserve with DOTL Aboriginal Reserve on Clerke Island Hicks Island is privately owned.		
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Cape Grenville and the Horne Island Group are an opportunity to develop a tourist node where accommodation and service facilities could cater to both terrestrial and marine visitors. Hicks Island, it is rumoured could be the site for an airstrip to service Haggerstone Island (a resort). Such infrastructure would destroy the ambience of Hicks and a finite asset of such a picturesque island. It would seem highly sensible to develop an airstrip on Cape Grenville which could service both Haggerstone and a tourism node on Hicks and Cape Grenville itself. Pollution from shipping and particularly prawn trawlers is highly destructive to these wilderness beaches.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	188	DATE
NAME	HAGGERSTONE ISLAND	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 02' 18" LONG EAST 143° 17' 5"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION <p>Haggerstone is a continental island to the south-east of Cape Grenville. It consists of a single, high, densely vegetated ridge, 75m at its highest point. On the north-west side there is a broad sand spit covered with vegetation and an old coconut plantation. It is on this flat area that the Haggerstone Island Guest House has been established. This Guest House consists of a large communal building, two accommodation units and staff quarters, still under construction. Adjacent to this facility is the only beach which in itself is very picturesque.</p> <p>There is a fringing reef surrounding the island which is close to the shipping line. Access to Haggerstone Island is difficult using seaplane, mother ships, trading vessels or flying to Lockhart River, then 4WD to Portland Roads and a one-half hour small boat ride to the island. There are old Aboriginal fish traps, a number of early European wells lined with stone and an old mango tree.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - fishing, fish traps culture - survival techniques Historic - transport - shipping Fishing - pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - rainforest, individual species, wetland species Fauna - birds, crocodiles Geo-history - beaches Marine - reefs, foreshore, sand spit Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, diving, snorkelling, fishing, swimming, beach combing, bird watching, boating, canoeing B - fish traps C - wells and coconut plantation F - fish traps H - pearlers & trepangers I - interpret marine history CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Home Island Group		
OWNER	Lease held by Reg Turner	
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>It has been suggested that Hicks Island, part of the Home Group and in close proximity, be developed as an airstrip to solve the access problem to Haggerstone. It would be destructive to adjust the beauty of Hicks Island when an airstrip could be developed on Cape Grenville. Certainly an airstrip is needed. A positive aspect of Haggerstone is the architectural style and the creative building techniques.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	189	DATE	
NAME	ALBANY ISLAND	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>Albany Island is a picturesque island adjacent to Somerset on the eastern side of the Tip of Cape York, forming the north-eastern side of Albany Passage. It is a continental island with rainforest to the high water mark, sandstone cliffs, a pearling lease consisting of a number of dwellings and a jetty. There are a number of graves on the island including those of Niblett and Wall of the Kennedy expedition. The island has a strong association the Somerset as Governor Bowen suggested that the settlement of Somerset should be established here. The highest elevation on the island is 63 metres and there are Aboriginal rock paintings on the island. Albany Island was used for grazing by the Somerset residents initially. The magnificent riflebird and the trumpet manucode have been recorded on the island.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - settlement /organisation rockart fishing conflict - Europeans culture</p> <p>Historic - agriculture - grazing settlement - history contact history Japanese exploration - sea - English land - Kennedy WWII Transport - shipping, port religion - graveyard fishing - pearling, trepang</p> <p>Nature - Flora - rainforest, individual species, orchids, indigenous foods, medicinal plants, wetland species Fauna - birds, macropods, crocodiles Geohistory - beaches, cliff faces, springs Marine - reefs, foreshore Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, snorkelling, fishing, beach combing, bird watching, boating, bush walking</p> <p>A - Somerset, Niblett & Wall B - riflebird and manucode??? C - Niblett and Wall, Kennedy Expedition D - botany and graves E - rock Art G - colonial government & Aborigines & pearlers H - Jardine & pearlers I - major interpretive area</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, E, G, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Somerset, Pajinka			
OWNER	Aboriginal Reserve, Pearling Lease		
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access		

COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER

Injinoo Aboriginal Community as part of their custodial land, have developed a management strategy for Albany Island. The European historic components are significant and should be considered as such in any future planning.

JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD
------------	-------------------------------

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	190	DATE
NAME	FLINDERS GROUP NATIONAL PARK ZONE B	
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 14° 09' 20" LONG EAST 144° 15' 12"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION The Flinders Group consists of 5 continental islands that are to the north of Bathurst Bay and adjacent to Bathurst Heads. The Flinders Group of islands are conspicuous by their precipitous headlands and weathered sandstone overhangs and caves. Flinders Island is the largest with a peak of some 240m. The valleys are wooded with open forest. There is also grasslands and spectacular scenery. Stanley Island is also the location of extensive rock galleries which QNPWS are attempting to manage by constructing a large boardwalk complex. Surface water is a problem on all islands during the winter months. The Owen Channel is a port for the commercial fishing fleet, diving and game fishing charter boats as well as cruising FIT yachts. Other islands in the group are Denham where access is not permitted due to Aboriginal cultural sites. Maclean and Blackwood Islands.		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - rock art fishing - pearling, dugong, trepang culture - survival techniques Historic - Exploration - English WWII & WWI Transport - shipping, port fishing - pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - individual species, indigenous species, medicinal plants, wetland species Fauna - birds Geo-history - beaches, sand dunes, shell mounds, mountains, springs Marine - reefs, foreshore, sand spits Scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, diving, snorkelling, fishing, caving, swimming, beach combing, distance, rock climbing, bird watching, boating, bush walking, canoeing Ambience - shelter, security & exploration A - Rock art B - Geology & rock art C - Geology & rock art D - Continental island group E - Rock art G - WWII coast watchers, pearlers, Aboriginals, trepangers H - Stanley & Denham Island cultural sites I - Dramatic visuals & Aboriginal cultural interpretation CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, E, G, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Cape Melville, Bathurst Bay, Bathurst Head		
OWNER	National Parks	
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	

COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER

This group of islands and the number of strong components that make up its potential set it aside as a very much under utilised tourism asset. It is the lack of proper road access to Cape Melville that limits utilisation of the Flinders Group. It would seem feasible that there are some locations within the Island Group where a ranger/guide base could be established so as to develop a managed tourism use for a fee.

JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	191	DATE
NAME	CLIFF ISLANDS	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 14° 13' 35" LONG EAST 143° 47' 24"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>A small group of 3 continental island in Princess Charlotte Bay in close proximity to Port Stewart. The main island has a table tops peak terminating in a cliff at its northern end. The island features low, but impressive cliffs. There are unusual stands of livisfonica palms, archaeological sites, a spring on another island. These islands are seldom visited due to their distance from the shipping channel, however, Cape York residents use them via Port Stewart and using helicopters. In total the Cliff Island Group is immensely interesting and although small, they are scenically very spectacular and conducive to pedestrian exploration.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Aboriginal - rock art Historic - fishing - pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species Fauna - birds, reptiles Geo-history - beaches, cliff faces, springs Marine - reefs, sand spits Scenery - lookouts, coastal views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, diving, snorkelling, fishing, swimming, beach combing, rock climbing, bird watching, boating, bush walking, canoeing B - Geology, palms, archaeological sites C - Archaeological sites E - Rock art G - Aboriginals I - Geology, marine culture & botany interpretation		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, E, G, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Port Stewart		
OWNER	National Parks	
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
Cliff Islands offer an opportunity for a tourism product to be developed out of Port Stewart. The islands are currently used by FIT cruising yachts and the diving and game fishing charter boats on a limited basis.		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	192	DATE
NAME	POSSESSION ISLAND	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Possession Island is to the west of the Tip of Cape York and opposite Peak Point. It is a continental island with its highest point being 65m. It is surrounded by fringing reef. Its vegetation is sparse and mainly eucalypt. It was here that Captain Cook raised the Union Jack on August 22, 1770 taking possession of the east coast in the name of King George III. There is an obelisk on the island commemorating this event.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Historic - exploration - sea - English Transport - shipping, port WWII</p> <p>Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species Geohistory - beaches Marine - reefs Scenery - lookout, coastal views, inland views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - education, camping, snorkelling, fishing, beach combing, bird watching, boating, bush walking</p> <p>A - Captain Cook B - flag raising C - obelisk commemorating possession D - Cook's expedition G - British Empire H - Capt Cook Mariners I - origins of the country</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, G, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Pajinka, Punsand Bay, Thursday Island, Seisia, Tip of Cape York		
OWNER	National Parks	
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Currently Possession Island is seldom used. Most observers prefer to cruise by rather than land. This island is, however, of historic significance but little has been established to commemorate the event.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	193	DATE	
NAME	ESCAPE RIVER & TURTLE HEAD ISLAND	ZONE	C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 10° 57' 29" LONG EAST 142° 41' 13"		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The Escape River is a natural and well protected boat harbour south of Albany Passage and Newcastle Bay. Turtle Head Island which forms the barricade between open ocean and the Escape River is potentially significant as an accommodation node for a marine based tourist plant centred around the Escape River harbour. Currently there is a non-functioning culture pearl lease, village, an airstrip and a good supply of fresh water on the island. The composition of the island is bauxite and there is a line of dramatic beaches on the seaward side.</p> <p>Red Patch, an old, but still consolidated earth boat ramp connected to Ussher Point through the Shadwell Resource Reserve via an old track which could be re-opened to establish Red Patch as a public marine facility.</p> <p>Escape River and Middle River can be accessed from behind the Bamaga airstrip at the boat ramp down Jacky Jacky Creek through mangrove line channels. Escape River "harbour" is a potential seaplane landing strip. Turtle Head Island is covered in low scrub with mangrove on the western side and the Escape River has special conservation values particularly with respect to the tall mangrove forests.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - fishing, dugong conflict - European Historic - exploration - land WWII Fishing -pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - individual species, mangroves, wetland species Fauna - birds, crocodiles Geo-history - river catchments, wet desert, freshwater lake Marine - reef, sand spit Scenery - coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, fishing, beach combing, bird watching, boating, bush walking A - Kennedy speared here B - Mangroves C - Mangroves D - Protected waterway & mangrove H - Cultured pearl industry I - Interpretation of history and environment</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, H, I.			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
Cairncross Islets, Albany Passage, Somerset, Bamaga, Thursday Island			
OWNER	Vacant Crown Land, pearling lease & Dept of Harbours & Marine & GBRMPA		
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently the Escape River is used by the FIT cruising yachts, but due to its lack of terrestrial access its full potential is not realised. Escape River could become a major tourism node for the NPA and the northern section of the Far Northern Section of GBRMP.</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	194	DATE
NAME	HANNIBAL ISLANDS	ZONE C
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Adjacent to Captain Billy Landing are Hannibal Islands on the northern end of an extensive reef. On the north-western corner of the western islet is a beach and a large sand spit. On the eastern islet, mangrove island. There is a 26m navigation light tower which overlooks both islets and the extensive reef lagoon. Hannibal Islands are on the western edge of the shipping channel and they and their associated reef are potentially part of a Captain Billy Landing complex. Both these islets are sand cays.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Historic - exploration - sea transport - shipping fishing - pearling Natural - Flora - individual species, mangrove Fauna - birds geo-history - beaches marine - reef, sand pit scenery - coastal views, inland views, lookout (navigation tower) Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, snorkelling, diving, swimming, bird watching, boating C - Islet surrounded by reef D - Islet surrounded by reef F - Navigation light tower H - Mariners I - Interpretation site for marine life</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, D, F, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Capt Billy Landing		
OWNER	East Hannibal - DOTL West Hannibal - Vacant Crown Land	
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine Access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>There is an opportunity on Hannibal Islands for an interpretive ecotourism product to be developed using the western islet as a day use centre and reef access platform and the eastern islets navigation light tower as an observation platform to interpret the bird and marine life of the reef.</p> <p>DOTL would have to approve such a proposal, refer to GBRMPA. Interpretation and management of this site could be entrusted to a potential ranger/guide station at Capt Billy Landing. Such guides could service passing cruise vessels, such as the Kangaroo Explorer, with this experience.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	195	DATE
NAME	NINIAN BAY	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 14° 21' 22" LONG EAST 144° 36' 36"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Ninian Bay is shallow and is protected most of the year from the south-east trade winds. There are several coves with sandy beaches and a park-like frontal dune. Behind the dune is an extensive wetland system supporting extensive bird population. Ninian bay is accessible by 4WD tracks through Starkey Station. At the turn of the Century the Protector of Aborigines was stationed here and the stumps of his dwelling are still visible.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Aboriginal - fishing, dugong, trepang, pearling conflict - European culture - survival techniques Historic - agriculture - grazing settlement - contact history exploration - sea - English transport - shipping fishing - pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species, indigenous foods, medicinal plants Fauna - birds geo-history - beaches, sand dunes, fresh water lake marine - foreshore scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, fishing, beach combing, 4WD, bird watching, boating, bushwalking A - Protector of Aborigines stationed here D - Wetlands H - Protector of Aborigines, graziers, miners, pearlers, trepangers I - Environment and wetland birds		
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, D, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Marine Highway, Intermediate & Outer Reef, Cape Melville National Park		
OWNER	Starkey Station - preceding towards National Parks Status and proposed State Marine Park	
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt tracks and marine access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Ninian Bay is an opportunity within the proposed Starkey National Park for a marine associated National Parks facility. From Ninian Bay the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park & associated reefs could be accessed. Terrestrial exploration of the National Park could also begin from this location. There are a chain of waterholes directly behind the frontal dune which could supply not only water to the facility, but birdlife interpretation opportunities. There is also an opportunity for some private enterprise to exist supplying boat rental, professional guiding, fishing charter and some low key accommodation.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	196	DATE
NAME	RESTORATION ISLAND	ZONE B
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 12° 37' 10" LONG EAST 143° 26' 30"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>This continental island is composed of acid granite enclosing rounded masses of porphyry and views of quartz. It is covered in scrub. Named by Lt Bligh who landed on 29 May 1789 during his famous open boat journey to Timor, as it was the anniversary of the restoration of King Charles II, and he and his men were restored somewhat after eating oysters and berries. There is a National Park of 26ha in size and the remainder of the island is a lease on which a lodge is scheduled for construction in 1995/96 to service the game fishing industry. The developers of this lodge are the people who built the Bloomfield Wilderness Lodge. Restoration Island is an excellent anchorage from both the north-westerlies and the south-east trade winds.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
Historic - sea - English WWII transport - shipping fishing - pearling, trepang Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species Fauna - birds geo-history - beaches marine - reefs, foreshore, sand spit scenery - lookouts, coastal views, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, snorkelling, fishing, swimming, beach combing, bird watching, boating, bush walking, kayaking B - Lt Bligh landed H - Mariners I - Historic interpretation, high level of appeal		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Portland Roads, Chilli Beach, Sunday Island (Bligh)		
OWNER	National Parks	
ACCESS/STATUS	Marine access from Portland Roads	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
<p>Restoration Island is another component of the largest number of assets that exist around Portland Roads. There is an opportunity to develop an interpretive site telling the story of Lt Bligh. There is a critical shortage of funds and manpower to manage the National Park component of the Island.</p>		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	197	DATE
NAME	LIZARD ISLAND	ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION		
<p>Lizard Island, north-west of Cooktown by some 93km, has a 990ha National Park and a small special lease owned by Australian Resort (Qantas). The five islands in the Lizard Island Group are all protected by National Park status and included in the totally acreage listed above. They are mountainous continental islands covered in sparse vegetation with rocky headlands. There is a large reef system connecting all the islands protecting a lagoon. The ruins of Watson's Cottage is situated at the southern end of Watson's Bay. There is an Australian Museum Research centre and significant Aboriginal sites along with shell mounds (middens).</p> <p>Captain Cook climbed to the top of Lizard Island which is now called Cook's Look and is 395m above sea level. Here Cook observed a passage through the Outer Reef now called Cook's Passage. Once a trepang station established by Robert Watson, it was from here that Mrs Watson, with her baby son and Chinese servant, fled an Aboriginal attack in a boiling tank only to die of thirst on an island further to the north.</p> <p>On the special lease Lizard Island Resort operates deluxe facilities for some 60 guests. There is an airstrip which is serviced by commercial flights out of Cairns. The National Park is accessible by air. There is one camping ground and a walking track to Cook's Look including a boardwalk through the wetlands.</p>		
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES		
<p>Aboriginal - conflict - Europeans significant sites</p> <p>Historic Exploration - sea - English fishing - trepang, game fishing</p> <p>Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species Fauna - birds, reptiles geo-history - beaches, sand dunes, shell mounds, springs, cliff faces marine - reef, foreshore scenery - lookouts, coastal views, island views</p> <p>Activities - Rec & Exp - educational, camping, diving, snorkelling, fishing, swimming, bird watching, boating, bush walking</p> <p>B - Cook's Look and Watson's Cottage C - Australian Museum Research Centre H - Mariners, trepangers I - High scenic value</p>		
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, H, I		
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES		
Cooktown		
OWNER		
National Parks, Special Lease - Australian Resorts (Qantas)		
ACCESS/STATUS	air & marine access	
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER		
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA	

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	198	DATE	
NAME	PALMER GOLDFIELDS RESERVE	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION <p>The Palmer Goldfields is a 16,200ha historic precinct jointly administered by the Queensland Department of Minerals and Energy and National Parks & Wildlife Service. The Reserve was established in recognition of the significance of the cultural heritage of the Palmer Goldfield. There are designated camping areas, but no camping facilities. The camping areas are generally sited on permanent waterholes in the Palmer River. Heritage signage with respect to historic sites such as the Laura to Maytown Coach Road, the Maytown settlement and the old mining machinery have been established for interpretation. The Reserve is part of an extensive track of harsh, rugged country of innumerable ridges and incised creeks. Soils are shallow and rock outcrops are numerous. There are no imposing structures or buildings on this field, but history is revealed by old mines, rusting machinery, house sites and other excavations. The remote, harsh atmosphere still prevailing today allows visitors to visualise the difficulties and privations faced by old diggers.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Aboriginal - conflict - Europeans, Chinese Historic - mining - gold settlement - history, contact history, Chinese exploration - land transport - roads religion - graveyards Natural - Flora - individual species, wetland species (paperbarks) Fauna - birds, macropods geohistory - mountains, river catchments scenery - lookouts, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, educational, distance, weather, 4WD, bird watching, bushwalking, swimming A - initiator of settlement B - gold mining C - cemeteries D - goldfield F - alluvial and reef mining G - Chinese cemeteries H - miners I - gold mining interpretation CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, F, G, H, I</p>			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Cooktown, Laura, Battle Camp Road			
OWNER	Joint Trustees - Qld Dept of Minerals and Energy National Parks & Wildlife Service		
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>This is an under utilised area and could possibly be developed more as an historic precinct. Signage on the Cape Development Road needs to be established. Currently there is no indication of the Reserve's existence or the access point.</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	199	DATE	
NAME	STARKE NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION <p>Starke NP was acquired & gazetted to become part of and define a system of representative Parks on Cape York Peninsula. It is an excellent example of sandstone escarpments, rainforests, heath, waterfalls some dropping as much as 60 - 70m. The composition is rainforest in the deep gorges, heath in the high country above the escarpments and sclerophyll forests on the slopes. Currently there are negotiations being conducted between QNPWS & the owners of the Starke Aggregate (an assemblage of various tenures from freehold to occupational leases) to convert it all into a national park with the exception of the freehold which it is believed will become Aboriginal land. When the major Starke Park becomes a reality, as proposed, it will absorb Mt Webb NP, and the current Starke NP and the two blocks of land that are currently known as Cape Melville NP. The size of this Park would be in the vicinity of 300 000 ha. Starke NP 7960 ha, gazetted 1977.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Aboriginal - culture Historic - agriculture, grazing Natural - flora: rainforest, orchids, individual species, indigenous foods, medicinal plants Fauna - birds Geohistory - river catchment, waterfalls, mountains, cliff faces, springs, volcanic plains Scenery - lookouts, inland views Activities - Rec & Exp: educational, camping, swimming, bird watching, bush walking.</p> <p>A - rainforest & escarpments B - waterfalls C - range of environments represented D - sandstone escarpments to basalt I - diversity of interpretation material</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, B, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES Cooktown, Mt Webb, Cape Melville			
OWNER	National Park		
ACCESS/STATUS	4WD dirt road and tracks		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
JOB			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	200	DATE	
NAME	MT WEBB NATIONAL PARK	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION <p>Mt Webb was acquired by QNPWS as the example of rainforest on basalt. This rainforest is extremely thick on deep fertile soils and Mt Webb is considered to be a superb example of its type. Mt Webb is surrounded by, and was excised from, and old grazing lease - part of the Starke aggregate which has subsequently become freehold. This freehold, since then, had been cleared, leaving Mt Webb an isolated rainforest stand of this kind. There is no infrastructure in this park. Mt Webb - 220 ha gazetted 1973.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Natural - Flora - rainforest, orchids, indigenous food, medicinal plants, fauna - birds, macro pods Geohistory - mountains Scenery - lookouts, inland views.</p> <p>A - rainforest on basalt C - botany & geology D - rainforest on basalt I - high visual appeal</p> <p>CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, I</p>			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	National Parks		
ACCESS/STATUS	No access known, surrounded by freeholds		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>This park will be absorbed into the expanded Starke NP</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, INJINOO, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	201	DATE	11/12/94
NAME	COLOURED SANDS PAINTINGS	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 18' 00" LONG EAST 145° 04' 53"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
From the coloured sands at Hopevale a local artist, Marie Gibson creates a unique form of art referred to as sand painting. Galleries seek her work from as far away as Brisbane.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Activities - Art - Aboriginal people E - Aboriginal Art F - Sand painting H - Marie Gibson I - Contemporary creative authenticity			
CRITERIA NUMBERS E, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Marie Gibson Pleasant View		
ACCESS/STATUS	Public dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
There is a possibility that sand painting at Hopevale could become an endemic art form engaged in by a number of artists. There is an opportunity for an art based cottage industry to be developed.			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	202	DATE	11/12/94
NAME	MUNBAH CAMP	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 12' 36" LONG EAST 145° 14' 36"		
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION Operated by an Aboriginal couple Les & Marie Gibson trading as Munbah Aboriginal Culture Tours via Hopevale. Munbah is a bush beach house made with bush timbers and corrugated iron. This Gibson family beach retreat has been converted into a centre for the "hands on" learning of the Aboriginal culture. This is a remote establishment and access is along the beach.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - culture, survival techniques settlement - organisation Natural - flora - rainforest fauna - birds, crocodiles geo history - beaches, sand dunes, river catchment scenery - coastal view Activities - rec & exp - educational, fishing, swimming, beachcombing, distance, boating, bush walking B - teaching Aboriginal survival skills C - Aboriginal life skills D - coloured sand dunes and rainforest I - guided Aboriginal culture experience			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Les & Marie Gibson		
ACCESS/STATUS	4 WD beach track		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER This is an authentic and genuine attempt to bridge the cultural gap. This program is all the more important because it is devised, managed and conducted by a Hopevale Aboriginal family with assistance of the Aboriginal and Torres Island Liaison Officer from the QTTC, Glen Miller.			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	203	DATE	19/12/94
NAME	VERA SCARTH JOHNSTON ART COLLECTION		ZONE A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH	15° 28' 03"	
	LONG EAST	145° 14' 55"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>The Vera Scarth Johnston Art Collection has been given to Cooktown by the artist. There is an excess of 150 pieces, all botanical in subject matter and all recorded by Solander & Banks.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Historic - exploration - English Natural - flora Activities - Rec & Exp - educational local craft items - art people concept - botanical collections</p> <p>C - Botanical E - Botanical F - Painting H - Vera Scarth Johnston I - Cape York botanical interpretation</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS C, E, F, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Cooktown		
ACCESS/STATUS	Sealed road public		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>Currently the collection is housed in an out of the way shop in the Sovereign complex. There is ongoing debate regarding its final home including a current line of thought which suggests that the collection should be housed in a new building within the historic precinct and on the main road.</p> <p>Ideally the exhibit should be part of a complex in the botanical gardens.</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

H/M REFCE NO	204	DATE	15/12/94
NAME	BATTLE CAMP	ZONE	
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH LONG EAST	15° 17' 22" 144° 42' 53"	
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION			
<p>In this vicinity is the site of a pitched battle between a group of Europeans enroute to the Palmer Goldfields and a large number of Aborigines from the Battle Camp area. This battle took place in rugged precipitous country through which passed a main access road to the goldfields behind Cooktown.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
<p>Aboriginal - conflict - Europeans Historic - contact & history Natural - geo history - mountains scenery Activities - Rec & Exp - educational</p> <p>A - Contact history C - Contact history D - Battleground I - Contact history</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS A, C, D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER			
ACCESS/STATUS	Dirt road		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
<p>This site is of regional importance and lends itself to telling the contact story. Battle Camp is an excellent interpretation site. It is one of a number of battle grounds recorded in north Qld and the incident was documented in detail.</p>			
JOB	CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD		

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	205	DATE	11/12/94
NAME	COLOURED SANDS BEACH	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	SOUTHERN LAT SOUTH 15° 15' 38" LONG EAST 145° 16' 19" NORTHERN LAT SOUTH 15° 12' 36" LONG EAST 145° 14' 36"		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION The frontal dune running along this beach north of Cape Bedford, is high and its makeup displays some 35 different colours of sand. There is a central canyon which is cut into the frontal dune and is colourful and dramatic and quite accessible from the beach.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES Aboriginal - settlement - organisation natural - geo history - beaches, sand dunes, marine, foreshore, springs scenery - coastal views activities - rec & exp - beachcombing, distance, fishing, boating 4WD B - coloured sand dunes C - coloured sands geological story E - high coloured sand dunes along beach I - scenically spectacular			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, C, E, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER Hopevale Community Council			
ACCESS/STATUS dirt road public access to Bindi Wee Coo			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER Currently vehicle access is above high watermark along the beach. For visitor traffic vehicle access to the beach should be discouraged. Possibly a guided 4WD unit could operate along the beach.			
JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	206	DATE	15/12/94
NAME	BLOOMFIELD FALLS	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 57' 48" LONG EAST 145° 18' 54"		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	
DESCRIPTION <p>About 2kms upriver from Wujal Wujal, the Bloomfield River Falls flow perennially over a drop of 100+ metres. These Falls are quite spectacular and feed large swimming holes at the base of the falls.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Natural - geo-history - river catchment, waterfalls scenery Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, swimming, canoeing, bush walking D - Waterfalls I - Large dramatic waterfalls</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER			
ACCESS/STATUS 4 WD dirt road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>These falls are currently outside the Wujal Wujal DOGIT, however, access is being discouraged due to Wujal Wujal's apprehension about drawing their town water from the base of the falls where visitors swim.</p> <p>The Bumma people do not swim in this location due to cultural prohibitions.</p>			
JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HJM REFCE NO	207	DATE	15/12/94
NAME	MARINA PLAINS	ZONE	A
GRID REFERENCES	LAT-SOUTH 14° 31' 25"	LONG EAST	143° 53' 05"
MAP REFERENCE	PHOTO NOS		
DESCRIPTION <p>On Marina Plains the road from Musgrave terminates on the banks of the Annie River where there are a number of fishing leases. Live cattle export has taken place from this location and reasonable sized vessels can access this waterway. The surrounding country is marine plains and the Annie river is mangrove lined.</p>			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES <p>Historic - agriculture - grazing transport - shipping fishing Natural - fauna - crocodiles geo-history - marine Activities - Rec & Exp - camping, fishing, boating, bush walking</p> <p>D - marine plains H - fishing I - marine plains</p>			
CRITERIA NUMBERS D, H, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER			
ACCESS/STATUS 4 Wheel Drive dirt road			
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER <p>Currently there are temporary dwellings belonging to commercial fishermen. This location offers a small port facility with access to Princess Charlotte Bay.</p>			
JOB CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD			

RESOURCE INVENTORY DATA SHEET

HIM REFCE NO	208	DATE	19/12/95
NAME	GOLDEN SHOULDER PARROT	ZONE	A
HABITAT			
GRID REFERENCES	LAT SOUTH 15° 01' 37"		
	LONG EAST 143° 40' 00"		
MAP REFERENCE		PHOTO NOS	Panoramic Box #5 x1
DESCRIPTION			
On the savannah woodland around Mary Valley, Violet Vale, Mosgrave and other associated places in the lower Peninsula the golden shouldered parrot has established a small range and population. This is a rare bird and one of the many species that make up the dynamic bird population of Cape York. Its RAOU Atlas is 300.			
SIGNIFICANCE/THEMES			
Natural - fauna - birds			
Activities - Rec & Exp - birdwatching, educational			
B - Rare bird			
I - A drawcard for bird watchers			
CRITERIA NUMBERS B, I			
ASSOCIATED PLACES/THEMES			
OWNER	Mary Valley, Olive Vale		
ACCESS/STATUS	Via private property & Lakefield National Park		
COMMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OTHER			
There are a number of small populations, however, access and interpretation needs to be under guidance.			
JOB			
CYPLUS, CYPDA, DBIRD			

